

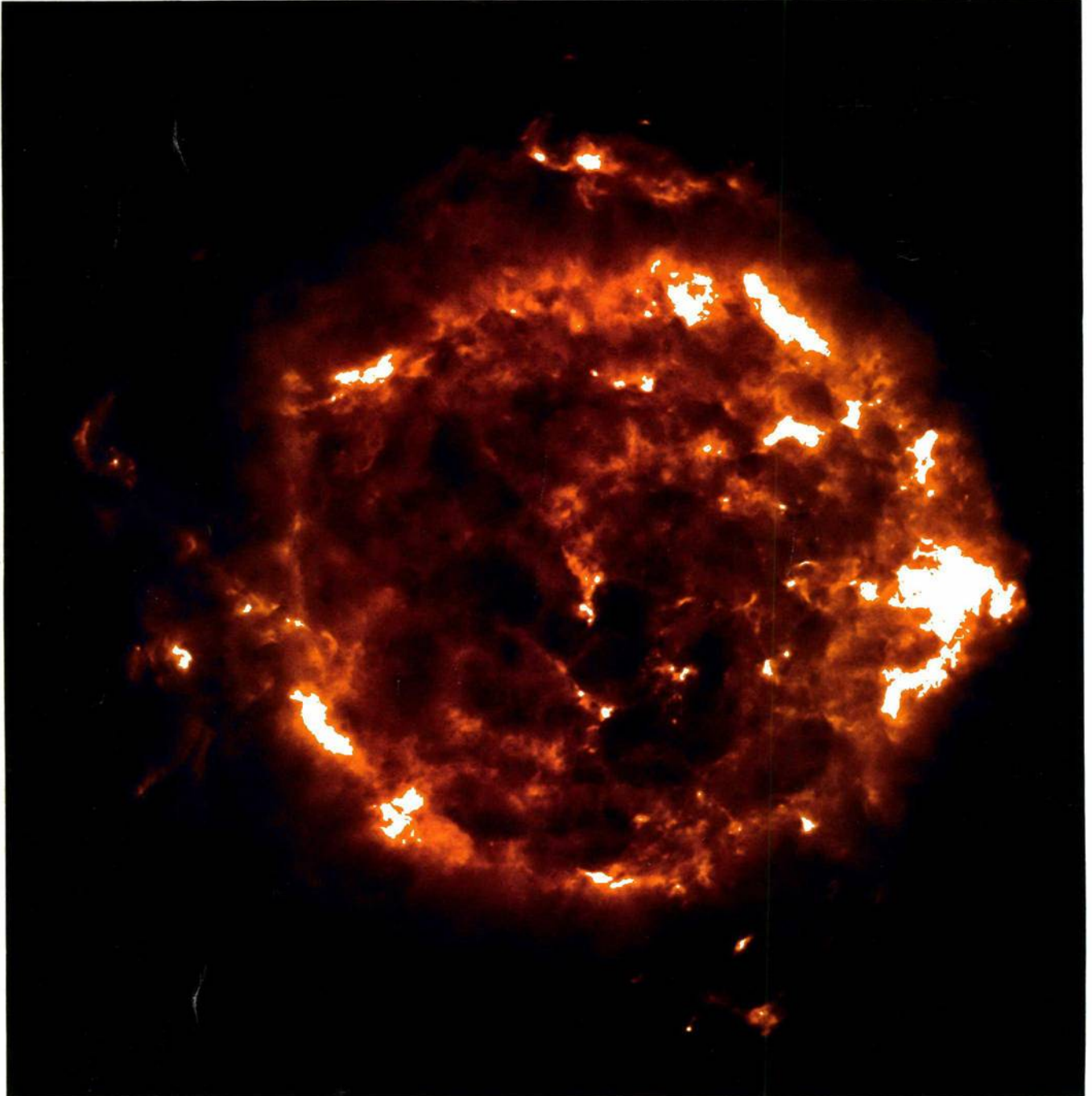
APRIL SOUTHERN SKY CHART INSIDE

ASTRONOMY®

Neptune's Mysterious Moon
How to Observe the Sun Safely
Don't Miss the February 20 Eclipse!

February 1989 U.S. \$2.50
U.K. £1.25
Can. \$2.95

ICD 08070



Aftermath of a Supernova



Meade® Wide-Field f/6.3 SCT's:



For the First Time Ever — Wide-Field Schmidt- Cassegrain Telescopes that Yield a 60% Reduction in Photo Exposure Times!

New Meade 8" and 10" LX6 Wide-Field Schmidt-Cassegrains combine the wide fields of view, fast photo exposure times, and high-contrast imaging long sought by the serious amateur. Consider this listing of *standard* LX6 features:

1 Fast f/6.3 Schmidt-Cassegrain Optics — Optics that yield photographic and visual performance impossible to achieve with the f/10 optics that are standard on all other SC telescopes. Eyepiece for eyepiece, obtain:

□ A field of view that is **59%** wider than with f/10 Schmidt-Cassegrains. Use the Meade Super Wide Angle 40mm eyepiece on the 8" LX6 to

Meade 8"
Model 2080/LX6



future date, and is available at only modest additional cost.

accessories including the Meade **CAT Computer Aided Telescope** system (see our other ad in this issue), with its library of more than 8000 astronomical objects; **Digital Readouts**, readable on the LX6 hand controller (see above); **#1200A Electric Focuser**, for ultraprecise microfocusing; **12mm Illuminated Reticle Eyepiece**, for guiding during astrophotography; and the **Declination Motor**, for 2X/8X dual-axis operation.

In addition, the LX6 power panel includes an **Ammeter**, which continuously displays electric current usage, to gauge battery life during power cell operation; a **North-South Switch**, permitting your LX6 to be used anywhere in the world — simply flip the N-S switch to reverse drive direction for use in the Southern hemisphere; and **12-volts DC Power Inlet**. Each LX6 includes power cords for 3 types of field operation: Directly from auto cigarette lighter plugs; directly from 115v. AC home outlets; and from the Battery Pack, included, using AA-size batteries supplied by the user.

7 Plus all of the features you expect on a top-of-the-line Meade Schmidt-Cassegrain

The LX6 Revolution Is Here.

obtain a true field over 2 degrees in diameter!

□ Images both visually and photographically that are **2 1/2 times** brighter than with an f/10 system.

□ A **60%** reduction in astrophoto exposure times: 30 minute exposures become 12 minute exposures. Used with modern fast films, a **5-minute** color exposure of the Orion Nebula (M42) taken with the 10" Model 2120/LX6 yields virtually all of the nebular detail that is theoretically possible to obtain with a 10" telescope! With the optional Meade **Telecompressor Lens**, for an effective focal ratio of f/3.15, this exposure time is reduced still further to about **3 minutes** — an unheard of exposure time for a photo-visual telescope of 10" aperture, an exposure time that means anyone with an absolute minimum of experience can take magnificent deep-space astrophotos!

2 Ultra High Contrast Baffling — In addition to their superlative wide-field deep-space performance, Meade 8" and 10" LX6 models, because of their computer-optimized internal light baffles, yield uncompromised, high-contrast lunar and planetary images. Add the Meade 3-element **#140 2X Telenegative Barlow Lens** to obtain high-power lunar and planetary images at f/12.6.

3 Built-In Digital Readout Capability — One of the most important optional features ever made available on a Schmidt-Cassegrain: now you can find faint objects in seconds, not minutes. The LX6 Digital Readouts, located on the hand controller display, permit continuous monitoring of: (a) telescope position in RA and Dec; (b) Local Time; (c) Sidereal Time; (d) a Digital Timer for photo exposures; and (e) Frequency readout of the pulse motor's input current — a feature that enables extremely precise digital settings of the telescope's drive rate, readable to within ± 0.1 Hz. The observer simply depresses the "Mode" button on the hand controller to read out the listed data sequentially.

The Digital Readout package can be internally added easily and rapidly to the hand controller of your LX6, either at the time of purchase or at any

4 New Multi-Function Electronic Command Center — The ECC hand controller, included as standard equipment, puts virtually every telescope function at your fingertips:

□ **2X Drive Correction Speed** for precise electronic corrections during astrophotography.

□ **8X Scanning Speed** for rapid electronic centering of the image in the field, or for roving about a specific sky region at 8 times the sidereal speed. Add the optional Declination motor for full dual-axis capability at 2X or 8X speeds.

□ **Optional Digital Readouts**, described above.

□ **Plus 6 other functions** that make Meade LX6's the only state-of-the-art Schmidt-Cassegrains available.

5 Quartz Microprocessor-Controlled Electronic and Drive Systems — The heart of every LX6 electronic system is a dedicated microprocessor that continuously controls, with quartz precision, all important electronic operations of the telescope, from the drive-rate frequency input to the main RA pulse motor, to the Electronic Command Center's multi-function digital readouts.

Augmented by the microprocessor, the RA pulse motor and LX worm gear system achieve true sidereal-rate tracking within $\pm 0.005\%$ of the sidereal frequency, and with greater reliability than ever before. Switch to the "Manual" mode for variable Solar, Lunar, or Planetary tracking rates.

6 Advanced-Design Power Panel — Virtually every modern electronic accessory you might wish to add to your LX6 can be plugged-in directly to the telescope's power panel —

— *Standard* features that include a **Super Plössl 26mm eyepiece** for exquisite definition and resolution across the entire visual field; 1/10-wave flat, multi-coated **2" Diagonal Mirror** with eyepiece holders for both 1 1/4" and 2" eyepieces; **9 x 60mm Polar Illuminated Viewfinder**, the largest finder available on a commercial SCT; **Multi-Coated Optics Group**, with multi coatings on all lens and mirror surfaces for maximum light transmission and image brightness; **Equatorial Wedge**, with magnetic compass, latitude scale, bubble level, and micrometric azimuth control; and **Variable-Height Field Tripod**, the most stable in the industry.

Priced only slightly higher than conventional f/10 Schmidt-Cassegrains, Meade 8" and 10" LX6 models achieve photographic and visual performance levels unobtainable with any competing telescopes.

Call or visit your Meade dealer now for further details and prompt delivery of the Meade 8" Model 2080/LX6 or 10" Model 2120/LX6 — from the World's leading manufacturer of Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes.

Bulletin LX6 — Available at no charge, includes complete technical specifications, descriptions, and applications, with astrophotos, of Meade LX6 models.

Complete Catalog Package #88C — \$3.00 — Includes catalogs and bulletins on the entire range of Meade astronomical telescopes, Series 4000 eyepieces, and accessories.

Dealer Locations and Assistance — For your nearest Meade dealer location, or for free telescope information and assistance, call Meade Instruments toll-free from anywhere in the continental U.S.A. (except California): **1-800-854-7485**. From all other areas, including California, call direct (714) 556-2291.



Meade Instruments Corporation

World's Leading Manufacturer of Astronomical Telescopes for the Serious Amateur
1675 Toronto Way, Costa Mesa, California 92626 □ (714) 556-2291

ON THE COVER: Three hundred years after a cataclysmic stellar explosion the Cassiopeia A supernova remnant continues to evolve.



A HOLE IN THE SKY or dark matter between the stars? This question troubled astronomer Edward Emerson Barnard for nearly forty years. The dark nebula is Barnard 86; the star cluster is NGC 6520.

ASTRONOMY®

February 1989

Vol. 17, No. 2

20 **Searching for the 'Real' Triton**

Scientists await Voyager 2's view of Neptune's moon. By Richard Berry.

30 **Barnard's 'Dark' Dilemma**

Did Barnard understand the dark nebulae he discovered? By Gerrit L. Verschuur.

40 **Supernova Aftermath**

The death of a star produced an expanding shell of gas. By Laurence A. Marschall.

46 **An Uphill Battle for Comet Research**

Astronomers take on winter to study comets. By Lys Ann Shore.

56 **ASTRONOMY Sky Almanac**

66 **Equipped for Safe Solar Viewing**

Safety is the key when choosing equipment for solar observing. By Richard Hill.

71 **Eclipse Prospects for the 1990s**

Get ready for the last eight total eclipses of the century. By Jay Anderson.

78 **A Picture-Perfect Lunar Eclipse**

Capture this month's unusual lunar eclipse on film. By David J. Eicher.

80 **Legendary Faint Galaxies**

These deep-sky objects will test your observing skills. By Steve Lucas.

84 **Sharpen Images with a Cardboard Mask**

Use a stop-down mask on your large-aperture reflector. By M. Leon Knott.

88 **Working against the Grain of Fast Films**

Reduce the grain in your photos with this printing technique. By Larry Myers.

Departments

6 **Behind the Scenes**

6 **Letters**

8 **Viewpoint**

Cosmological Imperative

10 **AstroNews**

Pulsar Erodes Companion

16 **Space News**

U.S./Soviet Cooperation

18 **Amateur News**

Big Scope View of Mars

92 **Reader Reports**

98 **Forum**

100 **Astronomy Books**

104 **Astronomy Products**

106 **Meetings and Events**

108 **Readings and Resources**

108 **Credits**

110 **Advertiser Index**

ASTRONOMY (ISSN 0091-6358) is published monthly by AstroMedia, a division of Kalmbach Publishing Co., 1027 North 7th Street, Milwaukee, WI 53233. Copyright © Kalmbach Publishing Co., all rights reserved. Material in this publication may not be reproduced in any form without permission. Second-class postage paid at Milwaukee, WI, and additional mailing offices. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to ASTRONOMY, 1027 North 7th Street, Milwaukee, WI 53233. Questions about subscriptions and product orders: (414) 272-2060 weekdays, 8:30 a.m. - 4:45 p.m. Allow six to eight weeks for new subscriptions and changes of address. New subscriptions start with current issue. Subscription price: 1 year, \$24. All foreign: add \$9 per year; please remit in U.S. funds. Send editorial and business inquiries and submissions to the address above. Telephone: (414) 272-2060. Not responsible for unsolicited materials. ASTRONOMY is indexed in *The Reader's Guide to Periodical Literature*. Microfilms of ASTRONOMY available from University Microfilms, Inc., 300 North Zeeb Road, Ann Arbor, MI 48106. Printed in the U.S.A.



AN ITCH TO KNOW

The itch to know drives astronomers to explore the universe. Call it curiosity, the urge to explore, or a search for novelty — the result is the same. Human beings aren't happy unless they're learning about the world around them.

But we pay a price for the knowledge we acquire: Much of what we hold true in the world of science is only temporary. Within a few years, a few decades, or a few hundred years the scientific view of the universe changes. Unfortunately change doesn't come easily even to the astronomers who make discoveries that bring about change.

Two feature stories this month deal with change. "Barnard's 'Dark' Dilemma" tells how eighty years ago E. E. Barnard wrestled with his discovery of dark matter between the stars. "Searching for the 'Real' Triton" examines the predictable discoveries yet to be made when *Voyager 2* flies past Neptune's satellite Triton on August 25.

In resisting his own discovery, Barnard was only human. Dust between the stars made him uneasy. Perhaps the mental image of the starry sky he had formed in his youth simply didn't have dust in it, so he had difficulty accepting the dust even when his photographs told him otherwise.

Planetary astronomers frankly admit how little they know about Triton. However, after years of observing and thinking about Triton, they have ideas that *Voyager's* findings will put to the test. Will it be easy for them? Certainly not, but it's part of doing science to test ideas against observation.

I learned basic astronomy before the Big Bang theory gained strong favor among astronomers. Astronomers still took the steady state theory seriously back in the 1950s, even though this theory had grave difficulties.

The steady state was a wonderfully satisfying picture of the universe, because it implied that the universe was literally forever, with no beginning and no end. Yet the theory didn't explain discoveries such as quasars and the cosmic background radiation, so it landed on the scrap heap with thousands of other discarded ideas.

The scientific view of the world grows and changes, always responding to fresh observation and experiment. To enjoy the adventure of discovering our universe requires seeing clearly — and keeping our minds open.

Sincerely,



Richard Berry
Editor-in-Chief

ASTRONOMY

Richard Berry Editor-in-Chief
Stephen Cole Managing Editor
Thomas L. Hunt Art Director
Robert Burnham Senior Editor
Jeff Kanipe Associate Editor
David J. Eicher Assistant Editor
Kristine R. Majdacic Assistant Editor
Richard Talcott Assistant Editor
Todd Graveline Assistant Art Director
Patti L. Keipe Typesetter
Margaret Sullivan Editorial Assistant

Robert A. Maas Publisher
Dana-Lynne Terry Advertising Sales Manager
Susan Poole Marketing Director/Products
Gary Dolzall Marketing Director/Magazines

Advertising Department:
(800) 558-1544

Advertising Representative — NE Region
 Adpress, Inc., New York, NY 10016
 (212) 679-1710

U.S. Newsstand Distribution
 I.C.D., The Hearst Corp., New York, NY 10019

Canadian Newsstand Distribution
 Telemedia Dist., Toronto, Ontario M4S 3B3

World Newsstand Distribution
 Boats International, Inc., New York, NY 10019

'Mars Mania' a Great Idea

Thank you for the wonderful idea about "Mars Mania" (Behind the Scenes, May 1988). The Denver Astronomical Society held a successful open house at historic Chamberlin Observatory and gave nearly two thousand people a good look at Mars. Many of the visitors donated a dollar to view Mars through the 20-inch Alvan Clark refractor.

These donations went into our fund to restore the observatory, which has been used primarily for public education in the last fifty years, to its turn-of-the-century appearance. If anyone is interested in making a tax-deductible donation, send it to: Denver Astronomical Society, P.O. Box 10814, Denver, CO 80210. — *Dave Trott, Aurora, Colorado*

Overcoming the Big Scope Burden

Tom Clark does a fine job of communicating how rewarding deep-sky observing is with a big scope ("The Lure of a Big Scope," October 1988). Once you're accustomed to viewing galaxies and nebulae with a 17.5-inch telescope, it's hard to go back to smaller apertures.

What Mr. Clark wrote about the difficulties of handling and transporting a big scope is true for the old-style Dobsonians. However, a solution to these difficulties is converting to, making, or purchasing an open-tube design that uses aluminum struts. This design is lighter because most of the weight of the old-style Dobsonians is in the cardboard tube.

None of the separate pieces of my telescope weighs more than fifty pounds, so I can carry my telescope alone and transport it in the back of my hatchback car. — *Jim Shields, San Francisco, California*

— Telescope Making, produced by the staff of *ASTRONOMY*, has published articles about open-tube Dobsonians. More articles on this design will be featured in the upcoming issue, #35.

Astronomy in Our Textbooks

We were glad to see photos from our elementary and junior high school science textbooks in "Astronomy in Our Schools" by Stephen Cole (September 1988). Working with a mainstream publisher, as we did, has proved worthwhile, because 1 million copies of *Physical Science* and *Earth Science* are now in use.

Most copies of these texts are purchased by schools and used year after year, so millions of students have been exposed to the expanded, updated, and factually correct astronomy we have been able to provide. We hope that the result

"Your Eyepiece Has Given Me the Most Pleasant Case of Insomnia Imaginable"

Tom Lorenzin, author of "1000+ Guide to Deep Sky Observing"

Discover Type 2 Nagler Eyepieces

These new designs extend the Nagler concept to impressive new performance levels, while retaining the basic advances of the original Naglers:

- 82° apparent field
- full field correction
- fast aperture correction, to f/4

New Features Include:

First: longer focal lengths produce wider true fields of view.

Second: full exit pupil correction permits comfortable night and day use.

Third: fold-down rubber eyeguards are included for maximum comfort and dark adaptation.

Fourth: they are relatively lightweight, moderately sized, and include knurled rubber grip rings for easier handling.

Design Goals

The basic Nagler series has already achieved image correction 10 times better than previous wide angle eyepieces (study in "Telescope Making" titled "The Nagler 13, a Remarkable Telescope Eyepiece"). We felt that extending the apparent field or image correction levels beyond that of the original Nagler series would not yield significant practical gains, but that extending the focal lengths would offer enormous potential for spectacular low power, wide-angle viewing.

In order to produce longer focal length Naglers, two practical limits had to be overcome:

- 1) Substantial physical size, weight, and cost increases would be impractical.
- 2) Scaling up exit-pupil aberrations would be unacceptable in our judgement. Although the 13mm Nagler eye-



piece provides extremely sharp images, exit-pupil aberrations require a large (nighttime) eye pupil opening to encompass the full field. For this reason, daytime viewing with the 13mm Nagler is not recommended. Eye positioning is just too sensitive with the 7 element design to consider focal lengths longer than 13mm. The 9mm and shorter Naglers don't show this sensitivity.

Nagler Type 2: The design breakthrough!

The patented (#4,747,675) 8-element design achieves pupil aberration correction far beyond any eyepieces produced with such large apparent fields. Each model is a unique design, with eye relief similar to the 9mm Nagler, yet surprisingly compact, lightweight and affordable. Extensive computer-aided design efforts and the use of new glass types retain the superb full-field and fast aperture sharpness of the 7-element Naglers. Our pioneering lens edge-blackening and multi-coating techniques also maximize contrast.

A special rubber eye-

guard aids viewing comfort, eliminating stray light and enhancing dark adaptation. This helps in detecting faint, delicate nebulosity and comets. The eyeguard is a delight on cold nights too.

20mm Nagler Type 2

Has the largest true field in the series. Yet this eyepiece, (strictly for 2 inch focusers) is comparable in size and weight to a 13mm Nagler. There's nothing like this 20mm for viewing large open clusters, galaxies and nebulae. It gives a 4.5mm exit-pupil with f/4.5 telescopes. Daytime viewing is also simply stunning!

16mm Nagler Type 2

Offers far more true field than the 13mm Nagler, yet is smaller and lighter. Great day or night performance with any telescope.

"There is nothing like this eyepiece (20mm Nagler) for viewing large deep-sky open clusters, galaxies, and nebulae. Under ideal conditions at Yosemite National Park, I was treated to incredible views of M8, M13, M17, M22, M31, and M33. I had believed that my C-8 would never perform visually with photographic quality, but my observations with the Nagler rivaled the detail in good astrophotography and even surpassed it at times. I was amazed and deeply satisfied. Thank you for the ultimate eyepiece."

Ben Cohen, CA

12mm Nagler Type 2

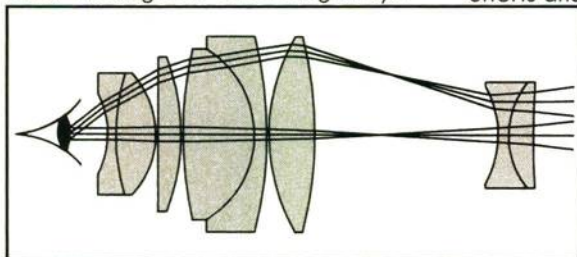
As superb as the 16mm, but with higher magnification. An excellent alternate to the 13mm Nagler, which has a longer eye relief for people who MUST wear eyeglasses to correct severe astigmatism.

The 16mm and 12mm Type 2 Naglers work beautifully with Tele Vue Barlows. These 1 1/4" barrel eyepieces can also be used with 2" focusers.

As Dr. Jack Marling says: "The eyepiece is half the telescope, so use the best... Tele Vue."

Tele Vue™

20 Dexter Plaza, Pearl River, NY 10965
(914) 735-4044



WE'RE SERIOUS ABOUT HAVING FUN WITH ASTRONOMY.

is an improved, long-term appreciation of astronomy. — Jay M. and Naomi Pasachoff, Paris, France

Cloudy Night Galaxies

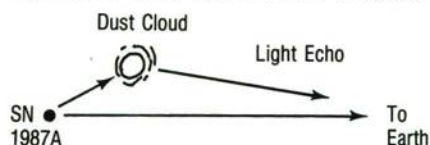
Thank you for publishing the galaxy collision computer program in "Galactic Collisions on Your Computer" (December 1988). I have entered the program in my IBM-AT compatible and have run it a number of times.

I live in the Pacific Northwest, and because the area is plagued by cloudy skies, I especially appreciate being able to do some astronomy on my computer when the night is stormy. — John H. Lincoln, Seattle, Washington

Geometry of a Light Echo

Your AstroNews article on the rings of light encircling supernova 1987A (November 1988) left me confused. How can rings of light, one 470 light-years from the supernova and the other at least 1,200 light-years away, appear so far from the supernova only a little more than a year after the star exploded? — Marc N. Miller, Brooklyn, New York

— The answer is that while the light echoes were traveling away from the supernova, they were traveling in the general direction of Earth. Light from the supernova itself traveled the 170,000



light-years directly to Earth. Some light headed away from the supernova at a slight angle to the direct path to Earth, hit interstellar dust clouds that were 470 and 1,200 light-years from the supernova, and was reflected toward Earth. This reflected light formed the light echoes, and the one-year delay in their arrival at Earth is due to the additional one light-year distance the echoes traveled.

Correction

The frequency of the millisecond pulsar PSR 1937+21 was incorrectly given in "On the Trail of Exotic Pulsars" by Gerrit L. Verschuur (December 1988) because of a typographical error. The correct frequency is 642 Hz.

ASTRONOMY welcomes comments, suggestions, corrections, and additional information on articles and astronomy. Send your letters to: ASTRONOMY Letters, 1027 North 7th Street, Milwaukee, WI 53233. Letters may be edited for length and clarity. □

THE COSMOLOGICAL IMPERATIVE

by Eric Chaisson

Director of educational and public affairs at the Space Telescope Science Institute in Baltimore, Maryland

This century's remarkable astronomical discoveries — the vastness of time and the cosmos — can have a negative impact on humankind's perception of itself. How can we possibly matter in a universe billions of years older than we are and populated with objects that render us microscopic?

From another point of view, however, life, especially intelligent life, is as significant a part of the cosmos as galaxies and stars. From a perspective that encompasses the many varied changes in the assembly and composition of energy and matter over the entire existence of the universe — a perspective I call cosmic evolution — life plays an integral role in cosmology.

Cosmic evolution includes all aspects of evolution: particulate, galactic, stellar, planetary, biological, and cultural. What Darwin did for plants and animals, cosmic evolution does for all things. And if Darwinism started a revolution by freeing us from the belief that humans basically differ from other life forms, then cosmic evolution is destined to extend that intellectual revolution by releasing us from the idea that matter on Earth and in our bodies is different from the matter in stars and galaxies.

The universe has evolved through three major epochs. We can specify physical conditions that prevailed within the first second of existence. Most of the energy in the early universe took the form of radiation, not matter. For the first few hundred centuries energy reigned supreme over matter. All space was irradiated with light, x-rays, and gamma rays, guaranteeing a structureless and highly uniform blob of radiation. This was the Energy Era.

An event of insuperable significance must have occurred when subatomic matter began to coagulate within the otherwise chaotic state of primal energy extant shortly after the universe began. This emergence of matter as the dominant constituent in the form of galaxies, stars, and planets is the second era of cosmic evolution, the Matter Era.

I once regarded the onset of the Matter Era as the pre-eminent event of all time. But we can now identify another fundamental transformation, one that occurs when technologically competent, intelli-

gent life arises, in turn, from matter.

With the onset of technological intelligence on our planet and perhaps on others as well, sentient beings learn to manipulate and dominate matter, much as matter evolved earlier to govern energy. This change heralds a whole new era — the Life Era.

After more than 10 billion years of cosmic evolution the dominant species on planet Earth — namely we human beings — are now partly usurping the role played by inanimate nature, for we have become the agents of change. The physicist unleashes the forces of nature, the biologist experiments with the structure of genes, the psychologist influences behavior with drugs. To use a cliché that is true as never before, life is now taking matter into its own hands.

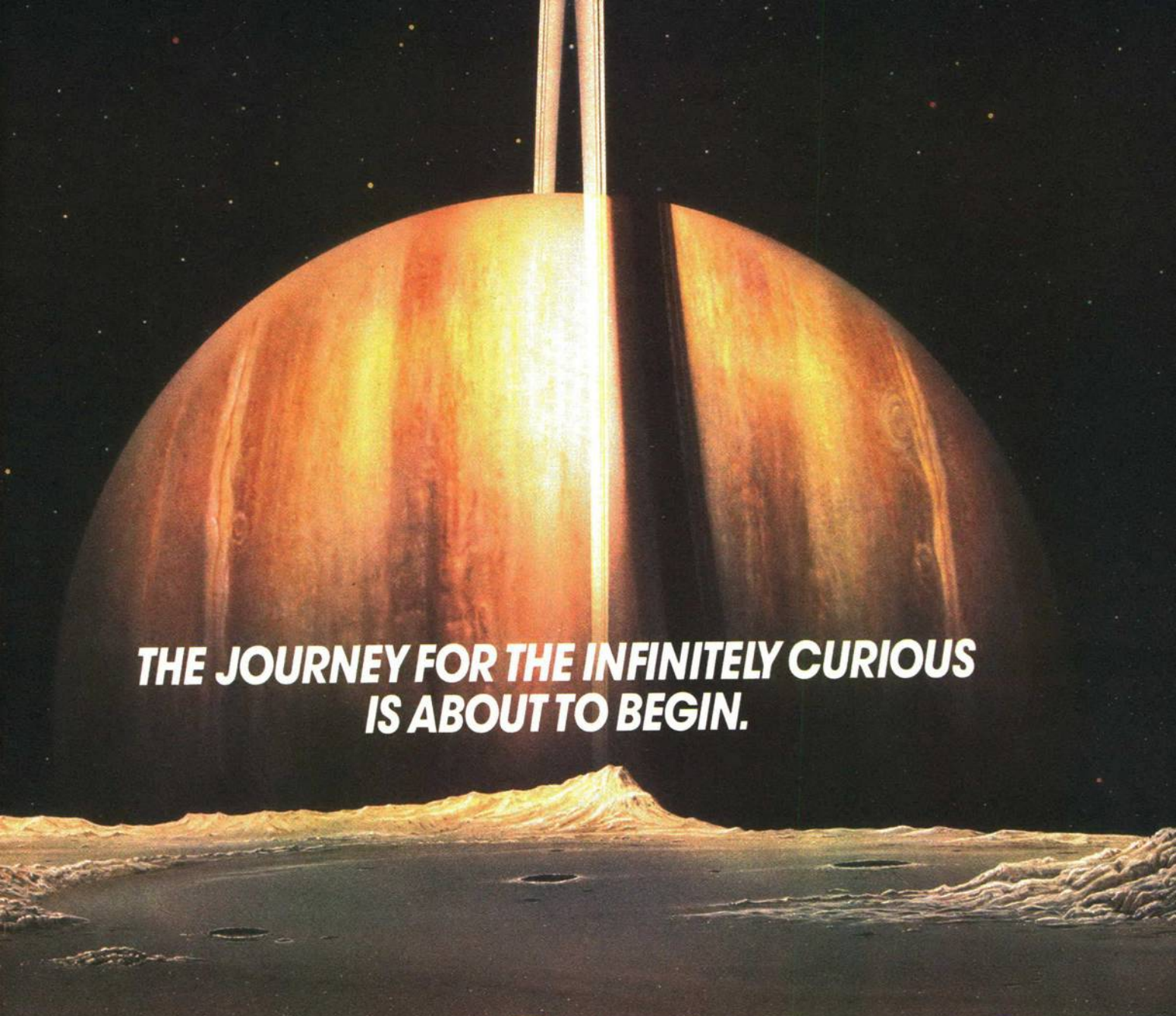
Our generation is now participating in an astronomically significant transforma-

Human actions are now an important part of cosmic evolution.

tion, a second great change in the history of the universe. And if we are now alone as an advanced life form in the universe, then we humans are contributing uniquely to the development of a new realm in the history of the cosmos. Human actions have now become just as much a part of evolution as the impersonal movements of atoms or galaxies.

We must now take an active role in the process of evolution. This role must begin with a collectively recognized set of ethics suited to the preservation of all humankind. We must now transcend the Darwinian principle of natural selection and embrace a loftier standard that I call "the principle of cosmic selection": Those technological civilizations on any planet that recognize the need for, develop in time, and fully embrace a global ethics will survive, and those that do not will not.

Cosmic evolution should become the guiding paradigm for our time. This is a positive and realistic view despite the apocalyptic issues confronting us on Earth. To employ cosmic evolution as an intellectual and practical guide toward the Life Era is to think in dynamic rather than static terms, to realize the evolutionary roots of human values, and to renew a sense of hope. □



**THE JOURNEY FOR THE INFINITELY CURIOUS
IS ABOUT TO BEGIN.**

**IT STARTS WHEN
YOU TURN THE PAGE.**

Pictured above: an artist's image of Saturn rising above one of its moons. Each of this planet's 17 satellites is so individual and idiosyncratic as to be a world unto itself.



BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 659 RICHMOND, VIRGINIA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

**TIME
LIFE®**

1450 E. PARHAM ROAD
RICHMOND, VA 23280-9983

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES



INTRODUCING VOYAGE THROUGH THE UNIVERSE FROM TIME-LIFE.

NOW YOU CAN GO FURTHER THAN YOU'VE EVER BEEN.

Ever wonder what it would be like to visit a neutron star?

Disappear down a black hole?

Witness a supernova explosion?

See a cosmic string vibrate or

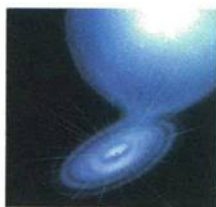
watch two spiral galaxies collide? Or

enjoy another kind of thrill—the

pleasure of really understanding

how these marvels work and what they mean?

Now it's all possible for you. In a brand new library from TIME-LIFE that's big enough, bold enough and



See for yourself what happens when a massive black hole devours a hapless object—and mangles the very fabric of space and time. In *Stars*.



Each volume is 9 1/4" x 11", full of lavish, never-before-published art, plus photos, charts and diagrams. Even a helpful glossary, index and bibliography.

Beautiful enough to capture the splendor of the cosmos in its pages.

VOYAGE THROUGH THE UNIVERSE is unlike any other work on the subject you've ever seen. Other books just tell you about the awesome events

unfolding in space.

But

we show you. We make you feel like you're really there—with a whole new genre of gorgeous art and vivid pictorial essays that makes even the most difficult concepts crystal clear.

Comprehensive, authoritative, up-to-date, VOYAGE

THROUGH THE UNIVERSE is as colorful and entertaining as the marvels it describes—yet doesn't oversimplify or omit important details. From "mini" black holes and the Big Bang to future lunar colonies and the search for extraterrestrial life, you'll discover amazing facts. Learn astonishing new theories. Even glimpse what scientists have on the drawing board for the 21st century and beyond.

Ready for the voyage to begin? Then send for your first volume, *Stars*, where you'll explore mindbog-



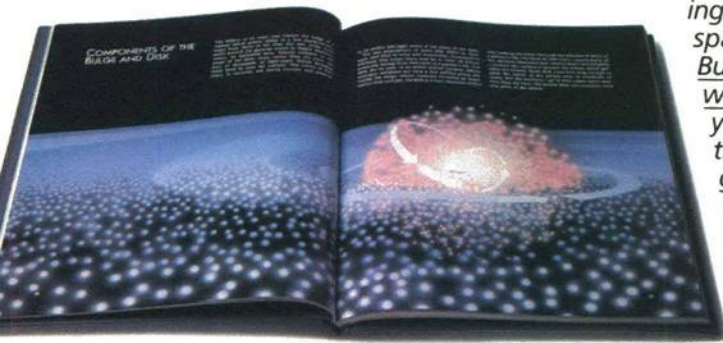
gling objects like black holes, pulsars, supernovae, red giants. Continue your adventures with *The Far Planets*, *Life Search*, *Galaxies*, *Outbound*, *The Cosmos* and other volumes in the library. Receive one about every other month and enjoy it FREE for 10 days. Keep it by paying just \$14.99 plus shipping and handling* (An unheard of price for a hardcover this magnificent!) Buy only the books you like.

Cancel anytime. Even enjoy one of the best money-back guarantees ever (see reply card for details).

Does VOYAGE THROUGH THE UNIVERSE sound like the kind of journey that can excite your curiosity in a very special way? Then join us now—at no risk—by mailing the reply card at left.



This creature, called a tardigrade, can survive an entire century without a drop of water. If life like this can exist under extreme conditions on Earth, why not elsewhere in our solar system? Explore the possibilities in *Life Search*.



Get a close-up look at our own Milky Way, then go even closer—and discover why there may be a black hole lurking at its center. In *Galaxies*.

START YOUR JOURNEY WITH *Stars* FOR 10 DAYS FREE.

Yes, I'd like to take a free 10-day look at *Stars*, as my introduction to VOYAGE THROUGH THE UNIVERSE. If I decide to keep it, please send me more volumes to examine under the terms described in this ad.

With TIME-LIFE's Unconditional Guarantee of Satisfaction you can return any book you've bought, anytime in the future, for a full refund. No questions asked.

Name _____

Address _____ Apt. _____

City _____ State/Province _____ Zip/Postal Code _____

Send no money. Just detach and mail this card today.

*In Canada, volumes are \$18.99 each. Canadian residents mail card in envelope. All orders subject to approval. Price subject to change.

© 1989 Time-Life Books, Inc.

V VOYAGE THROUGH
THE UNIVERSE

EDAN99

NEW FROM
**TIME
LIFE**®

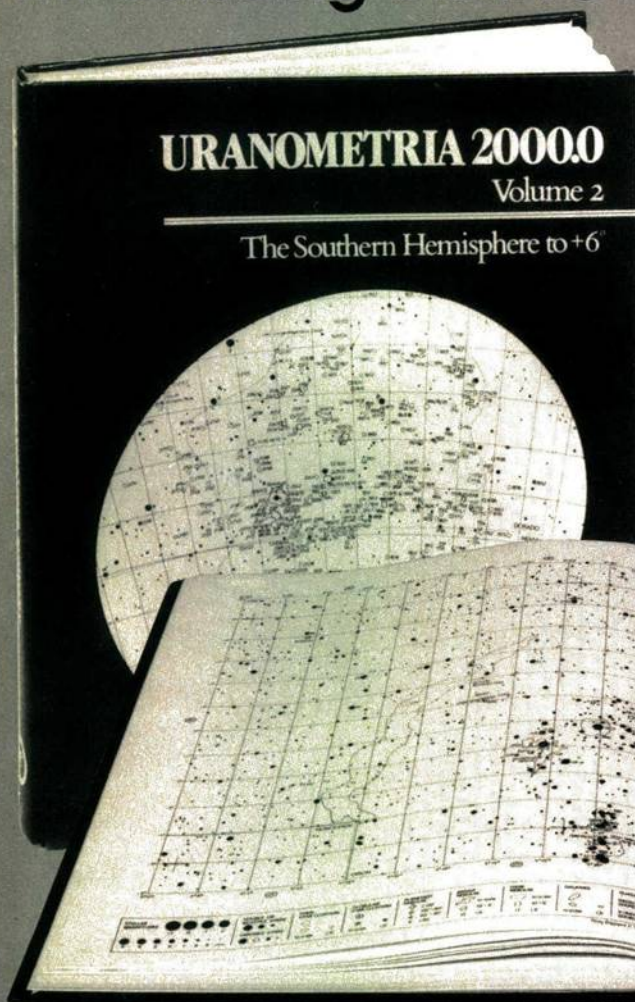
NOW THERE'S NO LIMIT TO HOW FAR YOU CAN GO.

Volume 2
is here!

Introducing URANOMETRIA 2000.0 Volume 2

The Southern Hemisphere to +6

by Wil Tirion, Barry Rappaport, and George Lovi



**A Super
Gift Idea!**

Now you can have the entire sky at your fingertips! URANOMETRIA 2000.0 Volume 2, *The Southern Hemisphere to +6*, contains 259 charts that will lead you through the sky from the south pole to the celestial equator. Combined with Volume 1, this unmatched work charts 330,000 stars and 10,300 non-stellar objects.

Labeled objects include: stars (to magnitude 9.5), variable stars, multiple stars, star clusters, globular clusters, nebulae, galaxies, quasars, X-ray sources, and more! Whether you wish to explore the heavens with your telescope, with your camera, or simply by roaming these charts, URANOMETRIA 2000.0 Volumes 1 and 2 provide an unmatched experience in astronomy!

URANOMETRIA 2000.0 Volume 2 *The Southern Hemisphere to +6*

- 9" x 12", hardbound, 300+ pages
- Locates over 5,000 deep-sky objects
- Provides you with the entire southern sky
- Perfect for use with all telescopes
- A super aid for astrophotography

\$39.95

#30157

**Complete your set and
order Volume 2 today!**

Also available: URANOMETRIA 2000.0 Volume 1, *The Northern Hemisphere to -6*.
Hardbound, 259 charts, 300+ pages, \$39.95/#30156.

To order, use the ASTRONOMY order form bound into this magazine, or send to ASTRONOMY Order Dept., 1027 N. 7th St., Milwaukee, WI 53233-1471. Include for postage and handling: U. S. \$1.50; Canada and foreign add 15%. Wisconsin residents add 5% sales tax.

PULSAR ERODING COMPANION STAR

Astronomers have discovered the first millisecond pulsar — a neutron star spinning hundreds of times per second — known to undergo regular eclipses by a tiny companion star. Furthermore, the intense outward flow of matter from the rapidly spinning pulsar will eventually cause the companion to evaporate, leaving only the pulsar. Such a process might explain why the majority of millisecond pulsars are companionless.

In a paper published in *Nature* last year, Andrew Fruchter, Daniel Stinebring, and Joseph Taylor, all of Princeton University, announced that the millisecond pulsar, PSR 1957+20, is a member of an eclipsing binary system — two stars with orbits that cause them to eclipse each other as viewed from Earth. Brightness variations in the 19th-magnitude pulsar indicate that the pulsar is being eclipsed by a companion star once each orbit for about fifty minutes.

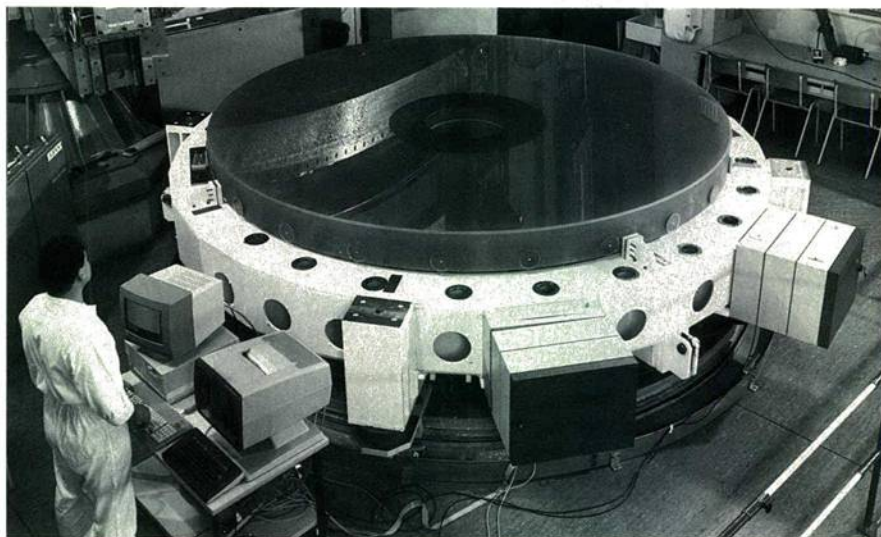
Fruchter and his colleagues were able to apply the laws of physics to the orbital period and size of the binary system in determining the mass of the companion. Given a pulsar mass of 1.4 solar masses, which is typical of most neutron stars, the mass of the companion is surprisingly low, only a small percentage of the Sun's mass.

Further study of the pulsar's period, however, revealed something even more fantastic. A few minutes before and twenty minutes after each eclipse the pulsar's signal is delayed, as if something is inhibiting the emission. The astronomers believe the delay is caused by the signal passing through a cloud of ionized gas surrounding the companion.

The size of this cloud — 650,000 miles across — indicates that most of the material lies outside the gravitational influence of the tiny companion, which is estimated to be about 20,000 miles in diameter. This strongly suggests that the cloud is being blown outward by a pulsar "wind," a flurry of electrons whipped out at near light speeds by the pulsar's whirling magnetic field.

The cloud associated with PSR 1957+20 probably consists of material boiling off the small companion star in cometlike fashion. In fact, a decrease in the density of this boiled-off gas on the trailing side of the eclipse is interpreted as the "tail" of the cloud.

Fruchter believes the PSR 1957+20 system may explain why companions are not commonly observed orbiting millisecond pulsars: the companions eventu-



AN ACTIVE OPTICS MIRROR, like the 3.58-meter mirror for the European New Technology Telescope, is computer optimized to provide the sharpest possible images at all times.

ally evaporate. Fruchter and his colleagues estimate that the companion to PSR 1957+20 is losing material at a rate that will cause it to disappear in about a billion years.

NEW TECHNOLOGIES FOR TELESCOPES

New industrial technologies are changing the way astronomers build telescopes. New manufacturing methods allow glassmakers to pour larger glass disks, new materials allow ultralight metal mirrors to be built, and computer control provides more precise optics than ever before. The result is lighter optics, bigger telescopes, and lower costs.

In September 1988 the German firm Schott Glaswerke of Mainz contracted with the European Southern Observatory (ESO) to produce the four 8.2-meter glass mirrors for the Very Large Telescope ESO plans to build. With the aid of a new technology called spin casting (see *AstroNews*, October 1988), the German glassmaker will pour 10 cubic meters of low-expansion Zerodur glass into a rotating mold to a depth of 18 centimeters (7 inches).

Centrifugal force shapes the surface of the spinning blank, minimizing the amount of material to be removed during subsequent grinding. After they are ground and polished to high precision, the mirrors will be used in the four telescopes that make Europe's Very Large

Telescope array. The \$200 million telescope is scheduled for completion in 1998 and will have the light-gathering power of a 16-meter instrument.

Meanwhile, a team of engineers and opticians headed by Dan Vukobratovich at the University of Arizona has designed and built a better *small* telescope. The first lightweight, metal foam-core telescope systems feature experimental 12-inch mirrors that weigh 4.5 pounds apiece. (A conventional glass mirror of the same size weighs 20 pounds.) The entire 12-inch telescope weighs 10 pounds. "You can carry it in one hand," said Vukobratovich.

Metal foam-core mirrors are made by bonding two metal faceplates to an inexpensive metal foam that has been machined to the desired curve. The faceplates are covered with a scratch-resistant nickel surface. After the optical figure has been polished in, the surface is coated with an aluminum film, just as glass mirrors are.

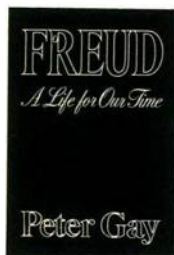
"Right now it's still developmental," Vukobratovich reported, "but it's a very exciting technology." The new technology will have immediate application in the commercial market for telescopes, telephoto lenses, and defense and communications systems.

In large professional telescopes the advent of "active optics" marks yet another breakthrough for astronomers. An active optics telescope monitors the quality of its image and automatically

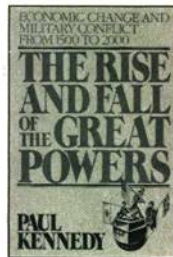
TAKE ANY 3 FOR \$1 EACH

NO RISK, NO COMMITMENT.

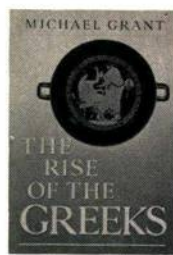
Plus a 4th at the low Member's price.



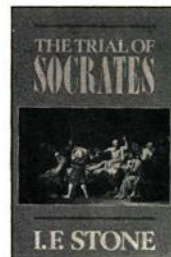
4960. \$25/\$17.50



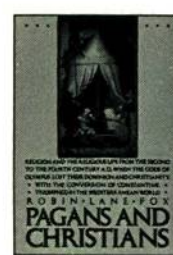
1644. \$24.95/\$17.50



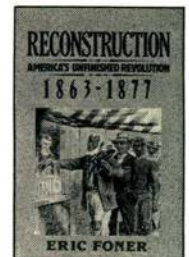
5884. \$27.50/\$18.50



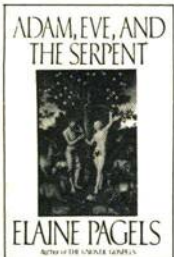
6460. \$18.95/\$15.95



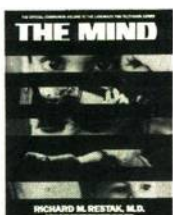
3806. \$35/\$23.50



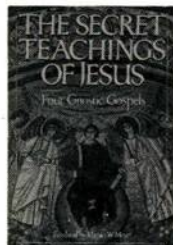
6767. \$29.95/\$18.95



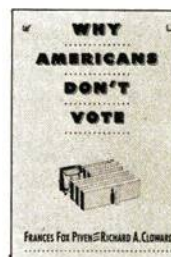
7526. \$17.95/\$15.50



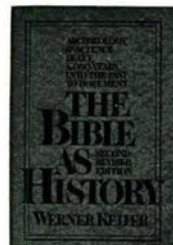
1305. \$29.95/\$22.95



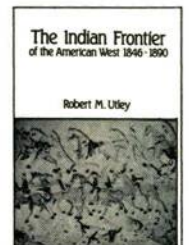
1784. \$15.95/\$13.50



7492. \$19.95/\$15.95



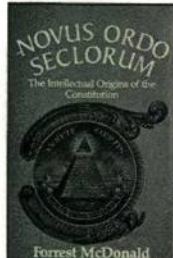
3012. \$14.95/\$10.95



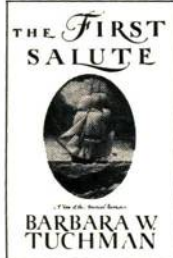
8490. \$19.95/\$13.95



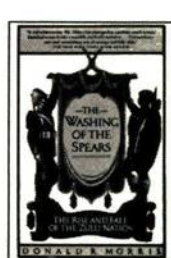
3087. \$18.95/\$16.50



5264. \$25/\$17



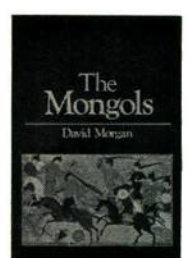
6080. \$22.95/\$17.50



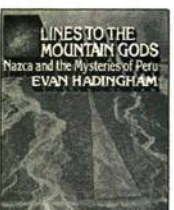
2436. \$21.95/\$15.50



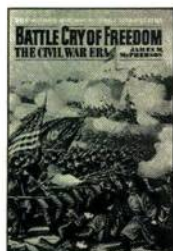
2535. \$22.95/\$16.95



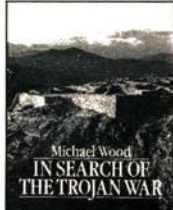
2642. \$19.95/\$15.95



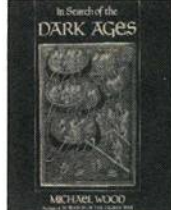
3152. \$22.50/\$17.50



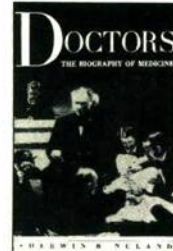
3988. \$30/\$19.50



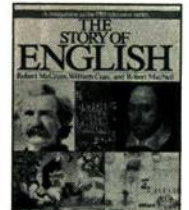
4879. \$22.95/\$16.95



6981. \$22.95/\$16.95



2170. \$24.95/\$17.50



6361. \$24.95/\$17.50

Save on the best recent history titles.

No matter what area of history you enjoy reading about most, you'll find that History Book Club offers some of the finest selections being published today. And no book club we know of offers greater savings — as much as 30% off publishers' list prices.

You can save even more by taking advantage of our Introductory Offer. Select any three books on this page for \$1 each when you take a fourth book at the low Member's price — plus shipping and handling. Thereafter, you're not obligated to order any more books. You may cancel membership at any time by notifying History Book Club. We may cancel your membership if you elect not to buy at least one book in any six-month period.

How the Club works. You'll be able to choose from 150 to 200 books featured each month. History Book Club always offers its members well-made, long-lasting editions.

About every four weeks (14 times a year), you'll receive our *Review* and a dated Reply Form. If you want the "Editors' Choice," do nothing — the book will come automatically. If you want another book, or no books at all, return the Reply Form by the date specified. A shipping and handling charge is added to each shipment.

Your HBC Guarantee: If you receive an unwanted "Editors' Choice" because you had less than 10 days to decide, simply return it and pay nothing.

(First price is Publisher's List. **Boldface** is Member's Price.)



History Book Club

Camp Hill, PA 17012-8805

Please enroll me in History Book Club according to the no-risk, no-commitment terms outlined in the accompanying ad. Send me the four books whose numbers I have listed below. Bill me \$1 each for the 3 choices on the left, and the fourth at the low Member's price — plus shipping and handling.

H005-2

----------------------	----------------------	----------------------	----------------------

9-13

Name

(Please print clearly.)

Address Apt. #

City State Zip

All orders subject to approval. Prices generally higher in Canada.
© 1989 History Book Club, Inc.



Meade

The newest!
The fastest (f/6.3)!
The best-equipped!
The most fully-integrated!
Meade's top-of-the-line LX6's!

Meade's new LX6's boast an f/6.3 optical system which permits astrographic exposures in only four-tenths of the time required by an f/10 system! In addition, they come complete with quartz-locked, micro-computer-controlled, electronic pulse-motor drive, sophisticated hand control unit with astrographic drive correction functions built-in, 2.00" star diagonal for advanced, premium-grade eyepieces, giant 9x60mm finderscope, built-in provision for optional digital readouts or CAT system, and much more!

STANDARD FEATURES & FACTORY-SPECIFIED EQUIP:

Complete f/6.3 telescope tube assembly (8" or 10" aperture, 1,280mm or 1,600mm focal length), with certified diffraction-limited optical system; MCOG ("Multi-Coated Optics Group"), consisting of multi-layer anti-reflection coatings on corrector plate and enhanced reflectivity mirrors; ultra-smooth anti-backlash focus mechanism; giant 9x60mm illuminated-reticle polar-alignment viewfinder with quick-disconnect mounting bracket; 2.00" mirror-type star diagonal, with 1/10 wave multi-coated mirror and adapter for 1.25" eyepieces; Series 4000 26mm Super Plossl eyepiece, 1.25" (49x or 62x); rugged dual-fork astronomical mount with graduated setting circles, manual positioning controls and clutches on both axes of motion; digital quartz-locked, micro-computer-controlled, electronic sidereal-rate pulse-motor drive system and ultra-precision "LX" worm-drive gearing built into telescope drive base; Power Control Panel (also built into drive base) with controls, indicators and connectors for various accessory and auxiliary electronic equipment; Electronic Command Center hand-control unit (note: Meade's Digital Readout System is an optional accessory); 115Vac/60Hz power adapter with 25 ft. cord; DC battery-pack (batteries not included) with 4 ft. cord; 25 ft. DC power cord with automobile cigarette-lighter plug; Deluxe Equatorial Wedge with micrometric adjusters for latitude and azimuth, latitude scale, bubble level and magnetic compass; ultra-rigid adjustable-height Field Tripod; dust covers for optical apertures; foam-lined carrying case for scope-tube/fork-mount/drive-base assembly; instruction manual; limited lifetime warranty.

2080 LX6 (List: \$ 4,400) CALL
 2120 LX6 (List: \$ 6,400) CALL

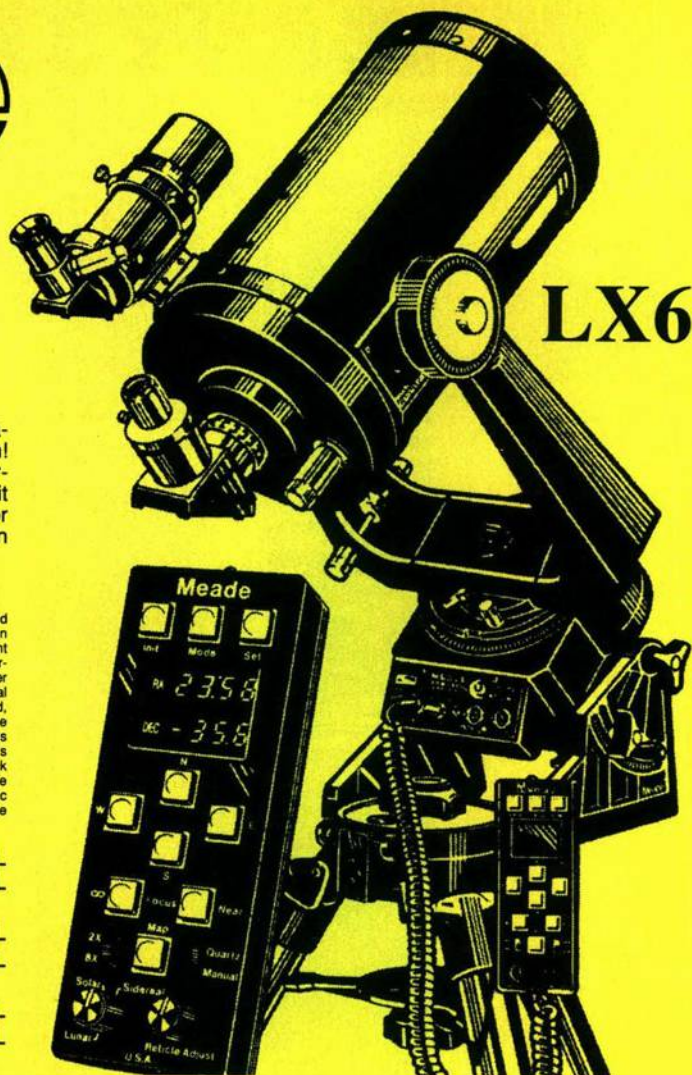
Optional Digital Readout System:

Mod. 9068, for 2080 LX6 (List: \$ 590) CALL
 Mod. 9070, for 2120 LX6 (List: \$ 590) CALL

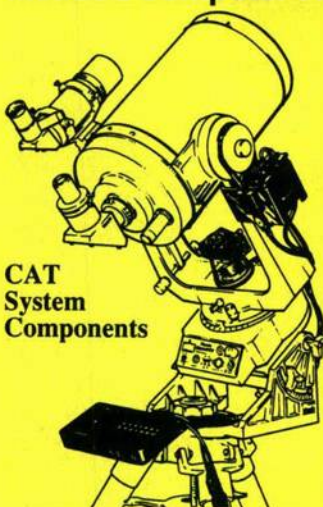
Package: Telescope and Optional Digital Readout System, together:

2080 LX6 with Mod. 9068 (List: \$4,990) CALL
 2120 LX6 with Mod. 9070 (List: \$6,990) CALL

FREE FREIGHT! (UPS Ground) for the LX6's shown above



Meade's Computer-Aided Telescope System

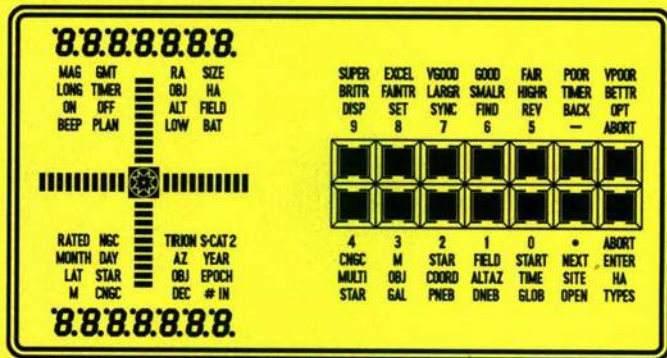


CAT System Components

Meade's Computer-Aided Telescope (the "CAT") system has most of the advantages of a computer-controlled telescope at only a fraction of the cost. Consisting of a specially-designed, high-speed, extremely powerful computer, along with a pair of high-resolution incremental shaft encoders and their associated mounting hardware, drive components and cabling (see general arrangement drawing at left, and panel layout drawing at right), the CAT can readily and quickly direct you to any of the thousands of celestial objects whose coordinates and other descriptive information are permanently stored in its 1Kb plug-in EPROM database, including all of the planets, as well as to any other celestial object of known coordinates (comets, asteroids, quasars, super-novae, etc.). The computer is loaded with extra features and functionality as the panel legends, at right, indicate.

For the computer-literate, there is also a version of the CAT available with an RS-232C port (the "CAT-COM") for connection to a "PC" compatible personal computer. CAT-COM includes four "demonstration" software subroutines, written in BASIC, to show you how to address and control the CAT from your own computer, as well as the necessary RS-232C interconnect cable. The software is supplied on a 5.25" 360Kb diskette, with backup source-code listings in the instruction manual.

The CAT is available for most fork-mounted Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes, but has been electronically integrated with the new LX6 series, so that the encoders and the CAT computer plug directly into the drive-base. Consequently, during our introduction of the LX6 series telescopes, we are offering extra savings on packages consisting of an LX6 telescope and one or the other of the CAT systems.



Optional Computer-Aided Telescope (CAT) System:

CAT for 2080 or 2120 LX6 (List: \$1,990) CALL
 CAT-COM for 2080 or 2120 LX6 (List: \$2,290) CALL

Package: Telescope and Optional CAT System, together:

2080 LX6 with CAT (List: \$6,390) CALL
 2080 LX6 with CAT-COM (List: \$6,690) CALL
 2120 LX6 with CAT (List: \$8,390) CALL
 2120 LX6 with CAT-COM (List: \$8,690) CALL
 Hardcopy Listing of CAT Database (List: \$ 60) CALL

OUR GUARANTEE: We are solely, exclusively, professionally, a first-line, quality telescope dealership. We guarantee, unconditionally, that when you purchase a telescope or other equipment from us, you will receive all of the equipment and accessories that its manufacturer specifies for it. **We do not** "strip" scope kits, **nor do we** charge extra for the equipment, accessories or warranties intended by the manufacturers to be included with their equipment. When you buy from us, you will receive everything you pay for - you can count on it. We further

guarantee, unconditionally, that all equipment sold by us is brand-new and factory-fresh. **We do not** take unscrupulous advantage of distant and helpless mailorder buyers; **we do not** buy and **we do not** sell **RETURNED**, reconditioned, rebuilt, demonstrator, floor-sample, shopworn, used, loaner, rental, prototype, cosmetic defect, factory-second or otherwise imperfect goods. **NO OTHER MAIL-ORDER DEALER, TO OUR KNOWLEDGE, MAKES AND PUBLISHES SUCH A GUARANTEE! DON'T BE FOOLED; BUY ONLY FROM A REPUTABLE DEALER.**

california telescope company

CA & AK, OR FOR INFORMATION, CALL (818) 505-8424. Interbank wire transfers, Discover-Card, MasterCard & Visa accepted - no surcharge. Most items free UPS Ground shipping in the contiguous 48 states. California shipping addresses add sales tax. Send business-size SASE for **Free Discount Price List**; \$5 (\$8 foreign) check or MO for Catalog Package. RFQ's welcome. Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice or obligation. All sales are final.



Astronomy

P.O. Box 1338, Burbank, California 91507
 TOLL-FREE, ORDERS ONLY, 10-4 Pacific Time, Mon-Fri:
(800) 843-4780



AS8902MA PK3

Meade's Schmidt-Newtonians Rich, Fast and Photographic!

Shown:
MTS-SN6 with
optional and
accessory
equip.



**FREE
FREIGHT!**

These scopes' wide, bright, highly corrected fields of view ("rich"-fields) and "fast" focal ratios make them ideal for both deep space visual observing and prime focus astrophotography. Easy and convenient to transport and use because of their "fork"-type equatorial mounts, they are excellent all-around scopes for those just starting in astronomy, as well as for experienced astrophotographers. Their 1.25"/2.00" focuser not only permit the use of the greatest variety of eyepieces, but also allow the fullest illumination of the film-plane during photography. 6" scope available with or without Mod. 788 motor drive. 8" scope available with or without "MCOG" (multi-coated optics group) optical coatings, which enhance brightness and contrast of visual and photographic images.

Specs: Basic MTS-SN6: Complete 6" A, 1/5 Schmidt-Newtonian telescope tube assembly (152.4mm aperture, 762mm focal length); 2" helioid focuser, with 1.25" adapter; 25mm (30x) MA eyepiece, 1.25" barrel; rugged dual-fork equatorial astronomical mount with graduated setting circles, latitude adjustment, and latitude scale; pipe-pier stand with quick-mount tri-legs; dust cover; instruction manual; limited lifetime warranty.

Ask about our special finderscope
& Barlow Accessory Packages for
these MTS Schmidt-Newtonians

Specs: Basic MTS-SN8: Complete 8" A, 1/4 Schmidt-Newtonian telescope tube assembly (203.2mm aperture, 812.8mm focal length); 2" helioid focuser, with 1.25" adapter; 25mm (32.5x) MA eyepiece, 1.25" barrel; rugged dual-fork equatorial astronomical mount with graduated setting circles, latitude adjustment, and latitude scale; Mod. 788 worm-gear drive, 115Vac 60Hz; pipe-pier stand with quick-mount tri-legs; dust cover; instruction manual; limited lifetime warranty.

MTS-SN6	.....	(List: \$ 1,050)	.....	CALL
MTS-SN6, MCOG	.....	(List: \$ 1,130)	.....	CALL
MTS-SN6, 788 MtrDrv	.....	(List: \$ 1,200)	.....	CALL
MTS-SN6, 788 MtrDrv, MCOG	.....	(List: \$ 1,280)	.....	CALL
MTS-SN8, 788 MtrDrv	.....	(List: \$ 1,500)	.....	CALL
MTS-SN8, 788 MtrDrv, MCOG	.....	(List: \$ 1,590)	.....	CALL
MTS-SN8, LX3 MtrDrv	.....	(List: \$ 1,800)	.....	CALL
MTS-SN8, LX3 MtrDrv, MCOG	.....	(List: \$ 1,890)	.....	CALL

Meade's MTS Schmidt-Cassegrains Best-Value All-Around Performers!

Shown:
MTS-SC10 with
optional and
accessory
equip.



**FREE
FREIGHT!**

These scopes' "general-purpose" f/10 focal ratios and modest prices make them the best-value "all-purpose", "do-everything" scopes available. Optically capable of delivering exquisite views and photographs of almost all types of astronomical objects "as-is", they may nevertheless be extended to extremely "fast" effective focal ratios and correspondingly wide fields of view by means of telecompressor accessories, or to extremely high power, narrow-field lunar, planetary and multiple-star work by means of Barlow lens accessories. Each scope is available with or without "MCOG" (multi-coated optics group) optical coatings, which enhance brightness and contrast of visual and photographic images, and with either the Mod. 788 motor drive, or the "LX3" quartz-synchronized micro-electronic drive system for maximum accuracy and precision. Compact, portable, easy to use visually and photographically, and with Meade's high-quality optics, the MTS Schmidt-Cassegrains are an extraordinary value in astronomical telescopes.

Specs: Basic MTS-SC8 and MTS-SC10: Complete 8" A (SC8) or 10" A (SC10) f/10 Schmidt-Cassegrain telescope tube assembly (203.2mm [SC8] or 254mm [SC10] aperture, 2,000mm [SC8] or 2,500mm [SC10] focal length), with certified diffraction-limited optical system; ultra-smooth anti-backlash focus mechanism; 6x30mm (SC8) or 8x50mm (SC10) viewfinder; 1.25" visual accessory holder; 1.25" anti-reflection coated prism-type star diagonal; 25mm (80x [SC8] or 100x [SC10]) MA eyepiece, 1.25" barrel; rugged dual-fork equatorial astronomical mount with graduated setting circles, latitude adjustment; and latitude scale; Mod. 788 worm-gear drive, 115Vac 60Hz; pipe-pier stand with quick-mount tri-legs; dust covers for optical apertures; instruction manual; limited lifetime warranty.

MTS-SC8, 788 MtrDrv	.....	(List: \$ 1,800)	.....	CALL
MTS-SC8, 788 MtrDrv, MCOG	.....	(List: \$ 1,890)	.....	CALL
MTS-SC8, LX3 MtrDrv	.....	(List: \$ 2,150)	.....	CALL
MTS-SC8, LX3 MtrDrv, MCOG	.....	(List: \$ 2,240)	.....	CALL
MTS-SC10, 788 MtrDrv	.....	(List: \$ 2,780)	.....	CALL
MTS-SC10, 788 MtrDrv, MCOG	.....	(List: \$ 2,950)	.....	CALL
MTS-SC10, LX3 MtrDrv	.....	(List: \$ 3,180)	.....	CALL
MTS-SC10, LX3 MtrDrv, MCOG	.....	(List: \$ 3,350)	.....	CALL

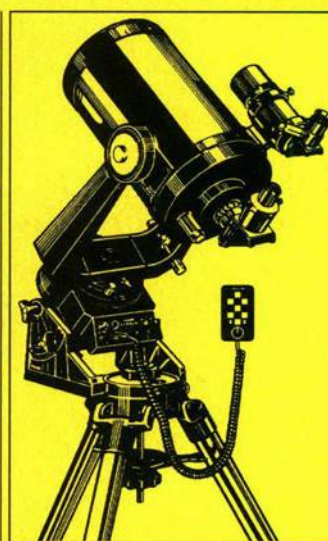
OUR GUARANTEE: We are solely, exclusively, professionally, a first-line, quality telescope dealership. We guarantee, unconditionally, that when you purchase a telescope or other equipment from us, you will receive all of the equipment and accessories that its manufacturer specifies for it. **We do not** "strip" scope kits, **nor do we** charge extra for the equipment, accessories or warranties intended by the manufacturers to be included with their equipment. When you buy from us, you will receive everything you pay for - you can count on it. We further

MEADE has a TELESCOPE for every PURPOSE and BUDGET!

Meade's LX5's

Fully equal to LX6's in terms of their standard equipment, they come complete with quartz-lock microelectronic pulse motor drive, sophisticated hand control unit with photographic drive correction functions built-in, 2.00" star diagonal for advanced, premium-grade eyepieces, & giant 9x60mm finder-scope!

Specs: 2080/LX5 and 2120/LX5: Complete 8" A (2080/LX5) or 10" A (2120/LX5) f/10 Schmidt-Cassegrain telescope tube assembly (203.2mm or 254mm aperture, 2,000mm or 2,500mm focal length), with certified diffraction-limited optical system; MCOG ("Multi-Coated Optics Group"), consisting of multi-layer anti-reflection coatings on corrector plate and enhanced reflectivity mirrors; ultra-smooth anti-backlash focus mechanism; giant 9x60mm illuminated reticle polar-alignment viewfinder with quick-disconnect mounting bracket; 2.00" mirror-type star diagonal, with 1/10 wave multi-coated mirror and adapter for 1.25" eyepieces; Series 4000 26mm Super Plossl eyepiece, 1.25" (77x or 96x); rugged dual-fork astronomical mount with graduated setting circles, manual positioning controls and clutches on both axes of motion; digital quartz micro-electronic sidereal-rate pulse-motor drive system and ultra-precision "LX" worm-drive gearing built into telescope drive base; Power Control Panel (also built into drive base) with controls, indicators and connectors for various accessory and auxiliary electronic equipment; Electronic Command Hand-control unit; 115Vac 60Hz AC power adapter with 25 ft. cord; DC battery-pack (batteries not included) with 4 ft. cord; 25 ft. DC power cord with automobile cigarette-lighter plug; Deluxe Equatorial Wedge with micrometric adjusters for latitude and azimuth (polar-alignment adjustments), latitude scale, bubble level, magnetic compass (and no-tool knob set on 8" scope only); ultra-rigid adjustable-height Field Tripod; dust covers for optical apertures; foam-lined carrying case for scope-tube/fork-mount/drive-base assembly; audio cassette instructions; instruction manual; limited lifetime warranty.



included with 4 ft. cord; 25 ft. DC power cord with automobile cigarette-lighter plug; Deluxe Equatorial Wedge with micrometric adjusters for latitude and azimuth (polar-alignment adjustments), latitude scale, bubble level, magnetic compass (and no-tool knob set on 8" scope only); ultra-rigid adjustable-height Field Tripod; dust covers for optical apertures; foam-lined carrying case for scope-tube/fork-mount/drive-base assembly; audio cassette instructions; instruction manual; limited lifetime warranty.

2080/LX5, MCOG, Wedge, Tripod (as above) ..	(List: \$ 3,800)	.....	CALL
2120/LX5, MCOG, Wedge, Tripod (as above) ..	(List: \$ 5,400)	.....	CALL

FREE FREIGHT! (UPS Ground) for the LX5's above

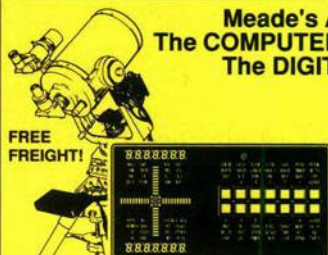
Meade's LX3's - Still Going STRONG!

Specs: 2080/LX3 and 2120/LX3: Complete 8" A (2080/LX3) or 10" A (2120/LX3) f/10 Schmidt-Cassegrain telescope tube assembly (203.2mm or 254mm aperture, 2,000mm or 2,500mm focal length), with certified diffraction-limited optical system; MCOG ("Multi-Coated Optics Group"), consisting of multi-layer anti-reflection coatings on corrector plate and enhanced reflectivity (multi-layer over-coated) mirrors; ultra-smooth anti-backlash focus mechanism; large 8x50mm viewfinder; 1.25" visual back (eyepiece holder); 1.25" prism-type star diagonal, anti-reflection coated; 25mm (80x or 100x) MA eyepiece, 1.25" barrel; rugged dual-fork astronomical mount with graduated setting circles, manual positioning controls and clutches on both axes of motion; quartz micro-electronic sidereal-rate drive system and ultra-precision "LX" worm-drive gearing built into telescope drive base; Power Control Panel (also built into drive base) with controls, indicators and connectors for various accessory and auxiliary electronic equipment; Electronic Command Hand-control unit; 115Vac 60Hz AC power adapter with 25 ft. cord; 25 ft. DC power cord with cigarette-lighter plug; Deluxe Equatorial Wedge with micrometric adjusters for latitude and azimuth (polar-alignment adjustments), latitude scale, bubble level and magnetic compass (and no-tool knob set on 8" scope only); ultra-rigid adjustable-height Field Tripod; dust covers for optical apertures; foam-lined carrying case for scope-tube/fork-mount/drive-base assembly; instruction manual; limited lifetime warranty.

2080/LX3, MCOG, Wedge, Tripod (as above) ..	(List: \$ 3,520)	.....	CALL
2120/LX3, MCOG, Wedge, Tripod (as above) ..	(List: \$ 5,200)	.....	CALL

FREE FREIGHT! (UPS Ground) for the LX3's above

Meade's Advanced Electronic Systems The COMPUTER-AIDED TELESCOPE System The DIGITAL SETTING CIRCLE System



**FREE
FREIGHT!**

Meade's "CAT" and "DSC" Systems enhance your observing pleasure by virtually eliminating the difficulties of "finding". Sophisticated micro-computer technology and software make it possible! The CAT System (at left), consists of a 10" x 21" LX3 only; 115Vac 60Hz AC power adapter with 25 ft. cord; 25 ft. DC power cord with cigarette-lighter plug; Deluxe Equatorial Wedge with micrometric adjusters for latitude and azimuth (polar-alignment adjustments), latitude scale, bubble level and magnetic compass (and no-tool knob set on 8" scope only); ultra-rigid adjustable-height Field Tripod; dust covers for optical apertures; foam-lined carrying case for scope-tube/fork-mount/drive-base assembly; instruction manual; limited lifetime warranty.

Individual System Pricing:			
DSC Sys., for 2080, 2120, C8 or C11	(List: \$ 700)	.....	CALL
CAT Sys., for 2080, 2120, C8 or C11	(List: \$ 1,990)	.....	CALL
CAT-COM, for 2080, 2120, C8 or C11	(List: \$ 2,290)	.....	CALL
Package Pricing (Electronics System purchased at same time as its telescope):			
DSC Sys., for 2080, 2120, C8 or C11	(List: \$ 700)	.....	CALL
CAT Sys., for 2080, 2120, C8 or C11	(List: \$ 1,990)	.....	CALL
CAT-COM, for 2080, 2120, C8 or C11	(List: \$ 2,290)	.....	CALL

guarantee, unconditionally, that all equipment sold by us is brand-new and factory-fresh. **We do not** take unscrupulous advantage of distant and helpless mailorder buyers; **we do not** buy and **we do not** sell **RETURNED**, reconditioned, rebuilt, demonstrator, floor-sample, shopworn, used, loaner, rental, prototype, cosmetic defect, factory-second or otherwise imperfect goods. **NO OTHER MAIL-ORDER DEALER, TO OUR KNOWLEDGE, MAKES AND PUBLISHES SUCH A GUARANTEE! DON'T BE FOOLED; BUY ONLY FROM A REPUTABLE DEALER.**

california telescope company

CA & AK, OR FOR INFORMATION, CALL (818) 505-8424. Interbank wire transfers, Discover-Card, MasterCard & Visa accepted - no surcharge. Most items free UPS Ground shipping in the contiguous 48 states. California shipping addresses add sales tax. Send business-size SASE for **Free Discount Price List**; \$5 (\$8 foreign) check or MO for Catalog Package. RPO's welcome. Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice or obligation. All sales are final.



P.O. Box 1338, Burbank, California 91507
TOLL-FREE, ORDERS ONLY, 10-4 Pacific Time, Mon-Fri:
(800) 843-4780



corrects it. With the successful completion of the 3.58-meter primary mirror for ESO's New Technology Telescope, astronomers will have access to near-perfect telescope mirrors.

The NTT mirror blank is only 40 percent as thick as a conventional blank, but a computer system monitors and corrects distortions in the mirror by pressing seventy-five computer-controlled levers on the back of the mirror to slightly bend the mirror. In this way astronomers expect image quality three times better than the best previously achieved and expect to maintain this quality continuously during operation. The resulting telescope is lighter and more precise.

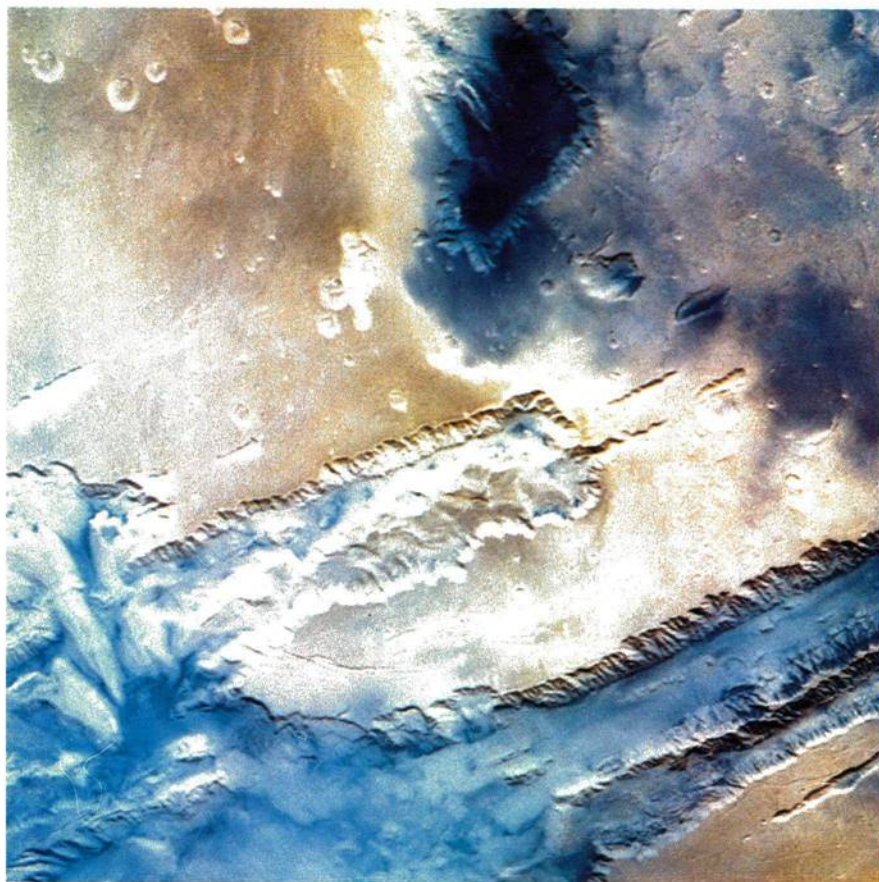
With the active optics turned on, the 3.58-meter mirror has an exceptionally smooth figure. Among the world's large telescopes, only the mirror of the 2.4-meter *Hubble Space Telescope*, awaiting launch in December 1989, exceeds the NTT mirror in quality. The NTT is expected to go into operation for astronomical research in early 1989.

VOLCANIC ASH EXPOSED IN MARTIAN CANYONS

A dark layer of material exposed on some Martian canyon floors may be part of a widespread volcanic ash deposit more than a kilometer thick, according to a report by Paul Geissler of the University of Arizona's Lunar and Planetary Laboratory, together with R. B. Singer of the LPL and B. K. Lucchitta of the U.S. Geological Survey. They studied the spectral reflectance of the outcrops of dark material that are exposed in the walls of Coprates Chasma (a part of Valles Marineris) and that appear to underlie neighboring depressions.

Based on comparisons of laboratory reflectances with those of the Martian surface observed by the *Viking Orbiter 1* craft, the researchers conclude that a relatively unaltered or slightly oxidized basaltic glass has the optical properties that fit the observations best. The layer in the wall of Coprates is at least one kilometer thick. The researchers think the dark material could be loosely compacted ash because of the way it erodes in the canyon and by what look like wind streaks radiating from Juventae Chasma, the dark triangular region in the upper center of the photo.

The streaks fall generally in the direction of the prevailing winds, and this portion of Mars lies just to the east of the great Tharsis volcanic province, home to Olympus Mons and three other large volcanoes.



MARTIAN VOLCANIC ASH (bluish black in this false-color image) is exposed in many places in Valles Marineris and may underlie the entire region.

GREEN BANK'S 300-FOOT RADIO TELESCOPE COLLAPSES

One of the world's most powerful radio telescopes, the 300-foot dish at the National Radio Astronomy Observatory's facility in Green Bank, West Virginia, collapsed suddenly on November 14 during an evening observing run. The telescope was a total loss. Observatory officials fear the accident may set radio astronomy research back years.

The cause of the collapse was not immediately known, and George A. Seielstad, assistant director of the observatory, said he did not know how long the investigation would take. "It may even be impossible to determine," he said. "The whole telescope just came down and the question is 'what went first that triggered everything else to go?'"

Built in 1962, the 300-foot radio telescope was instrumental in a number of major discoveries, including gravity waves and the detection of the pulsar in the Crab Nebula. The radio telescope could scan large areas of the sky for radio-emitting objects, up to 100,000

radio objects at a time. Objects of interest could then be investigated in more detail by other radio or optical telescopes.

"It was a unique telescope," said Seielstad. "The data it provided were so fundamental because that was the first step in almost every investigation. The follow-up detail conducted by other radio telescopes depended on this first step."

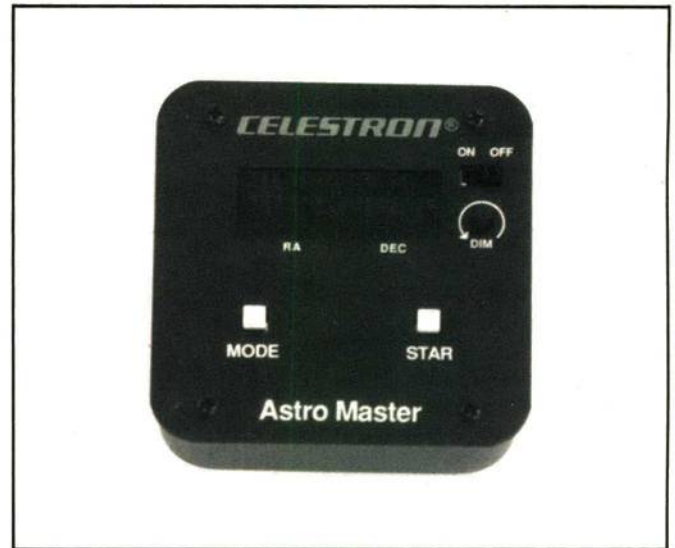
Seielstad said the loss of the 300-foot radio telescope leaves a void in research astronomy that won't be filled in the near future. "The telescope was scheduled through January 1989, and I have enough proposals on file that probably would have occupied most of 1989," said Seielstad. "The demand was very high and I don't know how it will be met now. Some of that work will just stop because there's no way to do it elsewhere. It's not easy to say that another telescope will be able to pick up the slack primarily because Green Bank is in the 'national radio quiet zone,' and there is a lot less interference here compared to other telescope sites around the world. You can't just say, 'I'd like to make a major radio survey of the sky at some frequency with

ASTRO MASTER—

Digital Setting Circles for Super Polaris Mounts

Whether attempting deep sky photography or visual observing, the new digital setting circles for Super Polaris telescopes will make it easier to find the object you're looking for. The Astro Master is a digital display setting circle designed specifically for the Super Polaris mount. The unit is small, lightweight and easy to attach. The Astro Master lists right ascension and declination coordinates. Red digital read-out display preserves dark adaptation. Use the Astro Master by itself, without any motor, or with the optional Super Polaris motor drive or the Sky Sensor computer. If you are not using a motor drive, the system will keep track of R.A. coordinates for you.

20 bright stars in memory for alignment. Once aligned, all you do is look up the coordinates of the object you want to observe, and move the



telescope until those coordinates display on the digital read-out.

- Variable brightness read-out
- 20 stars to align the setting circle
- Built-in timer for astrophotography
- Easy to install and operate

Astrophotography's Best Kept Secret . . .

Looking for that perfect accessory to make guiding during deep sky astrophotography easier? Then discover astrophotography's best kept secret—the **Illuminated Projection Reticle!**

The Illuminated Projection Reticle does exactly what its name implies—it projects an illuminated guiding reticle onto an eyepiece. What eyepiece? Any eyepiece you choose. Unlike normal guiding eyepieces, which are fixed focal length and have a built-in reticle, the Illuminated Projection Reticle

allows you to select the eyepiece type and power you want to guide with.

In addition, the guiding reticle can be moved within the field making the acquisition of a guide star much easier. Also, the brightness of the reticle can be varied so that even faint guide stars are easy to see.

The Illuminated Projection Reticle comes with a built-in Barlow lens. This means you can use a low to moderate power eyepiece with good eye relief and still have high magnification for guiding.

So why make things more difficult than they are? With the Illuminated Projection Reticle you can spend more time photographing and less time getting ready.

- Built-in 2 power Barlow lens
- Movable reticle
- Variable brightness reticle
- Available in .96" and 1-1/4" sizes

See them at your local Celestron dealer today.



CELESTRON®

CELESTRON INTERNATIONAL

2835 Columbia Street • Torrance, CA 90503 (USA)

Telephone (213) 328-9560

(800) 421-1526 (Continental USA)

a wide bandwidth, 'because you're liable to have interfering signals in that band at these other locations.'"

However, even while the twisted remains of the scope were being analyzed by engineers, there was hopeful talk of building a replacement. "That's my goal now," said Seielstad. "We were looking into the concept of building a new telescope anyway, and now we're going to try and accelerate that by saying, 'turn this disaster into a good thing by producing a new and better telescope.'"

MOUNT GRAHAM OBSERVATORY CONTROVERSY SETTLED

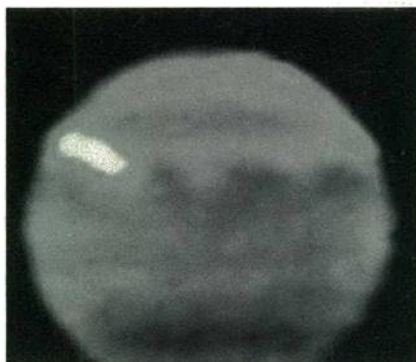
After more than four years of contention, a new international observatory will be built on an 11,000-foot peak of Mount Graham in southeastern Arizona, despite objections by environmental groups that the telescopes will harm the habitat of the endangered Mount Graham red squirrel. The Arizona-Idaho Conservation Act of 1988, which became law in November, clears the way for the University of Arizona to begin construction of three telescopes.

The controversy centered on the U.S. Forest Service's biological studies of how building an observatory on Mount Graham would affect the red squirrel. The University of Arizona originally wanted to build up to ten telescopes at two sites on Mount Graham. But a preliminary Forest Service assessment of the environmental impact recommended against development of such a large site.

Mount Graham was chosen by the University of Arizona as the site for a multi-instrument observatory based on a survey of all potential astronomical sites in the southwestern United States. Mount Graham best satisfied the requirements — clear weather, dark skies, low water vapor — that are critical to the operation of the advanced telescopes planned for the observatory.

Construction on the Max Planck submillimeter telescope is expected to begin on Emerald Peak this spring, after a new access road to the site is built. Work will begin on the Vatican Advanced Technology Telescope, an optical/infrared telescope, shortly afterward. The third telescope, the Columbus Project, a binocular telescope with two 8-meter mirrors, will be started in about two years.

Four additional telescopes may be built on Emerald Peak, depending on the effect of the first three telescopes on the red squirrel. Environmental groups opposing telescopes on Mount Graham plan to fight the four additional telescopes.



A MYSTERIOUS "HOT SPOT" on Jupiter appears as a bright bar at the 10 o'clock position on the Jovian disk in this infrared image.

WARM SPOT ON JUPITER

An unexplained warming last September in part of Jupiter's upper atmosphere was reported by a team of six astronomers led by Glenn Orton of the Jet Propulsion Laboratory. The team took images of Jupiter at an infrared wavelength of 7.8 micrometers, which is characteristic of methane molecules that reveal stratospheric temperatures. Taken last September 26 at 13:06 UT when the

central meridian was 312° , the best image shows the warm feature as a bright bar at the 10 o'clock position on Jupiter's disk (the photo has north at top).

The feature's temperature of 133 kelvins is roughly 5 kelvins warmer than the rest of the Jovian disk. It spans about 15,000 kilometers and runs from 15° north latitude to 30° . "It's unclear at this point why this region of the stratosphere has warmed up so quickly," Orton says. "Particles could have fallen into the atmosphere, absorbed sunlight, and heated it up — or it could be a part of the stratospheric wind dynamics."

The warm spot appears to be part of a series of features in the northern hemisphere that are separated by about 30° to 40° of longitude. Bright spots and elongated arclike features were detected in the infrared for the first time in December 1987 in Jupiter's middle northern and southern latitudes. The origin of these features is not understood, nor are there any counterparts at visible wavelengths.

Besides Orton, the team included David Anthony and John Caldwell of York University, Toronto, and James Friedson, Ian Avruch, and Michael Malcolm of JPL.

Space News

U.S./SOVIET COOPERATION GROWING

The United States and the Soviet Union have taken another step toward working together in the exploration of the solar system. High-level delegations of space scientists and engineers from both countries met last November in Washington to continue discussions begun in 1987 on cooperating on each other's current solar system missions. Although these meetings have not produced plans for any major joint missions, they are fostering increased cooperation between the space science programs of the two superpowers.

This was the second meeting of a joint working group on solar system exploration established by an agreement signed by the United States and the Soviet Union in April 1987. (See "Superpower Pact Links Initial Mars Missions" by Stephen Cole, November 1987.) That agreement spelled out specific space science projects the two countries would cooperate on.

As a result of the agreement, the United States has been helping to track the Soviet

Phobos mission to Mars with its worldwide network of antennas, the Soviets have given U.S. scientists data from their *Venera* missions to Venus, and both countries have invited each other's scientific communities to become involved in their current missions.

At the November meeting the two delegations compared notes on their plans to return to the Martian surface. Representatives of NASA and the Soviet Academy of Sciences exchanged their plans for Mars rover and sample-return missions. The Soviets have selected four possible landing sites for such a mission, and they requested U.S. maps and radar data on these areas.

Both sides also discussed the exchange of flight hardware and instruments on future solar system missions. The U.S. *Mars Observer* mission, scheduled for launch in 1992, may carry a Soviet receiver to relay data from the balloon experiments the Soviets are planning for 1994. (A decision is expected in March.) The Soviets offered to carry U.S. scientific

Take yourself on "an automated self-guided tour of the universe" with the Meade® CAT.™

"... so quick you really *can* observe 100 objects an hour, as the ads say ... If you prefer to spend your time observing deep-sky sights rather than hunting for them, then the CAT is ideal." — *Sky & Telescope*, November, 1987.

"... the CAT is a true time saver, a device that can show hundreds of objects per night ... the payoff is an automated, self-guided tour of the universe." — *Astronomy*, December, 1987.

What it is: The Meade CAT ("Computer Aided Telescope") system is a revolutionary telescope accessory that leads Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes from object to object, in seconds. The graphic display on the CAT's console enables the observer to locate any object in the CAT's 8,199-object memory within, literally, 5 to 10 seconds or less.

How it works: Included with the CAT are 2 precision optical encoders that mount on the telescope and sense the telescope's position in RA and Dec; the encoders permit the location of even the most obscure objects with 25 times the precision of standard setting circles. Using the CAT's large, red-illuminated crossline display, the observer manually moves the telescope to the position dictated by the crosslines. The CAT unerringly positions the desired object precisely in the center of the telescopic field. In addition, digital readouts on the display console continuously display R.A. and Declination.

Object Database: Included within the CAT's computer memory database are the positions of 8,199 objects — *virtually every object of interest in the entire celestial sphere, North and South:*

- ☐ **7,840 Deep-Space Objects**, including all 110 Messier objects, plus 7,730 other objects contained in the Computerized New General Catalog (CNGC) — galaxies, nebulae, star clusters, objects of every description in the sky.
- ☐ **351 Bright Stars**, used primarily as CAT reference objects, including 100 interesting double and multiple stars.
- ☐ **8 Major Planets:** The positions of all 8 major planets are included in the CAT's

memory, a feature not available on any other computerized telescope system. In seconds you can locate Mercury, even in bright twilight; observe Uranus and Neptune; or photograph the day-to-day motion of 14th-magnitude Pluto. The CAT enables the positioning of these and the other major planets in the center of the field, *easily and rapidly*.

The Meade CAT attaches in minutes to Meade and other brands of Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes and may be adapted by the user to other types of telescopes as well.

Models and Pricing

CAT #9000: for all Meade 2080 models	\$1495
CAT #9008: for Meade 2080/LX6	1495
CAT #9001: for all Meade 2120 models ..	1495
CAT #9010: for Meade 2120/LX6	1495
CAT #9003: for C8 fork-mounted models	1495
CAT #9005: for C11	1495

The CAT, shown on a Meade Model 2080/LX5.

NEW!

Digital Setting Circles for your Schmidt-Cassegrain!



Meade Digital Setting Circles utilize the high-technology of the CAT, but without the CAT's massive object database and other features, at a significantly lower price. Compare these specifications:

4 Operating Modes: Depress the "Mode" button sequentially and obtain:

- Mode 1:** reads out the Local Time and Sidereal Time on the 2 readout registers.
- Mode 2:** reads telescope Right Ascension and Declination. R.A. reads out to a precision of 1-min., Dec to 0.1°.
- Mode 3:** enables a digital timer for timing astrophoto exposures.
- Mode 4:** turns both registers "Off."

Optical Encoders: Meade Digital Setting Circles utilize Hewlett-Packard optical encoders for the highest level of precision and sensitivity. The encoders attach in minutes to the polar and Dec. axes. The readout unit mounts onto the telescope's rear cell, where it is *continuously visible from the eyepiece observing position as you move from object to object*.

Models and Pricing

DSC #9060: for all Meade 2080 models	\$495
DSC #9061: for all Meade 2120 models	495
DSC #9063: for C8 fork-mounted models	495
DSC #9065: for C11	495

Warranty: Every Meade CAT and DSC unit is covered by a 3-year warranty on parts and labor.

For further information: Send for your free copy of Meade Bulletin CAT/DSC, or send \$3.00 for the complete Meade **General Catalog #88C**. The 75-page CAT Instruction Manual is available at \$5.00.

Better still, call or visit your authorized Meade dealer; he'll be glad to answer any questions on the Meade CAT and DSC's—two of the most exciting and revolutionary telescope accessories ever developed.



Meade Instruments Corporation
World's Leading Manufacturer of Astronomical Telescopes for the Serious Amateur
1675 Toronto Way, Costa Mesa, California 92626 □ (714) 556-2291

instruments aboard all of their Mars missions planned for the 1990s, and the United States proposed that the Soviets do the same on the *Cassini* mission to Saturn and the *Comet Rendezvous/Asteroid Flyby* mission.

"This meeting was exceptionally productive," said Geoffrey Briggs, director of NASA's solar system exploration division and co-chairman of the U.S. delegation. "It promises very well for the future."

MAGELLAN BACK ON TRACK AFTER MINOR FIRE

A small fire that broke out while NASA's *Magellan* spacecraft was undergoing testing at Kennedy Space Center will not delay the scheduled launch of the mission to Venus this spring.

The October 17 fire was caused by an electric short that occurred when a technician inadvertently inserted a test battery connector into a wrong socket in the spacecraft. The insulation on the cable leading back to the battery burned causing minor smoke damage to the spacecraft, which was only partly assembled at the time.

The resulting cleanup and retesting of the spacecraft took ten days from *Magellan's* already tight schedule. The lost time was expected to be made up by January, when the spacecraft is joined to the Inertial Upper Stage booster that will propel it from Earth orbit to Venus this April.

SOVIET SPACE AGENCY OUTLINES SHUTTLE PLANS

The Soviet Union's new space shuttle, which completed its maiden unmanned flight on November 15, will be primarily used to maintain, repair, or recover satellites in orbit, said the director of the Soviet commercial space agency.

In comments made at a Moscow news conference on the eve of the shuttle launch, Alexander Dunayev, chief of Glavcosmos, also stated that the Soviet Union intends to build a fleet of several reusable shuttles but that shuttle launches would not exceed four each year.

According to Dunayev, the Soviet shuttles will not be used as all-purpose launch vehicles, as the U.S. shuttle is, because conventional rockets can handle most payloads at a fraction of the cost. Only in exceptional cases, Dunayev said, would spacecraft be carried into orbit by their shuttle.

Glavcosmos has not yet announced dates for the next shuttle flight or for the first manned flight.

Amateur News

PERKINS HOSTS MARS WATCH

Perkins Observatory in Delaware, Ohio, opened to a large group of stargazers for the first time in its sixty-four-year history last October. The reason was Mars: Over a thousand residents of Columbus and surrounding communities saw the Red Planet as it pulled away from opposition on October 13, 14, and 15.

Perkins Observatory is co-administered by Ohio State and Ohio Wesleyan universities. Once home to the largest telescope in Ohio, Perkins now holds a 32-inch f/17 telescope that appears small because of the oversized dome that surrounds it. Prior to 1961, the dome contained a 69-inch reflector. Astronomers moved the reflector to Lowell Observatory in Flagstaff, Arizona, because of the better observing conditions there.

The Mars watches were a result of the cooperation among three astronomy groups. Bob Bunge and Tom Burns of the Columbus Astronomical Society approached the Ohio State University Astronomy Department and Ohio Wesleyan University with the idea. The universities liked the idea so much they donated time on the 32-inch telescope over three nights. Columbus Astronomical Society members provided fifteen telescopes ranging from 3 to 17.5 inches in anticipation of crowds.

"We were delighted to have pulled off such a fine Mars program," said Bunge. "With more than one hundred members in central Ohio, our club organizes a large number of observing programs in local parks. This year alone we have shown thousands of people their first views of the stars."

ASTRONOMICAL LEAGUE STARTS MEMBER-AT-LARGE PROGRAM

The Astronomical League, the nation's confederation of over 150 astronomical societies, recently started a member-at-large program. Previously Astronomical League membership benefits were available only to members of clubs affiliated with the league. Now, however, anyone can join.

For an annual fee of \$25 each member-at-large receives a subscription to the league's quarterly *Reflector* newsletter, a copy of the annual convention proceedings, discounts on astronomy books, a subscription to the *Griffith Observer*, *Star Date*, or the *Abrams Planetary Star Chart*, and other benefits. For more information, contact Linda Sensenig, 345 Douglass Street, Wyomissing, PA 19610. □



BIG SCOPE VIEWS OF MARS awaited those who peeked through the 32-inch telescope at the Perkins Observatory Mars watches last October in Delaware, Ohio.

The LX6 Revolution is here!

**FREE
FREIGHT**



Meade 228 Brass Refractor \$379

This solid brass refractor looks great in home or office. Critically sharp image with full 2.4" objective and quality Meade eyepieces. Simple yoke-style altazimuth mount allows quick and easy positioning. Includes .925" star diagonal, 2 eyepieces, 5x24 finder, full-size adjustable tripod, and brass hardware.

Meade MTS-SN6 System \$739

Fast 6" f/5 Schmidt-Newtonian telescope is great for wide-field exploration. Sharp, coma-free viewing and photography. Complete with AC clock drive, setting circles, observatory pier mount, eyepiece, and multi-coated optics.

Meade 314 \$789

Distinctive solid brass 3.1" refractor has convenient altazimuth mount with precision slow motion controls for easy land and sky viewing. An excellent addition to any home or office. Includes 1.25" star diagonal, Meade 25mm Modified Achromat eyepiece, 5x24 finder, and full-size adjustable tripod with dark finish and brass hardware.

Meade Digital Setting Circles (LX6) \$339

With the addition of the optional Meade Digital Setting Circles, finding exciting things to view and photograph has never been easier. Four separate modes provide sidereal time, local time, right ascension accurate to 1 min. and declination to 0.1 degree, and a digital timer for precise timing of astrophoto exposures. Available for all current Meade 2080 and 2120's, as well as fork mounted C8 and C11's.

Meade Digital Setting Circles (except LX6) . . . \$379



New! Meade CAT System \$1189

Increase your viewing time and enjoyment by taking out the guesswork...with Meade's new telescope accessory, the CAT (Computer Aided Telescope) system. With a database holding 8,199 objects, you may quickly locate all 110 Messier objects, 251 bright reference stars, 100 multiple stars, 8 major planets (including 14th magnitude Pluto), plus 7,730 other objects contained in the Computerized New Catalog! Available for all current Meade Schmidt-Cassegrains, and all fork-mount C8's and C11's. Please specify telescope.

Meade Series 4000 Eyepieces

Excellent eyepieces at a great price!

Super Plossl 6.4mm to 26mm	\$.74
Super Plossl 32mm or 40mm	\$.94
Super Plossl 56mm	\$1.59
Series 4000 2x Barlow	\$.71
Super wide angle 13.8mm	\$1.19
Super wide angle 18mm	\$1.29
Super wide angle 24.5mm	\$1.39
Super wide angle 32mm	\$1.97
Super wide angle 40mm	\$2.54
Ultra wide angle 4.7mm	\$1.39
Ultra wide angle 6.7mm	\$1.59
Ultra wide angle 8.8mm	\$1.98
Ultra wide angle 14mm	\$2.15

Accessories

Meade Off Axis Guider System \$159

Lets you view thru your telescope while your camera is attached, providing an easy and accurate way to guide your exposure.

Meade Wide Field Adapter System \$119

Cuts the effective focal length in half, therefore reducing the exposure time.

Electric Focuser from \$89

Allows precise focusing at high magnification without having to touch the telescope. Plugs directly into drive base.

Declination Motor \$89

Allows electronic North/South drive correction from your hand control.

Camera Adapter from \$35

Attaches any standard SLR to your telescope with the use of a T-ring.

Dew Shades from \$49

4" to 10".

Portable 12v Power Pack \$79

Frees you from electrical cords and car battery drain.

Solar Filter from \$59

Add excitement to viewing with simple, full-aperture filters.

2.4" to 10".

Additional Accessories

#1401 Tube Balance System (8")	\$.89
#1402 Tube Balance System (10")	\$.99
#905 Variable Polarizer	\$.49
#419 Illuminated Reticle 1.25"	\$.89
Tele-Extender	\$.35
Eyepiece Holder (Specify 1.25" or .965")	\$.24
Piggyback Brack (8" or 10")	\$.35
Color Filters	\$.15/ea.
Set of 6	\$.79
#908 Nebula Filter	\$.79

Meade 2080 LX6 \$1949

The Meade LX6 is the fastest Schmidt-Cassegrain on the market...spectacular to view through, and ideal for fast and easy astrophotography. Standard features include an f/6.3 focal ratio (cuts exposure time by 60% compared to conventional f/10 Schmidts), Quartz micro-processor-controlled drive system and control box, ultra high contrast baffling for crisp planetary views, AC and DC power cords, wedge and adjustable tripod, 9x60 illuminated polar finder scope, carrying case, and Meade's own limited lifetime warranty.

Meade 2120 LX6 \$2549

**Trade In
Trade Up**

Meade 2120 LX5 (10" 2500mm f/10) \$1949

Get the quality of a Meade Schmidt-Cassegrain for under \$2000 in the 2120 LX5. This 10" 2500mm f/10 comes complete with 2" star diagonal, 9x60 illuminated polar finder scope, precise quartz controlled electronic drive base and hand control, 1 series 4000 1.25" super plossl eyepiece, equatorial wedge with adjustable field tripod, AC and DC powercords, carrying case, and Meade's own limited lifetime warranty.

2080 LX5 (8" 2000mm f/10) \$1539

Bonus Gift!

Free...one year subscription to this magazine with purchase of any telescope!

Satisfaction Guaranteed

National Camera Exchange has been a family run business since 1914. With five retail stores in the upper midwest, we are dedicated to helping you learn and enjoy the wonders of astronomy. Call us with your questions. We accept Visa, Mastercard, and Discover, with no additional surcharge, and our prices include shipping. If you are not satisfied with your purchase, you have thirty days to return it. Call us first, and if it is in like-new condition, including all original boxes, warranty cards and packing materials, you are entitled to a full refund, less our original shipping costs. **We work hard for your satisfaction!**

Since 1914

National Camera Exchange

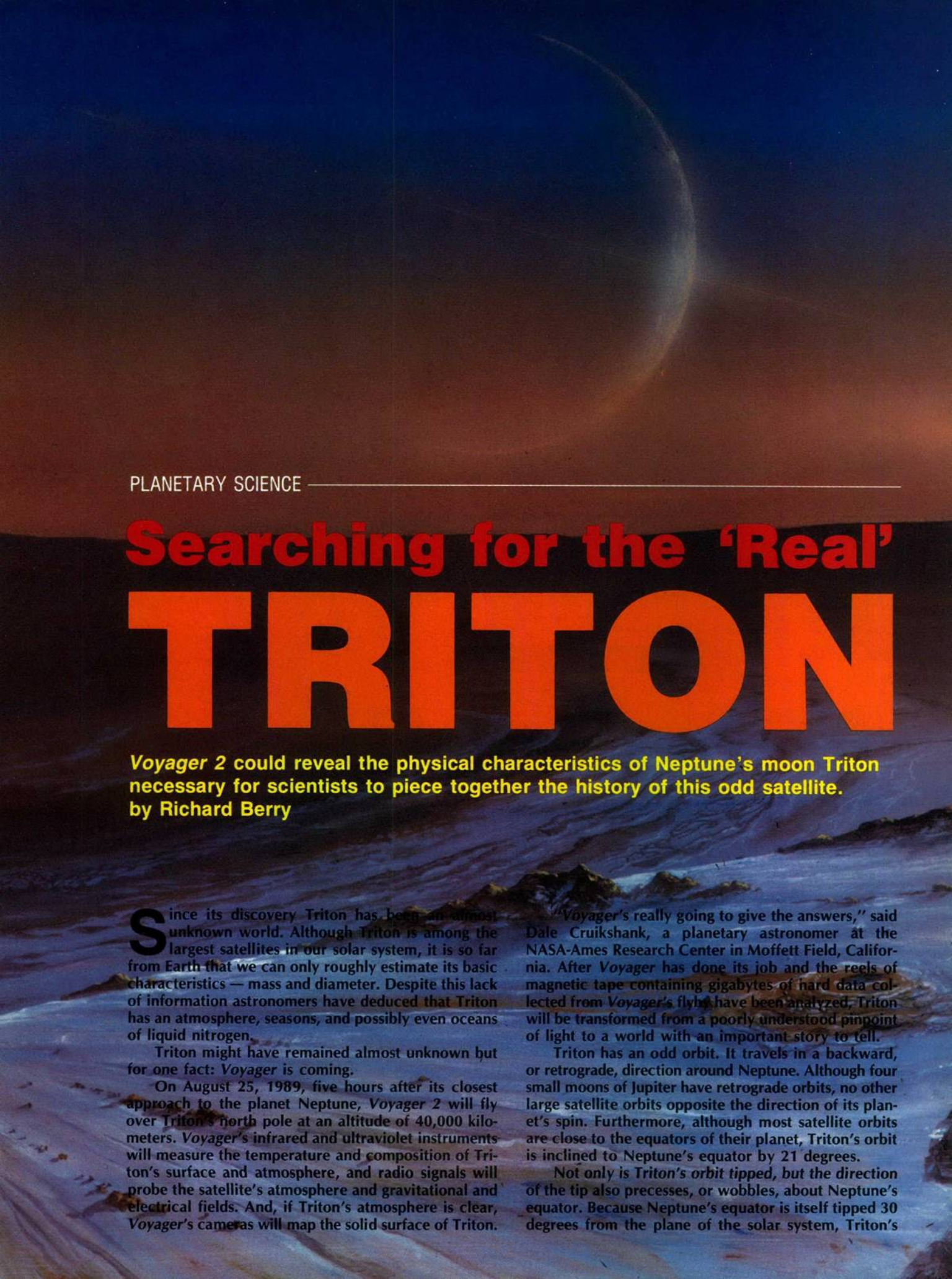
9300 Olson Memorial Highway, Golden Valley, Minnesota 55427
For information, call the telescope experts at (612) 546-6831.

+ Video

TO ORDER CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-624-8107

Prices are subject to change.

FEBRUARY 1989 19



PLANETARY SCIENCE

Searching for the 'Real' TRITON

Voyager 2 could reveal the physical characteristics of Neptune's moon Triton necessary for scientists to piece together the history of this odd satellite.

by Richard Berry

Since its discovery Triton has been an almost unknown world. Although Triton is among the largest satellites in our solar system, it is so far from Earth that we can only roughly estimate its basic characteristics — mass and diameter. Despite this lack of information astronomers have deduced that Triton has an atmosphere, seasons, and possibly even oceans of liquid nitrogen.

Triton might have remained almost unknown but for one fact: *Voyager* is coming.

On August 25, 1989, five hours after its closest approach to the planet Neptune, *Voyager 2* will fly over Triton's north pole at an altitude of 40,000 kilometers. *Voyager's* infrared and ultraviolet instruments will measure the temperature and composition of Triton's surface and atmosphere, and radio signals will probe the satellite's atmosphere and gravitational and electrical fields. And, if Triton's atmosphere is clear, *Voyager's* cameras will map the solid surface of Triton.

"*Voyager's* really going to give the answers," said Dale Cruikshank, a planetary astronomer at the NASA-Ames Research Center in Moffett Field, California. After *Voyager* has done its job and the reels of magnetic tape containing gigabytes of hard data collected from *Voyager's* flyby have been analyzed, Triton will be transformed from a poorly understood pinpoint of light to a world with an important story to tell.

Triton has an odd orbit. It travels in a backward, or retrograde, direction around Neptune. Although four small moons of Jupiter have retrograde orbits, no other large satellite orbits opposite the direction of its planet's spin. Furthermore, although most satellite orbits are close to the equators of their planet, Triton's orbit is inclined to Neptune's equator by 21 degrees.

Not only is Triton's orbit tipped, but the direction of the tip also precesses, or wobbles, about Neptune's equator. Because Neptune's equator is itself tipped 30 degrees from the plane of the solar system, Triton's



EXTREME SEASONAL CYCLES create a strange methane-ice landscape near the south pole of Triton in one scenario of what Neptune's large satellite might look like.

POSSIBLE TRITONS

No one knows which Triton *Voyager 2* will find orbiting Neptune. It may be a large body, dark in color, and wrapped in a clear atmosphere, or small, bright, and totally cloud-covered. *Voyager* will reveal "the real Triton" this August.



orbit is alternately presented edge-on and steeply inclined to the Sun as Neptune orbits the Sun and as Triton's orbit precesses.

Depending on where Neptune is in its orbit, the tilts of the planet and the satellite can add up or cancel each other out. When the tilts are added, the Sun shines on one pole of Triton for fifty years, which leaves the other pole in complete darkness. When the tilts cancel out, the Sun shines on Triton's equator for a hundred years.

The complex sequence of tilts gives Triton a changing cycle of very mild and very extreme seasons. The most extreme seasons occur at roughly 700-year intervals. "We're coming up on a 'major' summer in 2007," said Larry Trafton, a planetary astronomer at the University of Texas. "The hottest 'days' of summer on Triton may come five to ten years after that, depending on how much heat the surface holds."

Observational Finesse

The uncertainty over Triton's mass and diameter is astounding when put into human terms. If Triton were a person, it could stand anywhere between 4 feet and 6 feet 4 inches tall and weigh between 60 and 160 pounds. Although astronomers tend to think of Triton as 5 foot 2 and 100 pounds — 3,600 kilometers and 93 billion billion metric tons — there is little hard observational evidence for these estimates.

The mass of a satellite is measured by the gravitational pull the satellite exerts on the planet it orbits. As Triton swings in its orbit about Neptune, Neptune in turn pivots around the common center of gravity. To measure Triton's mass, then, astronomers monitor the motion of Neptune.

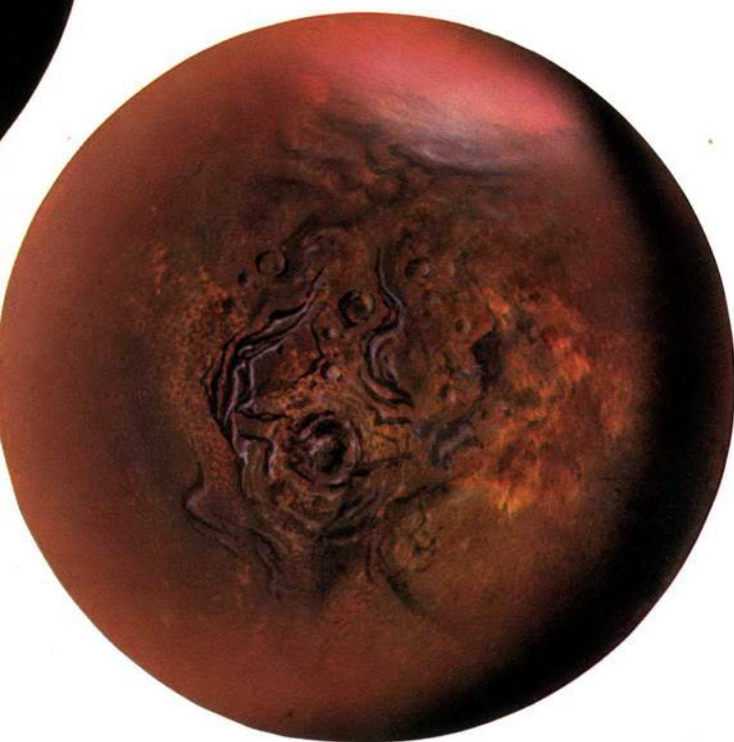
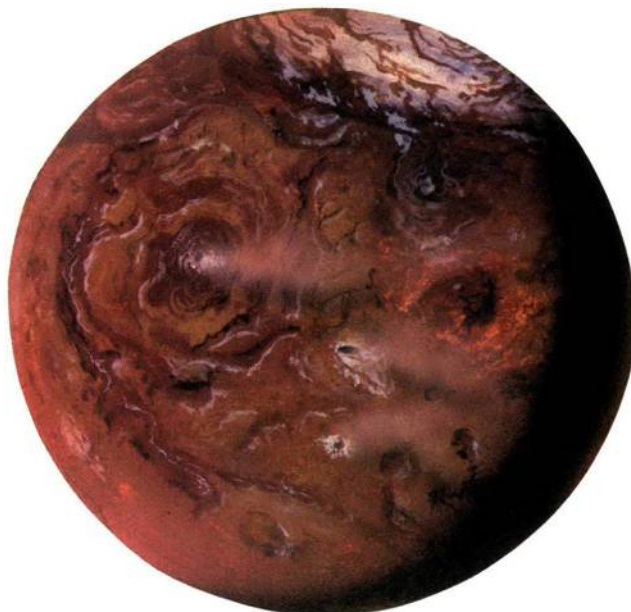
However, determining the tiny wobble Triton induces in Neptune's motion is an extraordinarily delicate task that is prone to a multitude of errors — and the last definitive study was done in 1943. It yielded a mass for Triton of 1/750 the mass of Neptune with an uncertainty half as large as the measurement itself. This determination is probably too high, but there is no better one to replace it.

Triton's diameter is equally iffy. Because Triton is too distant to show a measurable disk in an Earth-based telescope, astronomers try to estimate Triton's diameter from its brightness. If Triton were to reflect 40 percent of the sunlight that strikes it — typical of ice-rich satellites — it would be 3,600 kilometers in diameter.

But no one knows how much light Triton reflects. If Triton has bright frost deposits on its surface, it could be as little as 2,200 kilometers in diameter, although this would imply an unrealistically high density for Triton. Or, if dark hydrocarbon deposits cover its surface, Triton could be 5,000 kilometers in diameter.

"Observationally Triton is only a 14th-magnitude point of light," said Cruikshank, "so the number of people who have seen it can probably be counted on the fingers of two hands."

Among their accomplishments, those astronomers have discovered that Triton has an atmosphere. "The spectrum shows absorption bands of methane in the infrared," said Cruikshank. "There's no doubt about the presence of methane on Triton."



But there is considerable doubt about the physical state of the methane. Gaseous and solid methane both produce absorption bands. Although frozen methane on the surface could explain the spectrum, so could a gaseous methane atmosphere. However, if there's methane frost on the ground, there must be an atmosphere of methane gas over it. Methane ice is quite volatile: methane gas would evaporate from a methane ice surface until there was an atmosphere.

"We've also observed a band at a wavelength of 2.16 microns that we attribute to nitrogen," said Cruikshank. "We call this a tentative identification because we've based it on a single spectral feature."

Nitrogen is even more volatile than methane — about a thousand times more volatile. If Triton has nitrogen ice on its surface, it should have about a thousand times more nitrogen than methane in its atmosphere. If nitrogen is present, it will dominate Triton's atmosphere.

The amount of gas above a volatile ice, either methane or nitrogen, is exquisitely sensitive to temperature. "To double the atmospheric pressure, you only need a change in surface temperature of a degree or two," explained Trafton. "That's all it takes." Thus, Triton's ices would be very sensitive to seasonal variations in sunlight. During a long, hot maximum summer such as the one that peaks in 2007, the atmosphere could grow as Triton warms.

Observations of Triton's brightness support the idea of possible seasonal changes on Triton. In 1977 Otto Franz of Lowell Observatory measured Triton's brightness as the satellite rotated and found that Triton's brightness fluctuated by about 6 percent. Such variation is expected because bright and dark surface features are seldom uniformly distributed around a planet.

Ten years later, in 1987, Niel Lark of the University of the Pacific did CCD photometry of Triton and couldn't detect any brightness variation at all. What happened?

"If a haze layer formed in the last ten years, it would

Triton among the Voyager Moons



Among the moons of the solar system Triton may rank as one of the largest. Triton could be the third largest, after Titan and Ganymede, or as small as eighth largest.

explain the absence of variation," Cruikshank said. "But you would think haze would have made the whole satellite a little brighter, and the observations show it isn't brighter. The conclusion could be that Franz was wrong — those data were pretty rough — and that Triton never had a variation, or that a haze did form but that Triton has the same brightness as before, which is unlikely."

Cruikshank himself had observed changes in Triton's spectrum between 1980 and 1986. "The methane spectral features became more muted. That is consistent with the formation of haze or clouds in the atmosphere." The observations thus leave major questions for to answer.

Modeling Possible Tritons

"Basically we've got three plausible models of Triton, two of which include nitrogen on the surface and in the atmosphere," said Robert H. Brown, a planetary astronomer at the Jet Propulsion Laboratory. "Each of these models fits the data we have without serious contradictions."

"There's a cold Triton," Brown said, "with a thin nitrogen atmosphere, a little haze, and a frozen nitrogen surface and methane ice mixed in to explain the spectrum." This model of Triton has a cold surface temperature of 52 or 53 kelvins.

"Then there's a hotter Triton model with a thick, clear atmosphere, liquid nitrogen on the surface, maybe in oceans, and methane dissolved in the oceans to explain the spectrum. The surface temperature has to be above 63 kelvins. It takes a greenhouse atmosphere to explain this Triton."

"There's also a Triton with a hazy atmosphere caused by some constituent — not nitrogen — mixed in the atmosphere. To me this model is the least plausible

of the three," Brown noted.

Observationally it's impossible to tell which is the real Triton. Moreover, modeling Triton is far trickier than deciding which of three models — if any — is right. Triton could have the most extreme seasons of any body in the solar system. Its atmosphere could change greatly from season to season — or it could have no seasonal changes at all. It all depends on where the ice is.

"If its ice is in polar caps," observes Triton modeler Trafton, "then Triton gets complicated." Several meters of methane ice could evaporate from Triton's sunny pole as a major summer comes on, which would cause Triton's atmosphere to grow a thousand times in volume and reach a tenth of the atmospheric pressure on Earth. With a maximum summer coming in 2007, this Triton is what *Voyager* may see when it flies by.

Three hundred years from now, when Triton is having minimum summers and minimum winters, its equator will bask in sunlight. Both poles will be dark and cold. Under tropical conditions, ice at the warm equator will be sublimated and freeze on the cold poles. Triton would then look very different than it will in 1989.

"To have seasons," declared Trafton, "Triton has to have bare patches." If Triton were covered entirely with ice, there would be no seasonal variation at all. The sublimation that occurs in one place would be balanced by condensation in another place. As ice vaporized, the

AN HOUR AFTER CLOSEST APPROACH to Triton, *Voyager* may see sunlight glinting off nitrogen lakes and illuminating haze layers in Triton's atmosphere.



Pre-Voyager Data for Triton

HISTORICAL

Discoverer: William Lassell
Date of discovery: October 10, 1846

ORBITAL

Orbital period of Neptune: 165 years
Mean distance from Sun: 30.06 AU
Orbital period of Triton: 5.8768 days
Motion: Retrograde
Orbital radius: 354,290 kilometers
Inclination to equator of Neptune: 21°
Precession period: 637 ± 40 years

OBSERVATIONAL

Magnitude at opposition (V): 13.7
Color: B-V = 0.72 (yellow-orange)
Variation of light in orbit: 6% (1977)
Variation of light in orbit: <1% (1987)
Spectrum: Methane absorption
Possible nitrogen absorption feature

PHYSICAL

Mass: 9.3×10^{-4} Neptune
(9.3×10^{19} metric tons)
Diameter: 3,600 ± 800 kilometers
Temperature of surface: 52 to 63 kelvins

vapor would carry away heat; when the vapor condensed, it would release that heat. "As long as the atmosphere is thick enough to flow around the planet," said Trafton, "the dark pole will be the same temperature as the pole in constant sunlight. There would be no variation in the temperature of the planet."

No one knows whether Triton has bare patches, polar caps, or an ice-free equator. "We really need to see the extent of the polar caps to pin down accurate models," said Trafton. "Voyager will tell us the radius, haziness, and the location and extent of surface ice. For modeling Triton's atmosphere these are the important quantities."

Voyager's Last Flyby

Voyager now flies toward an uncertain Triton. The 'real' Triton may be small or large, light or massive, bright or dark, snow-covered or bare. It may have an all-but-invisible wisp of methane or a dense veil of clouds. No one knows — but Voyager is coming.

"The first Triton observation in the near-encounter period will be a color picture," said Ellis Miner, assistant project scientist for Voyager. "It's our last opportunity to reliably capture a Triton larger than 3,600 kilometers in one image." Taking the picture and transmitting it to Earth will take 25 minutes. Voyager's infrared spectrometer will be looking at Triton simultaneously and measuring the temperature of Triton.

As Voyager speeds closer, the spacecraft will concentrate on Neptune's bizarre ring arcs and Neptune itself until a little less than three hours before closest approach. The cameras will then shoot an eight-frame color picture. Says Miner, "This is the last Triton observation before ring-plane crossing; we take this picture in case we encounter any hazards there."

Voyager speeds through the plane of Neptune's rings 56 minutes before closest approach to Neptune and then skims just over Neptune's north pole and on toward Triton. Then, two hours after closest approach to Neptune and three hours before closest approach to Triton, the robot spacecraft once again turns its cameras toward Triton.

"We'll be flying more or less over Triton's north pole," explains Miner, "which is dark at the time we fly by. As we pass Triton on a path that takes us well south of the ecliptic, we'll be looking back at the south pole of Triton. The best views of the south pole come after closest approach, but we'll get views of it on approach as well."

Voyager's cameras will first shutter eight frames that span the gibbous disk of the satellite and then six frames along the bright limb through different color filters, which is raw data for a color picture. Next Voyager shoots a mosaic of high-resolution black-and-white pictures, nodding the spacecraft to compensate for Triton's apparent motion.

"If we get images of the surface," said Cruikshank, "we'll see how fresh the surface is and whether any craters are left or whether they've been completely snowed in, melted, or whatever. Maybe in the extreme case we'll even see a glint of reflected Sun from a nitrogen sea."

An hour before closest approach, Voyager points its infrared spectrometer just off the bright limb of Triton and records the glow of Triton's atmosphere against the blackness of space in infrared radiation. "This 20-minute observation," said Miner, "will show us different species of molecules than we've detected by looking at the spectrum against the disk of Triton."

In the final minutes before closest Triton approach, Voyager will take its twelve highest-resolution frames and store them on the spacecraft tape recorder. Where the camera is pointed for these frames depends on how clear the atmosphere is. This will be determined five days earlier based on low-resolution frames. Haziness means shooting a sequence showing Triton from limb to terminator, while a clear atmosphere means shooting all images along the terminator.

Observations now come hot and heavy. Voyager's photopolarimeter and ultraviolet spectrometer instruments follow the star Beta Canis Majoris as Triton passes in front of it. How the star's brightness drops as the starlight passes through Triton's atmosphere can tell scientists how much aerosol haze and what gases make up the atmosphere. Then Voyager will pass through the shadow of Triton and out of sight of Earth and into darkness for roughly four minutes. As sunlight and radio beams are cut by Triton's limb, Voyager's instruments will take data that will yield Triton's diameter and the electrical properties and composition of its atmosphere.

"Up to two weeks before encounter we don't even know how big Triton is," Miner emphasized. "We're going to learn a lot."

"Voyager will give us only a 'snapshot' of Triton," said Cruikshank, "one view of Triton at a moment in time. We're convinced Triton is a dynamic object; we may have seen changes already in the ground-based data. What we learn from this encounter will help us interpret what's going on with Triton for decades to come."

Come next August 25, will the real Triton please stand up? □

A Complete Reference Source

Encyclopedia of Astronomy and Astrophysics

editor-in-chief

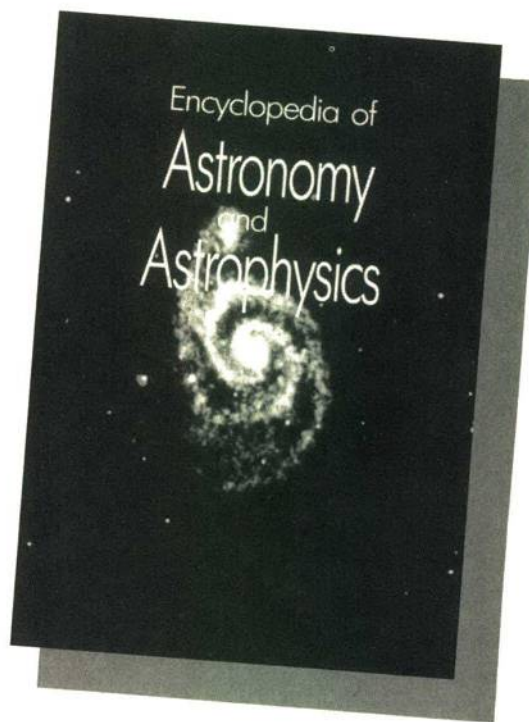
Robert A. Meyers

TRW, Inc., Redondo Beach, California

With more information than any other single source, the **Encyclopedia of Astronomy and Astrophysics** covers a dynamic area of science in one 770-page volume. Responding to the dramatic changes occurring in this field, expert practitioners present concise views of their subject areas, which include:

- cosmology and cosmic inflation
- black holes
- string field theory
- supernovae
- variable stars
- radio astronomy
- dark matter in the universe
- pulsars
- star clusters
- and much more

CONTENTS: R.D. Gehrz, G.L. Grasdalen, and J.A. Hackwell, Infrared Astronomy. G.R. Carruthers, Ultraviolet Astronomy. H.L. Shipman, Astrophysics. R.A. Saenz and S.L. Shapiro, Black Holes. S.N. Shore, Binary Stars. F.R. Hoots, Celestial Mechanics. E.P. Tryon, Cosmic Inflation. P. Meyer, Cosmic Radiation. J.J. Dykla, Cosmology.



S.N. Shore, Dark Matter in the Universe. J.P. Huchra, Galactic Structure and Evolution. R.S. White, Gamma-Ray Astronomy. A.L. Albee, Lunar Rocks. R.C. Reedy, Cosmic Ray Record Meteorites. B.J. Buratti, Moon. R. Davis, Jr., Neutrino Astronomy. S.N. Shore, Neutron Star. L.D. Barr, Optical Telescopes. J.S. Levine, Planetary Atmospheres. S.J. Ostro, Planetary Radar Astronomy. B.J. Buratti, Natural Planetary Satellites. L.A. McFadden, Primitive Solar System Objects: Astroids and Comets. F.C. Michel, Pulsars. S.N. Shore, Quasars. S. Gulkis, Planetary Radio Astronomy. S.N. Shore, Radio Astronomy. J.L. Anderson, General Relativity. J.D. McGervey, Special Relativity. C.J. Crannell, Solar Physics. S.F. Dermott, General Solar System. C.T. Russell, Solar System: Magnetic and Electric Fields. L.J. Lanzerotti, Solar-Terrestrial Physics. D.G. York, Space: Interstellar Matter. S.N. Shore, Star Clusters. J.B. Lester, Stellar Spectroscopy. P. Bodenheimer, Stellar Structure and Evolution. D. Branch, Supernovae. D. Branch, Supernova 1987A. S.N. Shore, Variable Stars. J.E. Grindlay, X-Ray Astronomy.

1988, 770 pages, \$49.95/ISBN: 0-12-226690-0

Call Toll Free 1-800-321-5068



ACADEMIC PRESS, Harcourt Brace Jovanovich, Publishers
Book Marketing Department 24128, 1250 Sixth Ave., San Diego, California 92101

© 1988 by Academic Press, Inc. All Rights Reserved.

Prices subject to change without notice. DK/FL 24128

Meade & Celestron
LUMICON Carries a full line
of telescopes & accessories.
Fast Delivery, competitive
prices. Both Catalogues \$3

LUMICON FOR HIGH PERFORMANCE

ASTROPHOTO
OF THE MONTH



The "Flame Nebula" NGC 2024 in Orion. Also known as the "Christmas Tree" or the "Tank Trucks" nebula. NGC 2024 is seen best usually with either a LUMICON DEEP-SKY or UHC filter. Photo by Don N. Reiners, 16" f/5, 40 min. using hypered 2415 film and a LUMICON 2" EASY-GUIDER.

20mm NAGLER

Also new 12mm & 16mm NAGLERS
TELE VUE™ EYEPIECES
USE THE BEST!!

ALL IN STOCK



Renaissance 4" f/5.5. Telescope	\$1395
7.4, 10.4, 13, 17, 21, 26mm Plossl, 50°	\$89
1.8X or 2.5X Tele Vue Barlow Lens	\$89
32mm Plossl, widest true field in 1 1/4"	\$109
55mm 2" Plossl, widest possible field	\$190
15mm Wide-Field, 1 1/4" eyepiece, 65°	\$129
19mm Wide-Field, 1 1/4" eyepiece, 85°	\$139
24mm Wide-Field, "superb," 65°	\$159
32mm Wide-Field, 2" eyepiece, 65°	\$229
40mm Wide-Field, "awesome," 65°	\$269
4.8mm Nagler, 82° field	\$149
7mm Nagler, 1 1/4" eyepiece, 82° field	\$185
9mm Nagler, 82° field, "the best"	\$219
11mm Nagler, 82° field, 1 1/4" or 2"	\$235
13mm Nagler, 82° field, 1 1/4" or 2"	\$249
12mm Nagler, type II, 82° 1 1/4"/2"	\$249
16mm Nagler, type II, 82° 1 1/4"/2"	\$299
20mm Nagler, type II, 82° 2" only	\$340

ADJUSTABLE PIGGYBACK MOUNT



The LUMICON adjustable piggyback mount is ideal for telescopes of 6-16" aperture. It permits both vertical and sideways adjustment for optical alignment. Also ideal to mount LUMICON 80mm SUPER-FINDER™, large telephoto lenses and small telescopes up to about 5 lbs. LUMICON Adjust. Piggyback Mount ... \$45
Specify telescope size: 6", 8", 10", 11", 14", 16"

H-ALPHA PASS FILTER



Yields spectacular contrast gains in B&W photograph with telephoto lenses. Yields pin-point star images. Superb with hypered 2415. For color, use the Minus Violet (MV) Filter.

Specify Lens Size	H-Alpha (MV)
46, 48, 49mm	\$39.00 \$34.00
52, 55, 58, 62mm	\$49.00 \$39.00
67, 72, 77mm	\$59.00 \$49.00
82mm	\$69.00 N/A

Hypered 2415 film, 36 exp \$10.95 \$3/\$29

LUMICON®

2111 Research Dr. #5A, Livermore, CA 94550
For phone orders please call (415) 447-9570
LUMICON Products catalogue \$2.
Foreign orders add 8% (\$8 minimum)
California Residents add 6% tax.
Prices subject to change w/o notice
Hrs. M-F 9am - 5pm; Sat 11am - 3pm

NEW! ENHANCED SILVER DIAGONAL MIRRORS BOOST TELESCOPE PERFORMANCE



LUMICON 1.3" & 2.1" enhanced silver diagonal mirrors & 1 1/4" star diagonal.

The new LUMICON diagonal mirrors have a special enhanced silver coating with a protective overcoating for long life. Visible reflectivity is 98-99% compared to 86-89% for standard aluminum coated mirrors. The extra 10-12% transmission is like adding an inch of aperture! The substrate is fine annealed Pyrex flat to 1/8 wave.

1.32"	\$29.95	1.52"	\$34.50	1.83"	\$39.50
2.14"	\$49.50	2.60"	\$65.00	3.10"	\$89.50
4.25"	\$149.50				

ENHANCED SILVER STAR DIAGONAL

90° star diagonals with above enhanced silver mirrors in a CNC machined black anodized aluminum body. Performance far exceeds prism diagonals.

1 1/4" (1.32" mirror)	\$89.50
2" (1.83" mirror)(see photo above)	\$145.00

LUMICON FILTERS STOP LIGHT POLLUTION

UHC Filter™

ULTRA HIGH CONTRAST

The LUMICON UHC FILTER is specially designed for visual astronomy in areas of severe light pollution or for viewing very faint nebulae at any location. UHC stands for Ultra High Contrast and this filter is guaranteed to yield a higher visual contrast on planetary and emission nebulae than any other filter at any price. 24nm visible bandpass, 482-506nm. Transmission=90-97%.

For optimum astronomy, use either the LUMICON DEEP-SKY Filter or the LUMICON UHC Filter



"I CAN SEE THE OWL NEBULA!"

Tom Kramer saw the Owl Nebula, M-97, for the first time using a LUMICON UHC Filter. He stated, "I had never seen M-97... I attached the UHC Filter and tried again. M-97 was right there. I could not believe it! The UHC Filter should be standard equipment." Tom Kramer, Sayville, NY

DEEP-SKY FILTER™

The LUMICON DEEP-SKY FILTER improves your view of all deep-sky objects including galaxies and comets. It removes natural and man-made light pollution and yields 3-6x contrast gain for nebulae and 1-3x contrast gain for clusters and galaxies. It is ideal for both visual use and B&W or color photography. This gentle filter yields the most natural view of any LPR filter available today. 90nm visible bandpass. 442-532nm. H-Alpha 656nm transmission = 85-95%. Visible transmission = 85-95%.

Standard Premium

0.96" LUMICON DEEP-SKY Filter threads into most 0.96" eyepieces	\$59.50
1 1/4" LUMICON DEEP-SKY Filter threads into most 1 1/4" eyepieces	\$59.50
48mm LUMICON DEEP-SKY Filter (1.75" aperture), threads into most 2" eyepieces. Also fits LUMICON EASY-GUIDERS	\$99.50
2" LUMICON DEEP-SKY Filter (1.5" aperture), threads into most 2" eyepieces. Also has male & female camera T-threads for prime focus photography.	\$119.50
72mm LUMICON Giant DEEP-SKY Filter (62, 67, 77mm adapter, \$8)	\$299.50
1 1/4" LUMICON UHC Filter threads into most 1 1/4" eyepieces	\$99.50
48mm LUMICON UHC Filter (1.75" aperture) fits most 2" eyepieces	\$199.50
Set of Both premium DEEP-SKY and UHC Filters (Save 11%), Premium	\$159.50
LUMICON H-BETA Line Filter (9nm bandpass at 486nm). For the California Nebula, Horsehead Nebula, and other extremely faint nebulae. 1 1/4"	\$99.50, 48mm \$199.50
Oxygen-III Filter for very faint planetary and diffuse nebulae, 11nm bandpass at 496nm and 501nm 0-III lines	1 1/4" \$99.50, 48mm \$199.50
Telephoto lens adapter for 2" or 48mm filter. Select 46, 49, 52, 55, 58mm	\$6.95
Universal adapter for 1 1/4" filters. Adapts the 1 1/4" filters to any 1 1/4" eyepiece	\$16.00
Universal adapter for 48mm or 2" filters. Allows use of any 1 1/4" eyepiece	\$20.00

*Premium filters are selected best of the lot and typically have 5-10% higher transmission. Not always available. Include individually measured transmission data.

DEEP-SKY ASTROPHOTOGRAPHY

SR-V 3200 NEW FILM

FILM HYPERSENSITIZATION KITS†

LUMICON HYPER-KITS™ yield 3-15X film speed gain in long exposures. They are safe & simple to use. Easy HYPER-KIT includes a chamber with all controls and fittings, thermometer, a refillable cylinder of non-flammable forming gas & hand-operated vacuum pump.

U.S. Patent 4,473,636

GUIDE OFF-AXIS FOR LOVELY ASTROPHOTOS

All LUMICON EASY-GUIDER™ off-axis guiders have both radial and 360° rotational adjustments for 5X easier guide-star selection, use 48mm filters, 360° camera rotation, large prisms for bright guide-stars.
Specify Camera and Telescope type.
U.S. Patent #4,448,500

NEWTONIAN EASY-GUIDER™

Full aperture. Installs in secs. Specify 2" or 1 1/4".
NEWTONIAN EASY-GUIDER ... \$169.50
3X Relay Diagonal (see photo) ... \$79.50
Illuminated reticle eyepiece system ... \$89.50
Guider for Hasselblad \$350, Mamiya 645 \$199

CASSEGRAIN EASY-GUIDER™

For C-8, Meade 2080, Dynamax-8. Includes 50mm achromatic lens for f/5.8 operation-3X shorter exposures! Superb rich field viewing, too!
CASSEGRAIN EASY-GUIDER ... \$225.00
Adapter for Hasselblad \$185, Mamiya 645 \$159

GIANT EASY-GUIDER™

For Celestron-11, C-14, and the 10" Meade 2120. Includes 80mm clear aperture achromatic lens for edge-to-edge illumination & pin-point star images. F-ratio adjustable f/4-f/11. Also yields unmatched Rich-Field viewing.
GIANT EASY-GUIDER ... \$395.00
48mm DEEP-SKY Filter ordered with any EASY-GUIDER (SAVE \$20) ... add \$99.95
Adapter for Hasselblad \$195, Mamiya 645 \$96

WHAT DO YOU NEED?

1. Illuminated reticle eyepiece ... \$89.50
Lumicon 12mm eyepiece system has adjustable L.E.D. illumination, dual crosshairs, battery pack.
2. Cable release for long exposures ... \$9.95



3. LUMICON Quartz Drive Corrector \$219
Dual-axis drive corrector is essential for astrophotography and/or field use of your telescope. 40Hz/80Hz variable output controls telescope drive. 60Hz Quartz reference ±12VDC Declination control output. Both 110VAC and 12VDC input for home or field use. Declination reverse switch for Newtonians.
Declination motor (state telescope) ... \$70
NEW Deluxe Digital Qtz. Drive Correc. \$298



HYPERSENSITIZED FILM

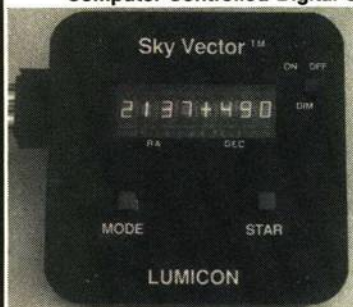
LUMICON Hypersensitized film is essential for good deep-sky astrophotography. Deduct 10% for 3 or more rolls (mixed o.k.).

Film Type, 35mm	Exposures	Price
2415, Ultra-fine B&W, red sens.	36	\$10.95
SRV3200, fastest of all, color neg	24	\$13.95
Konica SR3200, unhypered	24	\$8.50
Konica SR400, fine grain color neg	12	\$10.95
3M 1000, fastest slide film	12	\$12.95
Fujichrome RD100, fine grain slide	24	\$12.95
D-19 B&W Developer	1 gal.	\$6.95

LUMICON means INNOVATION

LUMICON, 2111 Research Dr., #5
Livermore, CA 94550 (415) 447-9570

LUMICON® SKY VECTOR™- NEW! Computer-Controlled Digital Setting Circles, only \$498



LUMICON SKY VECTOR™ computer, showing digital readout of coordinates, and easy-to-use controls. Shaft encoders are included (not shown). The coordinates are for Minkowski 1-79, a 13th mag. planetary nebula.

The LUMICON SKY VECTOR™ is a computer-controlled digital setting circle system. It represents a break-through in both computer performance and low price. To find an object just move the telescope until the coordinates of the SKY VECTOR™ match those of the object desired.

Each LUMICON SKY VECTOR™ includes one computer with digital readout, two precision digital shaft encoders, connecting cables, & mounting hardware (for most popular telescopes). Specify telescope.

LUMICON SKY VECTOR™ for Meade 2080, 2120, C-8, C-11, (Specify) . . . \$498
For Celestron-14 . . . \$525. For any alt-azimuth (Dobsonian) telescope . . . \$498
For Coulter Odyssey 8", 10", 13", 17 1/2" (Specify telescope) . . . \$498
SKY VECTOR KIT. You must supply adapting hardware. For skilled ATM's only \$449

Reference catalogues listing coordinates of 1000's of objects
Burnham's Celestial Handbook, Vol. I, II, III (Epoch 1950.0) . . . \$36.85
The Revised New General Catalogue (all NGC and IC, Epoch 1975.0) . . . \$35.00
Sky Catalogue 2000.0, Vol. II, doubles, variables, deep-sky objects . . . \$29.95

Incredibly Smart!
thus

Incredibly Easy!

- Digital right ascension readout to 1 minute of R.A.
- Digital decl. readout to 10 arc-min
- Digital altitude readout to 1°
- Motor drive **not required!**
- Polar alignment **not required!**
- Just sight two stars!

The computer's sophisticated program (over 3000 lines of code) determines **everything** from an initial sighting of just two stars!

- No need to enter latitude, longitude, sidereal time, date, etc.
- Works **equally well** for alt-azimuth telescopes like Coulter Odyssey and equatorial mounts like C-8, Meade 2080. The computer automatically knows the difference.
- Uses Epoch 2000.0, 1975.0 or 1950.0 coordinates.
- Light weight, only 2 oz. permits mounting near the eyepiece, if desired. Only 2.6"x2.6"x1".
- 9V Battery lasts many nights.

COMA CORRECTOR



Coma 1 inch off-axis 17 1/2" f/4.5



Same field with LUMICON coma corrector; smaller, more numerous stars.

This computer-designed LUMICON 2" lens reduces coma and flattens the field for both viewing and photography. It threads into LUMICON 2" EASY-GUIDERS for effortless installation. This lens is optimized for f/4.5 and reduces aberrations for f/3.5 to f/5 Newtonians. Off-axis images are much smaller, making off-axis guiding far easier and yielding round pinpoint star images in photos. Since star images are sharp over a full 2 1/4" circle, you can use medium format cameras in addition to 35mm cameras. This zero power lens does not change image scale nor shift focus, and all lens surfaces are multi-coated for highest efficiency. Although designed for photography you may also use this lens to improve image quality in wide-field viewing with low power eyepieces.

LUMICON Coma Corrector/Field Flattener Lens . . . \$285.00
LUMICON 2" EASY-GUIDER \$169.50
2" EASY-GUIDER (Mamiya 645) \$199.50
Adapter for Hasselblad . . . \$185.00
Adapter for Bronica SQ-A . . . \$175.00
2" Extension for viewing . . . \$26.00

1.5x, 1.8x MULTIPLIER LENS



1.8x Multiplier Lens

The computer-designed LUMICON 2" Multiplier/Field Flattener multiplies the image scale in photography by 1.8x (f/4.5 becomes f/8). Use it with any LUMICON 2" EASY-GUIDER. It multiplies by 1.5x without the included extension tube. This lens is optimized for f/4.5, but will work well with any optical system. It may also be used visually as a highly corrected 2" Barlow lens.
LUMICON 1.5x/1.8x multiplier lens \$195.00

NEW! LOW PROFILE HELICAL FOCUSERS

FROM
\$49.50



LUMICON® LOW PROFILE FOCUSERS
LUMICON now offers 3 different low-profile helical focusers. They stand only 1 1/4"-1 1/2" above the telescope tube. Use the 1 1/4" or 2" versions for viewing. Use the 2" non-rotating focuser for convenient photography with the LUMICON 2" EASY-GUIDER™.

Select your desired base-plate shape! Flat, 7" OD, 9 1/2" OD, 12 1/2" OD, 16" OD, 21" OD, SUPER-FINDER base plate.
LUMICON 1 1/4" Helical Focuser . . . \$49.50
LUMICON 2" Helical Focuser . . . \$59.50
LUMICON Non-rotating Helical Focuser . . . \$79.50
2" rack & pinion low profile focuser . . . \$139.00
3 handles (see photo) for non-rot. focuser \$12.95
2 1/4" adapter w/48mm filter threads \$20.00
2" LUMICON EASY-GUIDER . . . \$169.50

MEADE® TELESCOPES

LUMICON, 2111 Research Dr., #5
Livermore, CA 94550 (415) 447-9570

LUMICON ACCESSORIES

2080/LX6 8" f/6 . . \$1945
2120/LX6 10" f/6 . . \$2495

Digital readout system for 2080/2120/LX6 . . . add \$475
8200 object memory CAT computer . . . add \$1195

**NEW
2080/LX6
\$1945**



Meade Model 2080/LX6: The most advanced Schmidt-Cassegrain telescope available today. The hand-held electronic command center controls all telescope functions, and has digital coordinate readout available as an option. The f/6.3 optics yield 2 1/2x shorter exposures in astrophotography.

MEADE SCHMIDT-CASSEGRAIN TELESCOPES

MTS-SC8, 8" f/10 w/drive, MCOG \$998
MTS-SC8 w/LX3 drive, MCOG \$1198
2080/LX3, 8" f/10 w/MCOG . . \$1389
2080/LX5, 8" f/10 w/MCOG . . \$1589
2120/LX5, 10" f/10 w/MCOG . . \$1995
2120/LX3, 10" f/10 w/MCOG . . \$1799
2045/LX3 4" f/10 w/LX3 drive . \$795
#39 declination motor for LX5 . \$109
#38 (LX3) or #38A (2045) dec. mtr. \$99
Dew shield - essential! 8" \$65; 10" \$98
LUMICON EASY-GUIDER for 2080 . \$225
EASY-GUIDER (f/4-f/10) for 2120 \$395
CAT command control, 8200 objects \$1195

MEADE SCHMIDT-NEWTONIAN TELESCOPES

MTS-SN6, 6" f/5, #788 drive . . \$649
MTS-SN6 w/drive, MCOG . . . \$698
MTS-SN8, 8" f/4 w/drive, MCOG . . \$795
MTS-SN8, 8" f/4 w/LX3 drive, MCOG \$1048
#36 LX3 hand cntrl. & #38 dec. motor \$189

MEADE NEWTONIAN TELESCOPES

Model 826C 8" f/6 w/motor, 2" focuser \$975
Model DS-10A, 10" f/4.5 w/mtr., 2" focus. \$975
Model DS-16A, 16" f/4.5 w/motor, 2" focuser . . . \$1975
Model DS-16A w/Sealmaster ball bearings for photography . . . \$2195
8X50mm finderscope w/brackets for DS-10, 16 . . . \$109

48mm COLORED GLASS FILTERS



These 48mm Filters thread into LUMICON EASY-GUIDERS and most 2" eyepieces. Use adapter for 1 1/4" eyepieces. AR Coated.

Filter:	Bandpass	Trans	Price
Ultraviolet	320-420nm	85%	\$35
Minus Violet	420nm-IR	96%	\$29
Blue Tricolor	340-470nm	80%	\$35
Hi Perf. Blue	300-540nm	95%	\$35
Yellow	480nm-IR	98%	\$18
Green	490-590nm	60%	\$18
Orange	560nm-IR	98%	\$18
Red	600nm-IR	98%	\$18
H-Alpha Pass	640nm-IR	95%	\$35
Cyan	340-580nm	95%	\$59
Adapter for 1 1/4" eyepieces . . .			\$20
Set of all 10 48mm filters (\$340 list) . . .			\$298



EYEPIECE PROJECTION

These adapters allow high magnification photography of the Moon and Planets using eyepiece projection. They may be used without any eyepiece for prime-focus photography. All adapters use standard camera T-rings.
Tele-Extender for Meade or Celestron SCT. \$32
1 1/4" Basic Camera adapter, 2 part system \$32
0.96" Basic Camera adapter, 2 part system \$32
1 1/4" prime Focus adapter, fits 1 1/4" focuser \$22
0.96" prime Focus adapter, fits 0.96" focuser \$22
Camera T-ring, specify 35mm camera type \$12

LUMICON 50mm, 80mm SUPER-FINDER™



Visual Astronomers prefer the LUMICON 80mm SUPER-FINDER™, since hundreds of deep-sky objects, including most Messier objects, are visible directly. SUPER-FINDERS also make nice small portable telescopes. 80mm aperture, F=300mm coated achromat. The deluxe SUPER-FINDER uses an 80mm, F=500mm air spaced achromat.
1 1/4" 50mm Finderscope \$59.50, right-angle \$89.50
1 1/4" straight-thru 80mm SUPER-FINDER . . \$169
1 1/4" right-angle version, w/star diagonal . . \$195
2" right-angle version, non-rotating focuser . . \$199
1 1/4" Deluxe right-angle Super-Finder* . . . \$279
2" Deluxe right-angle Super-Finder* . . . \$309
25mm Cross-hair 1 1/4" eyepiece (12X) . . . \$29
1 1/4" Star Diag. \$32, 2" Star Diag. silver, \$145
1 1/4" Amici Prism diag. for correct left-right views \$69.50

2" ADAPTERS MEADE, CELESTRON TELESCOPES



These adapters convert refractors and Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes for 2" operation. They allow use of 2" accessories, such as the LUMICON 2" EASY-GUIDER for photography. They also allow use of 2" eyepieces and/or 2" star diagonal for viewing.
2" adapter for C-8, Meade 2080, etc. . . \$26.00
2" adapter for Criterion 4000, 8000 . . . \$26.00
2" adapter for C-80, C-90, C-100 . . . \$39.50
2" adapter for C-70, C-80F, C-90F, C-100F \$39.50
2" Accessory adapter for Comet Catcher*, C-6, Meade 310, 320 refractor . . . \$30.00
2" adapter for Takahashi E-130, 160 . . . \$59.50

Barnard's 'Dark' Dilemma

Were E. E. Barnard's newly discovered dark nebulae "holes in the heavens" or regions obscured by interstellar dust?

by Gerrit L. Verschuur

For well over a century astronomers believed holes in the heavens existed between the stars. These holes were thought to be empty, starless regions in interstellar space that in telescopes appeared as voids in the rich starry background of the Milky Way.

Today astronomers recognize that these holes and rifts in the Milky Way are dense regions of dust that block the starlight behind them. But before the 1930s the nature of these objects and of their relation to interstellar matter was not clear. Although as early as the 1850s a handful of astronomers suspected that dark, obscuring masses must exist, many astronomers assumed that the holes in space were regions sapped of interstellar matter in the making of stars. The nebulae and dust that could be seen were thought to be isolated phenomena.

One of the first individuals to systematically study these "vacancies" in space was Edward Emerson Barnard. Ironically, Barnard never fully accepted the idea that these dark regions were obscuring dust clouds; he was inclined to believe they really were holes in the heavens. Nevertheless, the photographs and catalogs he made of these objects between the late 1800s and early 1900s propelled the study of interstellar matter into the twentieth century.

Barnard was born on December 10, 1857, in Nashville, Tennessee. His father died before Edward was born and his mother had an arduous struggle to support herself and her two sons. When Barnard was three years old, the Civil War broke out, and two years later Nashville became an important city in the war, an event that was to provide for the survival of the Barnard family in a most unusual manner. The Cumberland River that flowed through town was always filled with debris including containers of hardtack (dried biscuits). Edward helped keep his family alive during the war by retrieving the flotsam.

Despite the fact that he had only two months of formal schooling, Barnard rose to accomplishments that even the most educated seldom achieve. He traveled a long way in body and spirit from a childhood of pov-



THE JUPITER CAMERA on the roof of Van Stavoren's Nashville studio, 1866.

erty and war to use the greatest telescopes at the foremost observatories in the world.

Barnard Discovers Astronomy

From Barnard's ninth year he worked to support the family. According to Barnard biographer Edwin B. Frost, "His mother was a woman of character, and did not lose her taste for culture in the struggle with poverty. The name, Emerson, given to the young son in honor of our American philosopher, was evidence of this. His mother had a taste for art, also, and partially supported herself by modeling wax flowers. That she had impressed on her son character and self-reliance was indicated by her statement that the lad, when less than nine-years-

old, could be depended upon to do a task in which many other boys had failed."

Frost was referring to Barnard's job as a human clock drive in a ponderous enlarging camera mounted on the roof of Van Stavoren's Photographic Gallery in Nashville. The camera, known as "Jupiter," had to stay pointed at the Sun so the intense light could be used to photographically make enlargements from negatives. A man sat inside the device while an assistant turned the wheels by hand to track the Sun. The time exposures were considerable. Sometimes Van Stavoren painted from the image and had to have it fixed in position for an hour or more.

Other boys had gone to sleep at the task, but Barnard succeeded. He worked at the studio in various capacities for seventeen years and during that time he developed tremendous patience and concentration. Thus, at the age of nine, his training to become the world's greatest celestial photographer began. No one, least of all Barnard himself, could have imagined where his destiny lay.

In 1870 J. W. Braid from New York City was employed as an operator at the Photographic Gallery.

EDWARD EMERSON BARNARD stands beside the Bruce Telescope at Yerkes Observatory in 1922. Barnard used this telescope to photograph dark nebulae.



Barnard, who was now thirteen, still patiently filled the role of human guide motor, but he had also become enamored of the night sky.

"I can recall when I was a small child," Barnard wrote in the *Christian Advocate* in 1907, "lying out in the open air in an old wagon bed, flat upon my back on pleasant summer nights, watching the stars. I soon knew the stars thoroughly as the seasons came and went." He did not know the names of the stars or constellations because there was no one to teach him, yet he came to treat the stars as friends who would return to visit every year. "I soon saw that a few of them changed their places among the others, but I did not know that they were planets."

During the long hours on his job he had become interested in the properties of lenses and told Braid he

wished he could get some lenses and fix them up to look at the Moon and planets. Braid was soon able to help this unusually observant boy in a fortuitous manner. "One day when I was in the shop of Mr. Charles Schott I noticed an old ship's spyglass hanging on the wall," Braid reported. "It had no lenses. He had bought it for old brass, and intended to cut it up. I made an offer to buy it, and when I told him I wanted it for Ed Barnard he let me have it for two dollars."

In due course he and Barnard ordered a 2-1/4-inch objective lens of 32-inch focal length from McQueen and Company of Philadelphia. "We made an eyepiece out of the wreck of an old microscope, which gave a power of about 38," said Braid. "A simple alt-azimuth mounting was made. Barnard already had a good tripod which had been a surveyor's instrument stand."

The scene was set. The teenager and his mentor went out into the night and Barnard turned the telescope on the planet Venus, which showed a beautiful crescent. "He was delighted," Braid said. Barnard then viewed the Moon, Jupiter, its four moons, and several sets of double stars, such as Mizar in Ursa Major. "The simple telescope gave Barnard more pleasure than anything else in his whole life," wrote Braid. The feeling Barnard had upon looking through his telescope that night determined his life's work. Every clear night for the rest of his life he pursued the joy of that first occasion by looking at the heavens through a telescope to see new wonders.

"It is impossible to look at the original negatives of these objects and not be convinced that there is something dark between us and the stars."
— Heber J. Curtis



THE "WILLARD" PORTRAIT LENS, here mounted atop a 6-inch refractor, was used by Barnard to photograph large areas of the Milky Way such as northern Sagittarius (right).



In 1871 Van Stavoren's business failed and his property was sold to pay off the bank. The studio and its photographic equipment were sold to Rodney Poole, who kept the employees and continued the business. The great "Jupiter" camera was dismantled and Barnard moved his telescope onto the vacant platform on the roof, which he used as his observatory. By then Barnard had built a larger 3-inch telescope, which apparently did not function as well as the original 2-1/4-inch objective lens. Nevertheless, he entertained friends and visitors up there with views of the heavenly bodies.

Although he regularly watched the heavens from the roof of the photographic gallery, Barnard still knew nothing about astronomy. He recognized patterns of stars but knew none of their names or those of the constellations. In Nashville there was no one to teach him. What little education he had received was provided by his mother, and that did not include astronomy. Although he wanted to learn about astronomy, there weren't any books to turn to for information. But then fate intervened.

One day a young man Barnard had befriended and had on occasion lent money — a born thief constantly in trouble with the law, it turned out — showed up on his doorstep.

"On this night," Barnard reported, "I was in no mood to be gracious for he had come to borrow money from me which I knew from experience would never

come back. As security for the return of the money he had brought a large book. This I refused to look at." Finally, to get rid of him, Barnard gave the man the two dollars he wanted to borrow.

After the thief left, Barnard, much to his delight, discovered the book was about astronomy. It had an enchanting title: *The Sidereal Heavens and other subjects connected with astronomy, as illustrative of the character of the deity, and of an infinity of worlds.* (Self-explanatory titles were in vogue.) Published in 1840, the book was written by Thomas Dick, a Scottish philosopher and "divine" who also wrote *The Christian Philosopher*.

Excitedly Edward skimmed the book, which included star charts that gave the names of the stars with which he was already so familiar. "It was but a few minutes until I was comparing these with the sky from my open window, and in less than an hour had learned the names of my old friends. . . .

"It is to be hoped that my sins may be forgiven me for never having sought out the rightful owner of that book in all these long years," he later wrote.

Dark Regions among the Stars

Barnard rapidly absorbed the words of the Scottish cleric, words that were to influence the rest of his life. Thomas Dick wrote about the first telescopic observation of the Orion Nebula, which dated back to 1656 when the Dutch physicist and astronomer Christiaan Huygens drew attention to "one phenomenon among fixed stars worthy of mention," which, as far as Huygens' knowledge went, had "hitherto been noticed by no one."

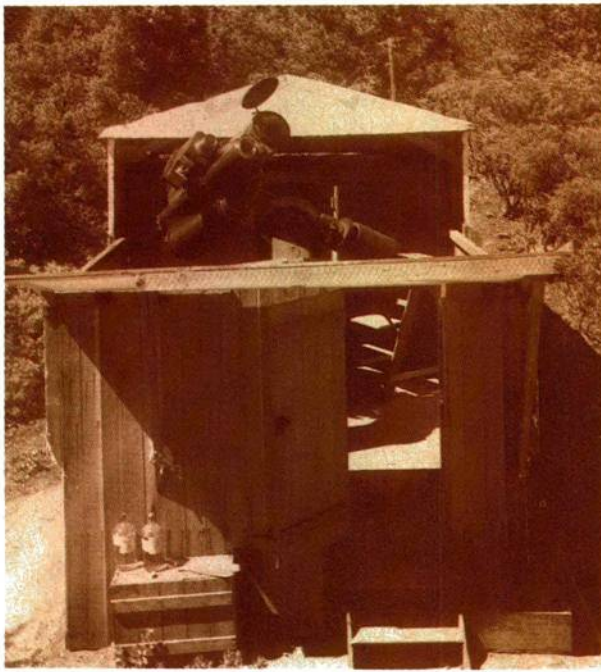
Dick described dark regions amongst the stars and drew upon the words of William Herschel when he wrote that "in certain directions the spaces . . . were generally deprived of their stars, so as often to afford many fields without a single star in it." These, Herschel had thought, were "great cavities or vacancies [formed] by the retreat of the stars towards the various centers which attract them." The Reverend Dick drew liberally from Herschel's monumental work entitled "The Construction of the Heavens," in which Herschel described how he believed the luminous regions (e.g. the Orion Nebula) and the dark regions fit into an overall picture.

"It is an opinion now very generally entertained," wrote Dick, "that the self-luminous matter to which we refer is the chaotic materials out of which new suns or worlds may be formed. Nor do we conceive that this hypothesis is inconsistent with what we know of the attributes and operations of the Almighty." The extraordinary fact is that many of the self-luminous nebulae are indeed regions of star formation, as modern research has revealed.

Dick, in his attempts to popularize astronomy within the context of the religious tenor of his times, threaded a delicate path through the realm of fact and hypothesis so as not to offend believers. He reported that Herschel thought the nebulosity might develop and change into stars, that the stars develop into dense clusters that would, in turn, attract more matter (stars) to them. Thus, according to Herschel, voids or "holes in the heavens" would be formed. These regions were drained empty of stars by the gravitational attraction of large concentrations of matter — the visible nebulae.

Barnard was to carry Herschel's image of the holes in the heavens with him for the rest of his life.





BARNARD PHOTOGRAPHED the southern realm of the Milky Way with the Bruce Telescope at Mount Wilson in 1905.

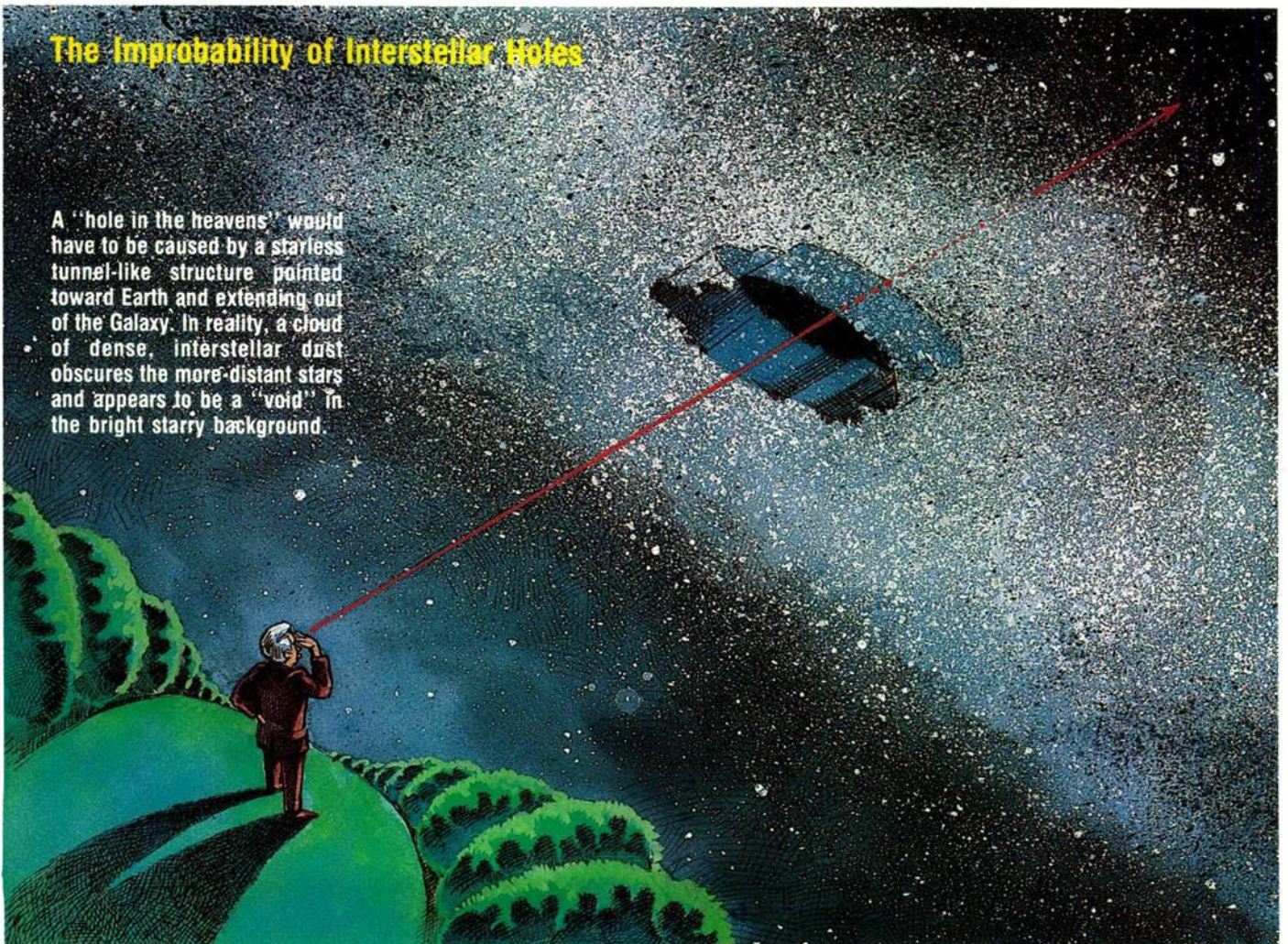
But what about Herschel? Why did he think there were holes in the heavens? It turns out that he had bought his first book on astronomy when he was thirty-five years old, a book written by the amateur astronomer James Ferguson in 1778. It bore the title *Astronomy explained upon Sir Isaac Newton's principles, and made easy to those who have not studied mathematics*.

While most astronomy books of the time addressed only the solar system, Ferguson considered the entire starry realm and his universe a three-dimensional wonder. Ferguson dwelt upon descriptions of the bright nebulae, which he called "lucid spots" or "cloudy stars." The Orion Nebula was "the most remarkable of all the cloudy stars," he wrote. "It looks like a *gap in the sky*, through which one might see (as it were) part of a much brighter region. Although most of these spaces [referring to the nebulae] are but a few minutes of a degree in breadth, yet, since they are among the fixed stars, they must be spaces larger than what is occupied by our solar system." (Italics added.)

This notion of gaps or spaces between stars might have made an impression on Herschel, who later extended the concept. Then Thomas Dick wrote about it, so that, in turn, a young and impressionable Barnard in Nashville, aching to learn about the heavens, would find the description in a stolen astronomy book. Such are the connections that determine our lives.

The Improbability of Interstellar Notes

A "hole in the heavens" would have to be caused by a starless tunnel-like structure pointed toward Earth and extending out of the Galaxy. In reality, a cloud of dense, interstellar dust obscures the more-distant stars and appears to be a "void" in the bright starry background.



Holes or Interstellar Matter?

The thrill of reading Dick's book made Barnard desire a larger telescope. In due course he obtained a 5-inch telescope and began his self-taught study of comets, notching one or two discoveries per year before he quit in the summer of 1877 to teach himself the mathematics he had missed in school. Barnard's comet discoveries made him a celebrity in Nashville, and his admirers responded by raising enough money to offer him a combined fellowship and instructorship at Vanderbilt University in Nashville. This position eventually gave him the background he needed to be able to accept positions at Lick Observatory in 1887 and then at Yerkes Observatory in 1897.

Once he was settled at Lick Observatory — which was beginning its first year of operation — Barnard proved himself a tireless observer. In his first year he made detailed drawings of Jupiter and discovered four comets. He also began photographing what he considered his most difficult subject: the Milky Way. To make these photographs, Barnard used a 6-inch camera lens known as the "Willard lens," named for the New York company that manufactured it. The lens had been used by a San Francisco photographer to make portraits. Most portrait lenses at the time had large apertures and wide fields, which enabled a lot of light to be gathered and thus shortened the "sitting" time during exposures. This

**Dark regions in the stars are
"great cavities or vacancies
[formed] by the retreat of the
stars towards the various centers
which attract them."**

— William Herschel

made them ideal for wide-field sky photography.

However, exposure times for the Milky Way were still quite long; Barnard's exposures typically ran several hours. Nevertheless, his persistence paid off: he found the "holes in the heavens" Herschel had described. Barnard published his first images of the dark regions in *Knowledge*, a popular science magazine, in 1894.

The editor of *Knowledge* was A. C. Ranyard, astronomer and secretary of the Royal Astronomical Society in England. Following Barnard's brief description of one of the photographs, Ranyard published an editorial comment that Barnard essentially ignored until much later in life.

Barnard provided a description of the image of the Milky Way around the star Theta Ophiuchi, which showed many dark regions. "It will be noticed that in many of these vacancies there are 'deeper depths' yet, which almost suggest that the appearance of the diffused nebulosity over the regions is real nebulosity, and that these dark and black patches in it are thin places and actual holes."

Ranyard, however, could not accept this interpretation. "The dark vacant spaces referred to by Professor Barnard," he wrote, "seem to me to be undoubtedly

dark structures, or absorbing masses in space, which cut out light from a nebulous or stellar region beyond them."

Ranyard did more than editorialize. He considered the geometry involved and pointed out that it is easy to imagine a narrow stream of dark nebulosity cutting out light and seen projected on the sky. But he found it hard to believe the holes pointed away from Earth in a specific direction and appeared vacant. "The probabilities against such a radial arrangement with respect to the Earth's place in space seems to my mind to conclusively prove that the narrow dark spaces are due to streams of absorbing matter, rather than to holes or thin regions in bright nebulosity," Ranyard wrote.

Though Barnard certainly read Ranyard's comments, all Barnard said about them at the time was that the photograph had been "accompanied by an article by the editor on the singular features shown in the photograph."

Perhaps letting his upbringing and education get the better of him, Barnard may have felt that the final interpretation of these dark regions — as being caused by either holes or obscuring matter — should be left to more learned colleagues. Over the next twenty-nine years Barnard reflected over the dilemma, vacillating between models. Some of this ambivalence is evident in the many papers and articles he published on the subject. At times he treated these starless regions of the Milky Way as "dark markings," at other times as "vacant" regions of the sky.

In 1905 while at Yerkes Observatory he wrote: "For many years I have called attention to the fact that many of the nebulae occupy vacant regions as if their existence was in some way the cause of the scarcity of stars. In reference to these dark lanes and holes, there seems to be a growing tendency to consider them dark masses nearer us than the Milky Way and the nebulae that intercept light from these objects."

Perhaps the dark markings were dead nebulae, he wondered, in a 1907 paper. "The idea of the absorption of the light of the stars by a dead nebula or other absorbing matter has been used by some astronomers as an explanation of the dark or starless regions of the sky. Though this has not in general appealed to me as a true explanation — an apparently simpler one being that there are no stars in these places — there is yet considerable evidence to commend it in some of the photographs."

Some of the dark regions, such as the one in Ophiuchus, were so "empty" that astronomers could see no stars in them at all.

"There exist dark lanes," Barnard wrote in 1910, "which are so devoid of stars and nebulosity of any sort that an incident which befell Professor Tucker is worth recalling." Richard H. Tucker, who worked at Lick Observatory in the late 1800s, had the misfortune of pointing his telescope, unknowingly, at such an object. He had fixed his telescope and was watching the stars drift by. Barnard goes on: "One night he had set his telescope in the region a little north of Antares. . . . Presently no stars came into the field of his telescope. After watching for some time he finally concluded the sky had clouded over, but on looking out he found it perfectly clear. His telescope had been pointed to this lane and nothing but blank sky had passed."

The dark lanes there happen to run east to west, so

Dark Realms of the Milky Way



Barnard's long-exposure photographs of the Milky Way revealed numerous dark "holes" and lanes that the telescope alone could not detect. This montage, constructed from photographs in Barnard's *Atlas of Selected Regions of the Milky Way* (published by the Carnegie Institution in 1927), shows many of these features.

One of the first photos Barnard published was of the region around Theta Ophiuchi (frame A), which contains one of the largest dark nebulae in this part of the sky (bottom of frame). An irregular rift runs west (to the right) out of this dark area nearly to the edge of the frame. Bar-



B



C



D

nard called the westernmost extension of this rift the "sink hole, because of its form and the structures in it." At upper center in this frame is the "Snake Nebula," which Barnard called "as strange an object as can be found anywhere in the sky."

One of the most prominent dust lanes visible from Earth begins at 22 Scorpii (the eyelike star in frame C) and extends eastward for about 12 degrees, crossing the Milky Way into extreme southern Ophiuchus (frames A and B). The edges of this lane are especially sharp in Scorpius. Another less-defined lane lies to its north (frame B).

Other objects in these photos include Antares (frame C, below the "eye" star), the globular cluster M4 (to the right of Antares), globular cluster M19 (upper bright object, frame D), M62 (lower bright object, frame D), and Theta Ophiuchi (frame A, below center).

Tucker's telescope had faithfully scanned along the empty lane, a dramatic illustration of just how dark these lanes can be.

Barnard came close to inferring the truth atop Mount Wilson in 1905 when he photographed southern objects with the 10-inch Bruce photographic telescope. He had been standing outside, looking up at the bright glow of the Milky Way, and had seen something remarkable.

"I was struck by the presence of a group of tiny cumulus clouds scattered over the rich star-clouds of Sagittarius. They were remarkable for their smallness and definite outlines — some being not larger than the moon. Against the bright background they appeared as conspicuous and black as drops of ink. They were in every way like the black spots shown in photographs of the Milky Way, some of which I was at the moment photographing."



BARNARD SPENT HIS LATER YEARS at Yerkes Observatory recording and mapping the dark nebulae he discovered.

He made the connection because terrestrial clouds had obscured the view of the Milky Way. In those days when the cities near major observatories were still quite small and not spangled with lights, the clouds would have been totally dark.

"The phenomenon was impressive and full of suggestion," he wrote. "One could not resist the impression that many of the black spots in the Milky Way are due to a cause similar to that of the small black (cumulus) clouds mentioned above — that is, more or less opaque masses between us and the Milky Way."

Yet even this insight did not push him to taking a side once and for all.

Never Fully Convinced

In 1918 Lick astronomer Heber J. Curtis, champion of the "island universe" theory of galaxies, drew the same conclusion that Ranyard had outlined twenty-four years before. Curtis was unaware of Ranyard's editorial when he wrote on the dark markings seen projected against the bright Lagoon Nebula M8: "I have never been able to believe that these are really 'holes' in the nebula." It was much more reasonable, thought Curtis, to suppose they were masses of dark matter. Holes had to be shaped like tunnels all pointing away from our position in space, which was "against all probability."

"It is impossible to look at the original negatives of these interesting objects and not be convinced that there is something dark between us and the general background of stars," Curtis wrote. "I firmly believe that these are actual 'dark nebulae.'" Curtis also pointed out that the random motions of stars should in any case be expected to fill such holes or at least blur their edges.

But Curtis' belief was not enough to convince Barnard, and the empirical efforts of other astronomers came too late. In 1923, the year of Barnard's death, the German astronomer Max Wolf demonstrated that starlight radiating from these dark regions was weakened as if by some inhibiting material. And in 1930 the issue was finally put to rest when the Swiss-American astronomer Robert Trumpler showed that the light from globular clusters was dimmed by interstellar matter.

However, the first to give the correct explanation for the dark markings wasn't Curtis, Wolf, or Ranyard. That credit goes to an Italian astronomer who had given the correct explanation in the mid-nineteenth century.

Father Angelo Secchi announced in 1853 that "in these studies [of nebulae] one interesting fact stands out; namely the probable existence of dark masses scattered in space. These dark masses were seen because of the light background on which they are projected. Up to now these masses have been classified as 'dark holes.' This interpretation [of dark holes] is however very improbable, particularly after the discovery of the gaseous nature of the nebular masses. It is more likely that the darkness is the result of a dark nebulosity, which seen against a lighter background, absorbs the light."

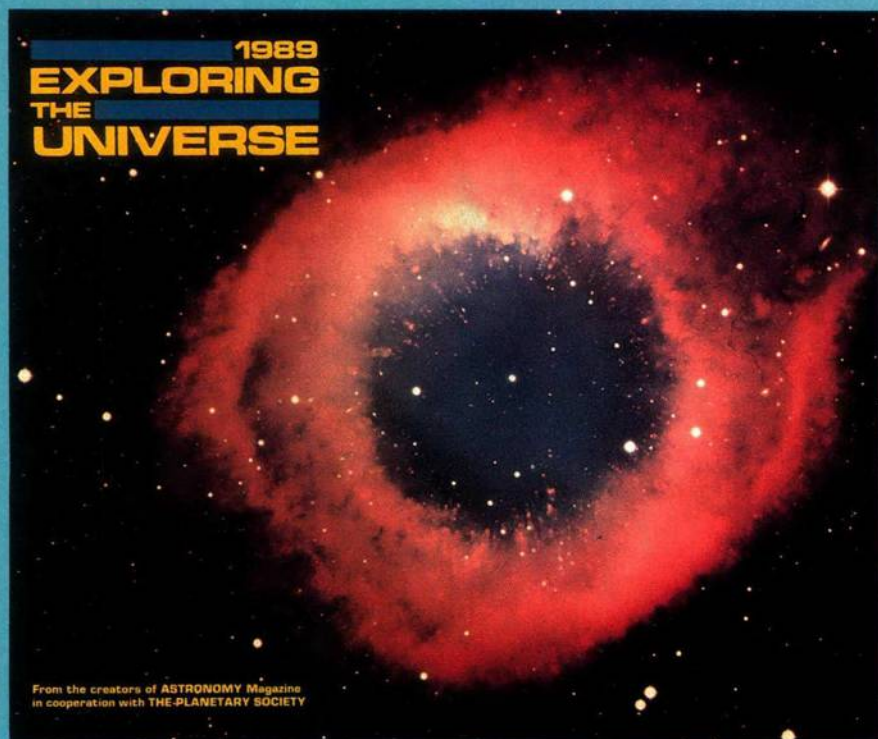
In 1919 in his last paper on the subject Edward Barnard seemed to concede that dark matter must exist between the stars. "I did not at first believe in these dark obscuring masses," he wrote. "The proof was not conclusive. The increase in evidence, however, from my own photographs convinced [me] later, especially after investigating some of them visually, that *many of these markings* were not simply due to an actual want of stars, but were really obscuring bodies nearer to us than the distant stars." (*Italics added.*)

But then, as if to cover all bases, Barnard claimed that according to William Herschel's son, John — who had surveyed the southern sky from Cape Colony, South Africa, in the early 1800s — there existed "real vacancies amongst the stars" in the southern skies.

Barnard died February 6, 1923. To the end of his life he left himself an opening, as it were, and never stated with total assurance that the idea he had garnered from Thomas Dick's book — that there were holes in the heavens — was completely without substance. Though most astronomers who studied Barnard's photos eventually accepted that interstellar matter blotted out the light of the background stars, Barnard, for whatever reason, could not embrace such a notion. His work nonetheless underscored the importance of understanding the regions between the stars, a realm astronomers are still wrestling with today. □

*Gerrit L. Verschuur is a freelance science writer and researcher who lives in Bowie, Maryland. He is the author of *Interstellar Matters*, recently published by Springer-Verlag. Verschuur's most recent article, "On the Trail of Exotic Pulsars," appeared in the December 1988 issue.*

Bring the Wonders of Space to Your World!



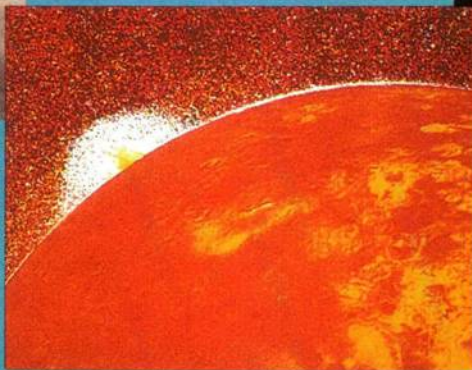
ASTRONOMY's 1989 EXPLORING THE UNIVERSE calendar takes you on an exciting journey from an asteroid collision with early Earth to the solitude of the Apollo 11 module on the lunar surface, from the mysterious beauty of the Orion Nebula to the Galileo spacecraft as it flies past Earth! More than for daily

reference, our exciting calendar brings all the power and beauty of the universe to your wall. The 1989 edition features 13 superb 11" x 14" color images, fascinating essays for each month, and "The Planets This Month", telling you when and where to find the planets throughout the year. Order now!



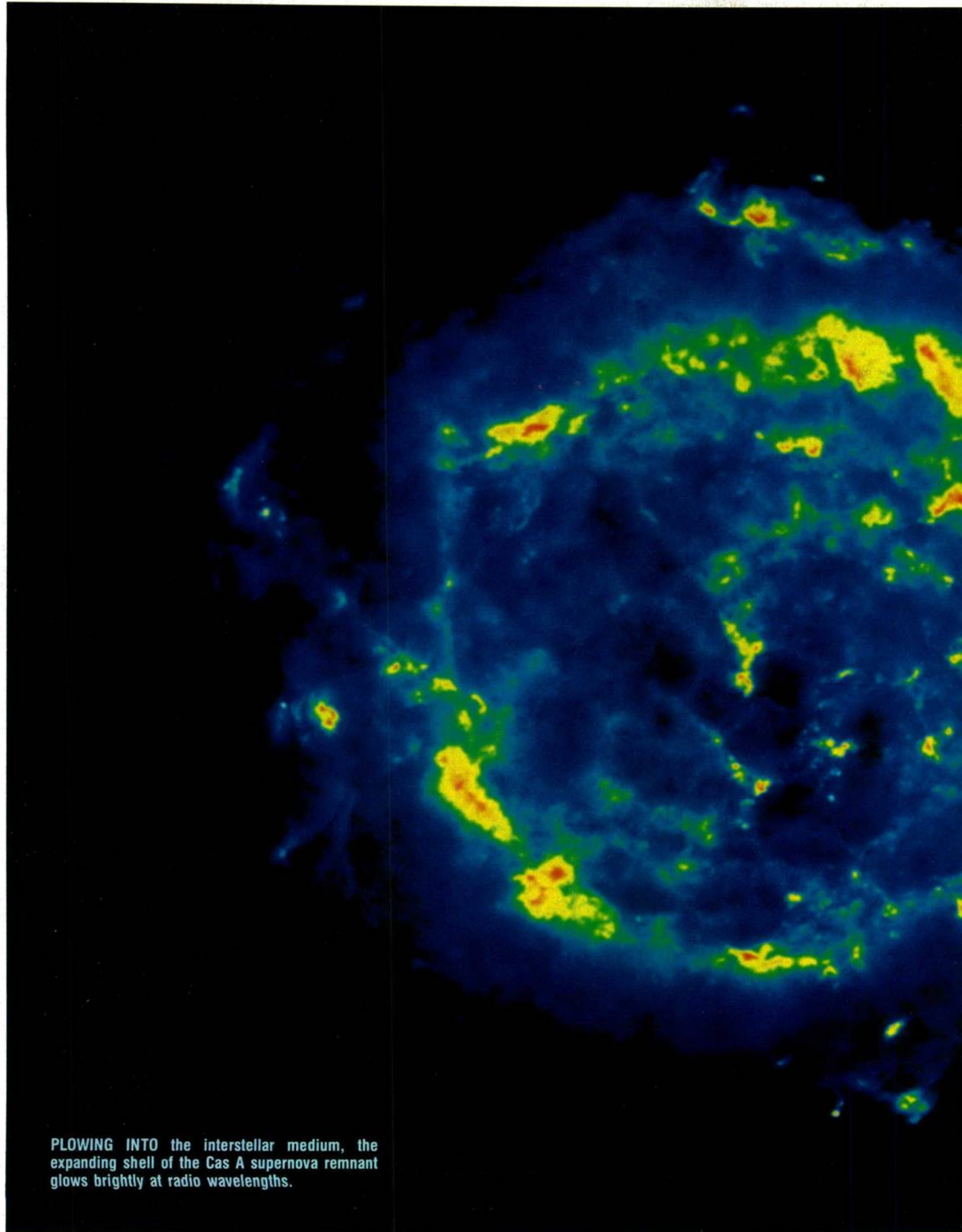
\$8.95
#68050

- Full-color printing on heavy gloss stock
- Ample space to note appointments and special events
- Extra-heavy cover is laminated for durability
- Hundreds of celestial events, anniversaries, and holidays listed



Gift givers!
Buy 3, get
a 4th FREE!

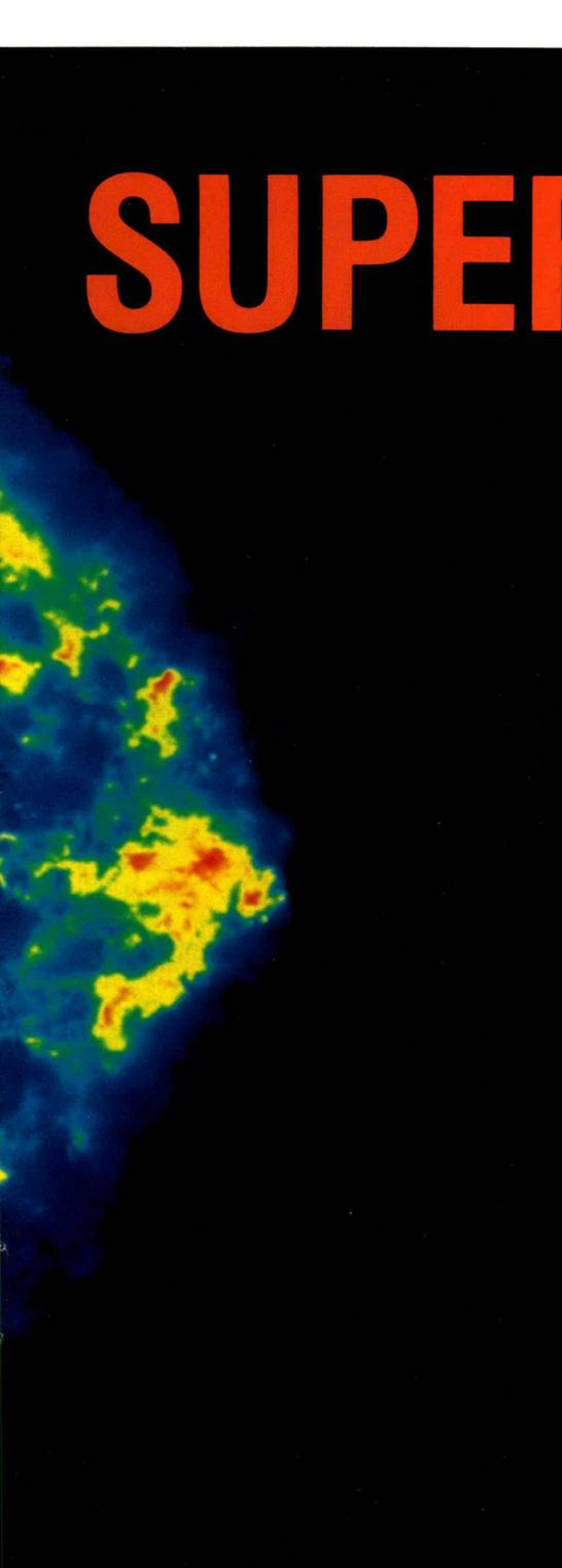
To order, use the ASTRONOMY order form bound into this magazine, or send to ASTRONOMY Order Dept., 1027 N. Seventh St., Milwaukee, WI 53233. Include for postage and handling: U.S. \$1.50; Canada and foreign add 15% (minimum \$3.00). Wisconsin residents add 5% sales tax.



PLOWING INTO the interstellar medium, the expanding shell of the Cas A supernova remnant glows brightly at radio wavelengths.

SUPERNOVA AFTERMATH

The Cassiopeia A gas shell,
thrown off by the explosion of
a dying star centuries ago,
continues a life of its own.
by Laurence A. Marschall



Three centuries ago an inconspicuous star in the constellation Cassiopeia blew up. Today we see the scattered and fading remains of that explosion as a powerful radio source called Cas A.

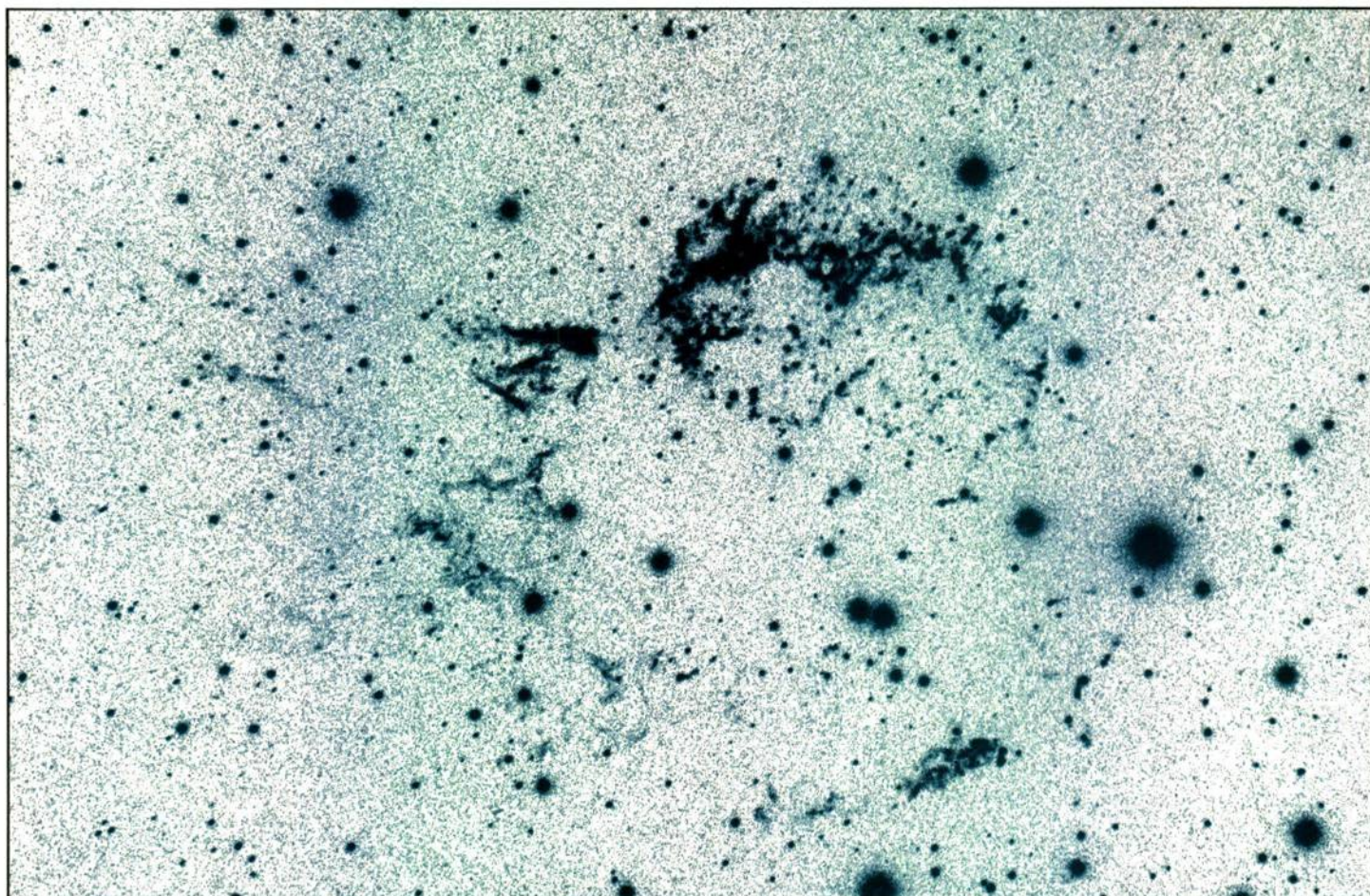
The high-resolution radio image of Cas A shows what happens when the shredded debris of an exploding star, or supernova, encounters material in the surrounding space. The roughly spherical shell of the supernova remnant marks the ongoing collision between gaseous material ejected from the outer layers of the star and the tenuous interstellar gas. The symmetry of this expanding shell — now some 12 light-years in diameter — is broken by voids and wispy extensions. These are areas where more rapidly moving material from deeper layers of the exploding star is catching up to and punching through the material in the outer expanding shell.

The radio waves arise from electrons that are liberated from atoms in the shock of the supernova explosion. These electrons, traveling at speeds close to the speed of light, emit radio radiation as they are buffeted by magnetic fields within the remnant.

Cas A was discovered in 1942 by engineer and ham-radio operator Grote Reber, who made the first radio map of the sky. Reber's crude map showed three distinct radio sources besides the Sun. The brightest of these was in Cassiopeia, and astronomers later named the source Cassiopeia A, or Cas A for short.

Nowadays astronomers can obtain detailed radio images undreamed of in the 1940s. The radio image of Cas A was produced from data acquired by the Very Large Array (VLA) radio telescope in New Mexico. The twenty-seven radio dishes that make up the VLA give astronomers the ability to examine the structure of radio

Adapted from The Supernova Story by Laurence A. Marschall (Plenum Press, 1988).



The Facts on Cas A

Distance:	9,500 light-years
Diameter:	12 light-years
Age:	About 300 years
Discoverer:	Grote Reber in 1942
Progenitor:	Nitrogen-rich Wolf-Rayet star
Supernova type:	Probably Ib
Fastest-moving gas:	About 10,000 km/sec

sources like Cas A in exquisite detail. The raw data from the radio telescope were then fed into a Cray supercomputer, which produced the image shown here. The strongest radio radiation is colored red, followed by yellow, green, and blue, in descending order of strength.

Such high-resolution radio images reveal the outward motion of the gas that makes up the supernova remnant. Optical images also reveal these changes in structure, although a smaller fraction of the gas is visible on these images (above). Over time the moving shreds of gas change position slightly, revealing the remnant's expansion. By measuring the expansion rate, astronomers can calculate that the supernova explosion occurred within a few years of 1680.

Since that time the shreds of gas have been moving

HUNDREDS OF FAINT SHREDS of gas are the only evidence of the Cas A supernova remnant seen at optical wavelengths.

away from the site of the explosion. The expanding fragments are divided into two distinct types. Some of these knots of gas, containing large amounts of oxygen or nitrogen but very little hydrogen, move at speeds up to 8,500 kilometers per second. This gas obviously comes from the supernova explosion itself.

Other fragments of gas, rich in hydrogen and nitrogen, are not moving much at all. If the slow-moving fragments were expelled from the same star as the faster-moving gas, they must have started their journey tens of thousands of years earlier than the faster gas. Most likely they formed part of the outer layers of the aging star before it blew up. The material would have been shed in a "stellar wind," a process typical of the extremely massive stars that form supernova remnants like Cas A. Thus, the slow-moving gas is a relic of the late life of the star, while the fast-moving gas is a product of the star's violent death.

As the expanding debris from the explosion interacts with material in interstellar space, the expansion gradually slows. This, in turn, cools the gas. In the distant future — perhaps 30,000 to 50,000 years from now — the remnant will be 100 light-years across and beginning to blend with its surroundings. Only long wisps and thin sheets of gas will remain, drifting slowly away from the site of the ancient explosion. In a few million years Cas A will be indistinguishable from the interstellar material in that part of the Galaxy. □

**TUTHILL, YOUR ASTRONOMICAL FRIEND SAYS:
MODERNIZE YOUR MEADE 2080 OR 2120 WITH THE NEW TUTHILL
LOW COST DIGITAL SETTING CIRCLES
RETROFIT OUR CELESTIAL NAVIGATOR MARK V RA AND DEC
READOUTS TO YOUR SCOPE**

FOR ONLY \$349.00

These nifty, modern, time-saving Digital Circles with large easy-to-read numerals, eliminate the need for a red flashlight and reduce the frustration of finding objects in the sky.

The Celestial Navigator Mark V® makes the scope so simple to operate. It is especially useful for the beginner.

Unlike other devices, the Celestial Navigator Mark V®...

*Uses only a single star, ANY star, for initial orientation!

*Eliminates the need for any mental interpolation of star positions!

*Works well even if the scope RA and DEC axes are not perpendicular!

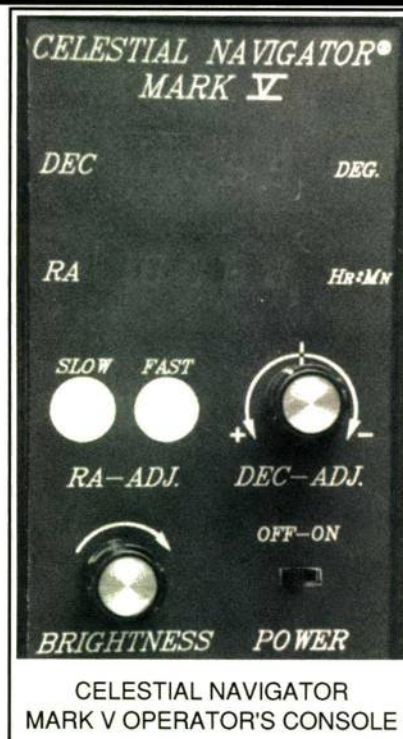
*Eliminates the need to level the tripod!

*Stores easily in the trunk without removing encoders!

*Assists you in obtaining accurate polar alignment!

Sure you have to align on the pole, but if you are going to track an object with the drive or take pictures, accurate polar alignment is always a must anyway!

**Call Toll Free 1-800-223-1063. TALK TO ASTRONOMERS,
NOT CLERKS — WE LOVE ASTRONOMY.**



**DON'T MISS THE MARCH
SOLAR ECLIPSE !**

ANNOUNCING THE TUTHILL SUPER CHALLENGE:

We invite you to purchase any Tuthill Solar Skreen®, Luna Shade®, Heated No Du Cap®, Celestial Navigator Mark V® Digital Circle, Precision Polar Axis Finder, Isostatic Equatorial Mount®, Permanent Pier Head, Plossl Eyepiece, 80mm Finder, or Star Trap® Power Module Drive Corrector and any so-called competitive product. You test ours and theirs on the same object, using the same scope, on the same day or night and if the Tuthill product is not superior we will take it back for a full refund, no questions asked, AND YOU MAY NOT EVEN HAVE TO RETURN IT!!

TUTHILL, THE TRUSTED NAME IN TELESCOPES AND UNIQUE ACCESSORIES.

FREE VIDEO TAPES with each SCT scope we sell. (Value \$80) Send a large, self-addressed, stamped envelope (8" x 12", 65¢ postage) for our information kit including our NEW 35-page catalog, "Tuthill's Twenty-Two Telescope Tips and Maintenance Instructions." Video tapes now available in PAL format.

*Time payment plan available

*We repair scopes

*We export scopes to both Hemispheres

*We take MC, VISA, COD, & personal checks
AND DO NOT WAIT FOR THEM TO CLEAR

Roger W. Tuthill, Inc.
11 Tanglewood Lane, Box 1086A
Mountainside, NJ 07092

Call 800-223-1063
in NJ 201-232-1786

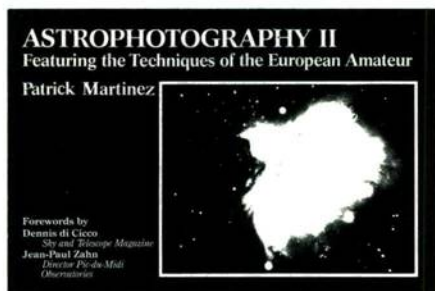
FREE DEMONSTRATIONS

ASTRONOMY

Products for Observers

ASTROPHOTOGRAPHY II

by Patrick Martinez



Martinez has written a complete intermediate to advanced level manual for the astrophotographer. Profusely illustrated with line drawings and photographs by European amateurs, **ASTROPHOTOGRAPHY II** covers the basics for beginners, as well as more technical topics such as films, developers, filters, masking and unsharp masking, reversal, composites, and much, much more! 107 photos (13 in color) illustrate solar, planetary, and deep-sky photography. Learn how to improve your techniques whether your subject is the Sun, Moon, planets, or beyond. Over 190 pages, paperback. **Please specify author when ordering.** #30150

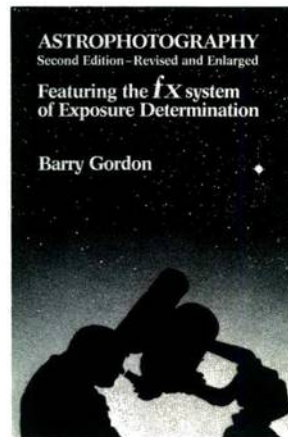
ASTROPHOTOGRAPHY II by Martinez \$19.95

ASTROPHOTOGRAPHY

by Barry Gordon

learn how to take beautiful astrophotos right from the start!

- over 200 pages, 36 tables, 8 appendices
- 75 photographs taken with equipment available to amateurs



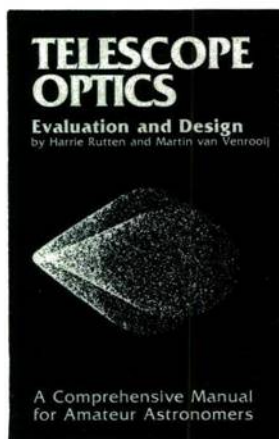
What can the "average guy" do in astrophotography these days? Well, **ASTROPHOTOGRAPHY** by Barry Gordon gives you the answer: PLENTY! Using only ordinary commercial lenses and telescope equipment, this book shows you how you can capture the spectacular beauty of the heavens on film. This is NOT a book full of observatory photos — these are pictures that you could have taken yourself. Order now — you will find **ASTROPHOTOGRAPHY** a valuable reference. **Please specify author when ordering.** #30125

ASTROPHOTOGRAPHY by Gordon \$19.95

TELESCOPE OPTICS

by Harrie Rutten and Martin Van Venrooij

- Excellent handbook for beginners
- Shows how telescopes work
- Readable text
- 270 illustrations and diagrams



This book is filled with understandable text and clear diagrams that will lead you through learning all about optics and the benefits and drawbacks of different telescope designs. **TELESCOPE OPTICS** will introduce you to the concepts and tools necessary to evaluate and design a wide variety of telescope and auxiliary optics. And not only will you learn how your telescope works, you'll learn how to make it work even better. No amateur astronomer should be without it! 360 pages, hardcover. #30175

TELESCOPE OPTICS

\$24.95



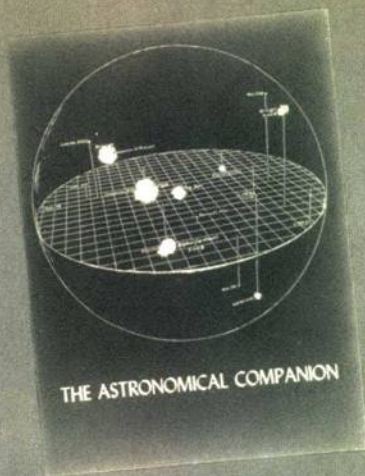
PHILIPS' PLANISPHERES

A **Philips' Planisphere** shows you the principal stars and constellations visible for every hour in the year. Just rotate the 2 plastic discs until the hour and the date coincide. Lightweight and made of waterproof plastic, a planisphere is portable and durable enough to be taken anywhere — backpacking, sailing or your own backyard.

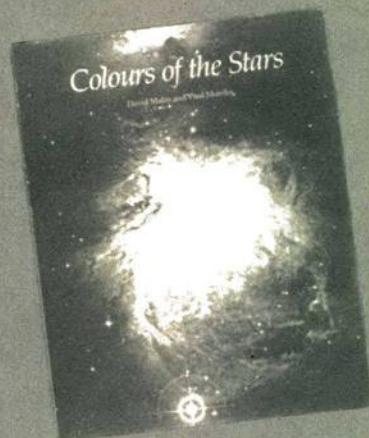
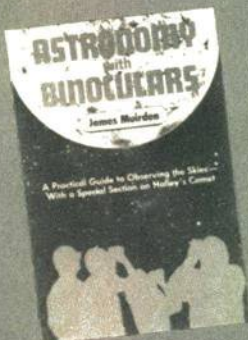
The 10" diameter size is available in 2 latitudes: 42°N and 32°N. **PLEASE SPECIFY LATITUDE.**

10" PLANISPHERE 42°N (#30098) or 32°N (#30097) ... \$9.95

PHILIPS' DELUXE PLANISPHERE. For the travelling observer — 3 planispheres in one! With interchangeable overlay discs for accuracy almost anywhere in the Northern Hemisphere. Includes 10" snap-on overlays for 32°N, 42°N and 52°N and comes in an album-style pouch. #30102 **\$15.95**



THE ASTRONOMICAL COMPANION



THE ASTRONOMICAL COMPANION: Ottewell. Large-format book that shows how the Earth relates to other planets, comets, nearby stars and neighboring galaxies. Provides superb visual perspectives with 30 large drawings and numerous smaller ones. 37 pages, paperback, #30011.

\$12.50

ASTRONOMICAL TABLES OF THE SUN, MOON, AND PLANETS: Meeus. Details solar and lunar eclipses and lunar phases between 1951 and 2050, tabulates the occultations of planets and 1st magnitude stars between 1980 and 2000, and lists all planetary conjunctions between 1976 and 2025. 400 pages, paperback, #30044.

\$20.50

ASTRONOMY WITH BINOCULARS: Muirden. The classic guide to sky-watching with the simplest equipment. Includes how to buy a good pair of binoculars and observing projects. 156 pages, paperback, #30015.

\$8.50

CELESTIAL OBJECTS FOR COMMON TELESCOPES: Webb. This classic covers the solar system (the Sun, Moon, planets, comets and meteors) as well as observing with a telescope in Volume 1, and deep-sky objects (grouped by constellation) in Volume 2. Valued as much for style as for content, this set is for every telescope owner. 606 pages in all, paperback, #30001.

\$12.50 (set)

COLOURS OF THE STARS: Malin & Murdin. A fascinating look at why stars and other celestial objects have color — and what color tells us about them. If you've thrilled at seeing the soft glow of the Trifid Nebula — or delighted in the contrasting colors of Albireo — don't miss this beautiful book! 198 pages, hardcover, #30076.

\$37.50

EXPLORING THE NIGHT SKY WITH BINOCULARS: Chandler. Introduces the beginning stargazer to observational astronomy with a clearly-written text illustrated with handsome diagrams. Includes a good resource guide for further reading. 47 pages, paperback, #30049.

\$4.95

A FIELD GUIDE TO THE STARS AND PLANETS: Menzel and Pasachoff. This classic field guide (one of the famed Peterson series) has been thoroughly revised, expanded and updated to reflect the latest astronomical results and celestial mapping techniques. Includes a 52-plate star atlas, Moon maps, seasonal star charts and much more. Don't go skywatching without it! 473 pages, paperback, #30046.

\$12.95

INTRODUCTION TO ASTEROIDS: Cunningham. Here's a complete guide to asteroids for amateur astronomers. Clifford Cunningham touches on every aspect of asteroids — you'll learn about their histories, orbits, sizes and shapes as well as the impact they have on Earth. There's a wealth of information you won't want to miss! 200 pages, paperback, #30170.

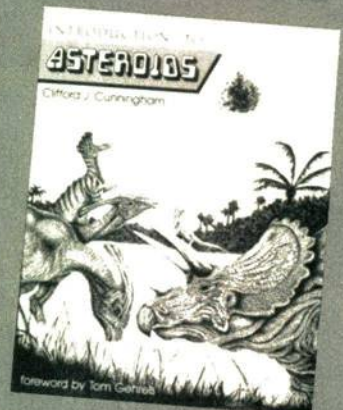
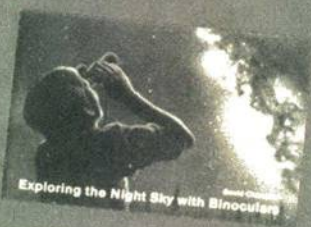
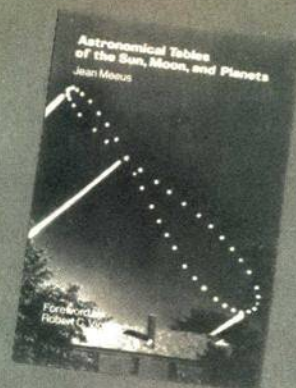
\$19.95

STAR NAMES: THEIR LORE AND MEANING: Allen. The classic source for the legends behind star names and constellations as well as other celestial folklore. 563 pages, paperback, #30003.

\$8.50

A STARHOPPER'S GUIDE TO MESSIER OBJECTS: Freeman. Shows you how to locate each of the 110 Messier objects by "hopping" to them from easy-to-find bright stars. Uses only the naked-eye stars of each constellation. 23 pages, paperback, #30042.

\$7.50



To order any item on these 2 pages, use the ASTRONOMY order form bound into this magazine, or send to ASTRONOMY Order Dept., 1027 N. Seventh St., Milwaukee, WI 53233. Include for postage and handling: U.S. \$1.50; Canadian and foreign add 15% (minimum \$3). Wisconsin residents add 5% sales tax.

An Uphill Battle for Comet Research

Helicopters make a mountain comet-observing site accessible even in winter when the only road is buried under snow.

by Ly Ann Shore

The sky overhead begins to flicker as the propeller gathers speed. At the "Water Canyon Heliport" at the foot of the Magdalena Mountains in the central New Mexico desert the helicopter sways slightly and then is airborne. Below, the bare plain opens up and spreads out; ahead, the ridge twists and climbs the snowy flanks to the mighty spine of the Magdalenas.

We follow the ridge as it climbs; the mountain road winds below us. At low elevations the road is clear of snow and ice, but higher up, especially on the heavily wooded north face of the mountain, enough snow and ice have been accumulating all winter to keep the road closed even to four-wheel drive vehicles. It may well be mid-April before the observatory truck will be able to make it all the way up the mountain again.

As we rise above the main ridge, the far side of the mountain drops off sharply. Beyond it sprawl the Plains of San Agustin, with the "Y" of the Very Large Array radio telescope in the center. We land smoothly on top of the mountain.

Our destination, the Joint Observatory for Cometary Research, lies atop the main ridge of the 11,000-foot mountain. Our mission is to fly the observatory crew and several hundred pounds of equipment and supplies up to the observatory for a two-week "dark run" of observations.

The Joint Observatory for Cometary Research (or JOCR, pronounced "joker"), an optical astronomical observatory operated by the New Mexico Institute of Mining and Technology and NASA, has been in existence for fifteen years. Its prime purpose is observing the large-scale structures in comets as a way of studying the solar wind. Whenever a bright comet appears, researchers make the trip up to the remote mountain site to observe it.

But until last year research was only conducted during warm weather months. During the winter, getting to this small, remote observing site poses quite a challenge. Snowstorms can close the observatory road and once a storm stranded an astronomer on the mountain for a week. But, because of the ideal observing conditions at JOCR, the observatory team has found solutions to the problems presented

by the severe winter weather. And, for the first time in 1987-88, research was conducted on the mountain throughout the winter.

Modern and Old-Fashioned

Observing at JOCR is a combination of "very modern and very old-fashioned astronomy," according to Daniel A. Klinglesmith III, a NASA scientist and JOCR program monitor. The observatory has a 14-inch Schmidt telescope, which is used to obtain photographic plates of comets, and a 16-inch f/35 Cassegrain telescope with a charge-coupled device, or CCD, system.

The CCD system is controlled by an IBM-AT computer. The 16-inch telescope is small by professional standards, but the CCD turns it into a sophisticated research instrument. The computer has a tape drive to transfer information to magnetic tape; an image display screen to examine, process, and analyze images on site; and a modem to transfer data over phone lines to other facilities. A spectrograph and additional imaging optics, currently being installed, will add spectroscopy to JOCR's arsenal of observational techniques.

Though the equipment is modern, the unheated observatory domes, where observers spend considerable time guiding and focusing the telescopes manually, offer old-fashioned observing conditions. The double-domed cinderblock observatory building is about 55 feet by 17 feet in size. It was winterized for the International Halley Watch in 1985-86 by New Mexico Tech astronomer Elliott P. Moore, who spent much of that relatively mild winter photographing Comet Halley with the JOCR Schmidt telescope. To minimize resistance to the fierce gusts of wind that often come from the west, the observatory's shed roof slopes to that direction.

The compact living quarters offer spartan accommodations for two



TO STUDY COMETS, astronomers brave winter at a remote site in the Magdalena Mountains.

DRY AND DARK, an 11,000-foot mountaintop is perfect for photography with a Schmidt telescope.





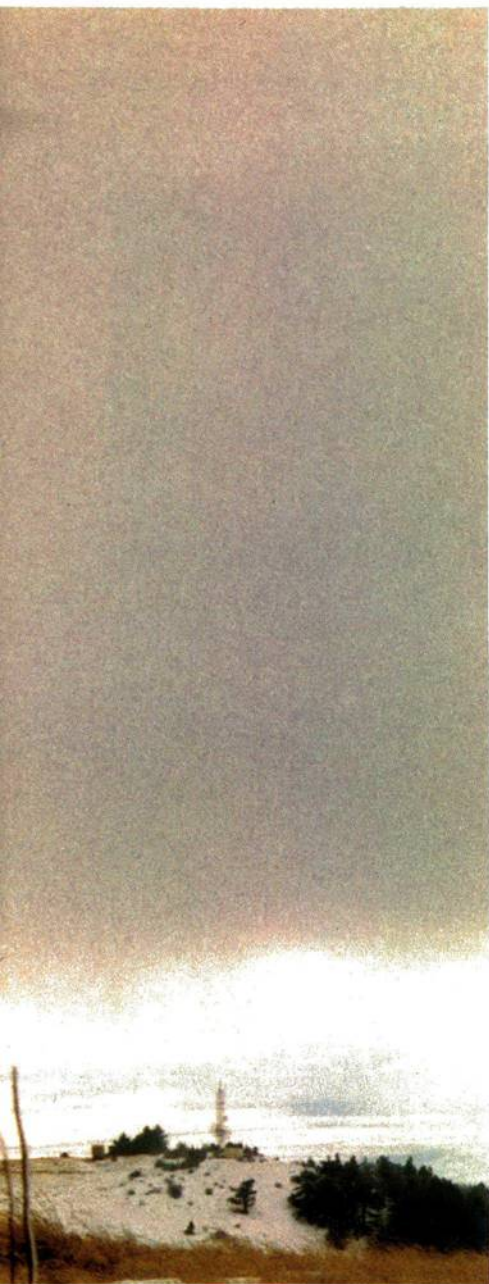
KEEPING THE OBSERVATORY ROAD OPEN with bulldozers proved too expensive and time-consuming, so now astronomers depend on helicopter airlifts to get to the Joint Observatory for Cometary Research in winter.

people or for as many as four with a little crowding. The 16-by-17-foot room holds a well-equipped kitchen, sofas for lounging and sleeping, and the computer system. A darkroom, bathroom, workshop, and storage areas are tucked between the living room and the south dome.

To keep snug in bad weather, the living quarters, sandwiched between the two domes, are windowless. A double set of doors opens to the east — an inner pair of glass doors for daytime lighting and an outer pair of heavy doors for insulation. These heavy doors also keep the living room dark during the day, so the astronomers can sleep until about noon after they've spent the night observing.

So Near and Yet So Far

As an astronomical site, the Magdalenas are remarkable both for an



altitude of 11,000 feet — 4,000 feet higher than Arizona's Kitt Peak Observatory — and the simultaneous nearness and remoteness of the site. Though JOCR is only about twenty-five miles by road from the town of Socorro, it is "4,000 vertical feet and twelve miles by road from the base of the mountain," Klinglesmith says.

As last winter's operations at JOCR began, the astronomers thought it would be possible to keep the road clear. But because of the remoteness of the observatory and the primitive mountain road to the site, keeping JOCR open last winter depended on airlifts.

"Winter operations are standard for large observatories," says Steven Shore, a New Mexico Tech astrophysicist, "but it's unusual to go through this kind of effort for this size facility.

What distinguishes JOCR is that it is a single-mission facility, not a large observatory with multiple telescopes."

However, JOCR's observing conditions more than justify the efforts to get to the site. The high, dry, dark location was ideal for testing the CCD system Klinglesmith had developed. JOCR also "wasn't being used to the fullest," according to Klinglesmith. "Last winter we had the capability to take advantage of this site and wanted to do so."

Most of last winter was spent calibrating JOCR's CCD system. "When you look at CCD images, you aren't looking at a photograph but rather directly at the data," says Shore. Displayed on a computer screen, the image — of a comet, planet, star, or galaxy — is composed of thousands of points of data representing measurements of light intensity. Calibrating the system allows observers to gauge the accuracy of observations — say, of a faint comet.

Calibration involves observations of known objects — standard stars and clusters — which are then compared to existing data for the same objects. The astronomers at JOCR took CCD images of galaxies to gain experience with faint, fuzzy objects like the comets they'll be using the system to observe. Calibration of a system produces no new science. "It's the essential step you always do *before* you can do original science with the system," says Shore.

While JOCR's location proved to be ideal for calibrating the CCD system, the remoteness of the site can cause potential problems for the astronomers while they're working at the observatory. Storms can move in suddenly, so it's important for the astronomers to be able to keep track of the weather. Thanks to the atmospheric physicists at New Mexico Tech, the observatory receives hourly weather updates and National Weather Service forecasts on the computer. This weather data can be used to make preliminary weather predictions.

"This fills in all the gaps in the television weather reports and is essential to winter operations," says Shore. "After all, you need to know if you're going to have to scam off the mountain."

Stranded on the Mountain

In December 1987, when the researchers were still getting to the observatory via the mountain road, a sudden, severe storm stranded Dan Klinglesmith at the observatory for a week. Rescuers couldn't even attempt to begin clearing the road until the blizzard had passed. A helicopter was on standby, but the weather was too

severe for it to land on the mountain.

After the blizzard ended, the rescue team was faced with the daunting job of bulldozing four feet of snow from more than ten miles of a rough road that twists up to the ridge through dense, snowy forest and across icy, wind-raked slopes.

While Klinglesmith awaited rescue, he had food, heat, electricity, and the spectacular view from the mountain that he shared with deer, coyote, and a bear or two. "Standing outside the observatory, I could see 120 miles in every direction except up," says Klinglesmith, "and looking up I could see for 2 million light-years."

Klinglesmith was able to contact the outer world via the phone lines while he was stranded. "As long as the telephones were operating, I had a link with the world," Klinglesmith recalls. "I could call a local telephone number in Socorro to connect with the computers at the Very Large Array, through which I could get on several computer networks. So, while stuck up there, I could still transfer information back and forth between JOCR, the VLA, and the NASA-Goddard Space Flight Center in Maryland."

After three days of back-wrenching work — work done at an altitude where even a short stroll can leave people breathless — the rescue crew reached Klinglesmith at the top of the mountain. This incident made it clear that the astronomers couldn't rely on the observatory road in winter. After the snowstorm it took three days to clear the road, only to have the next storm or blowing snow block the road again. The steep slope of the snow-packed road poses difficulties even for snowmobiles and SNO-cats. At this point the researchers decided that they would get to and from the mountain via helicopter.

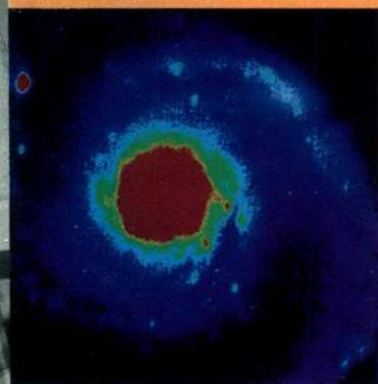
Rising above the Weather

Helicopter airlifts, even at about \$800 per trip, turned out to cost less than plowing the mountain road after every snowstorm. They were also faster and more convenient than hiking up the observatory road. Helicopters could also get heavy supplies up the mountain. However, although helicopters solved some of the transportation problems, they can only fly in daylight under good weather conditions.

After the decision to go with airlifts was made, there were still details about working on the mountain that needed to be worked out. "That first winter we were still learning what we were doing," says Klinglesmith, "and we had to carry a lot of supplies each time." While supplies had to be ferried up the mountain, other items like



STATE-OF-THE-ART CCD images of galaxies such as M51 are taken in preparation for comet research.



computer tapes and garbage needed to be brought down.

Before each trip to the mountain, the astronomers ticked items off on a checklist: food, flashlight batteries, computer tapes, water, liquid nitrogen. "We ended up thinking through very carefully what we were going to do, how we would do it, and what we needed to do it with," says Klinglesmith. If something was forgotten, other members of the observatory team would backpack it up the mountain, weather permitting.

Under snowy conditions JOCR is a three-hour hike from the base of the mountain. "At worst it's five grueling hours through three or four feet of snow against forty- to sixty-mile-per-hour winds," says Shore.

Klinglesmith recalls that while he and observatory engineer Kevin Crain, a recent New Mexico Tech geophysics graduate, were up at JOCR, "Steve Shore and Carter Grotbeck, a New Mexico Tech physics student, would hike up with essentials that had been overlooked — a tool or batteries, a radio antenna, chocolate. These weren't worth the cost of an extra helicopter trip, but they were really needed on the mountain — especially the chocolate!"

Hazardous Cargo

The most ticklish cargo on the air-lifts was liquid nitrogen, which is used to keep the CCD chip at a stable temperature of -153°F . Stored in a 32-liter container that weighs over a hundred pounds when full, it is not only heavy but hazardous: in a closed container liquid nitrogen will vaporize and cause an explosion, so the container can only be loosely covered. When the containers are transported by helicopter, they are strapped in with seat belts.

The first twelve months of year-round operation at JOCR required

several person-years of effort to make the observatory run efficiently. This included finishing off the winterizing of the facility, getting the equipment set up and ready, and stockpiling food and supplies. "Now, day-to-day, nuts-and-bolts operations can go on at JOCR in the worst weather conditions," says Shore.

There were times during the first winter, however, when unexpected difficulties cropped up. When a frozen water pipe burst at JOCR, water for washing had to be pumped up from the 10,000-gallon water tank buried outside the observatory and carried in buckets. Drinking water had to be carried up the mountain in 5-gallon jugs. Occasionally the observatory crew even melted ice to wash dishes, though at 11,000 feet snow tends to vaporize rather than melt.

The astronomers spend two weeks at the observatory each month, beginning at Third Quarter Moon and ending at First Quarter. They have a flexible schedule, both to allow for unexpected events, such as equipment failures, and because of the limited conditions under which helicopters can fly. When the CCD failed last winter, a helicopter trip had to be scheduled at short notice to pick up the observatory crew.

Evacuation plans have been set up to deal with emergencies. There's a hierarchy of transportation: those in the best physical condition have to be prepared to walk if necessary, while others not in the best condition are the first to board the helicopter.

At such a remote site, redundancy — of equipment, power supplies, and people — is the key to successful winter operations. An absolute rule is that no one goes alone in winter. If the phones go dead, communications can continue via two-way radio. If the electricity fails, propane serves as a

back-up power source for heating, cooking, and lighting. The observatory will soon have a spare computer, in case of a breakdown.

Now that the observatory is operating year-round, detailed data have been collected about site conditions, including seeing, wind speed, temperature, and humidity. This information is not only essential for the astronomers to function on the mountain but it is also a critical factor in deciding whether much larger observatories should be built on the ridge.

Weather data collected at the site over the past two years show that the ridge is an excellent site for optical and infrared astronomy. "This is a mountain waiting for a large telescope," notes Klinglesmith. Several projects have been proposed that would place one or more large telescopes on the ridge. When one of those becomes a reality, JOCR will also benefit from improved access — a paved road — and shared operating expenses that would significantly reduce the "cost per astronomer per night." (See "Site Wanted: Three Domes, Stellar View" by Lys Ann Shore, August 1986.)

Until then, year-round operations will continue even at the cost of some hardship. "We feel that making the observatory a year-round facility is something that has to be done, both for the science and for our students' experience," Shore explains, "and that belief takes over when you face some of the tough jobs, like using ice axes to chop footholds on the icy road during a climb up the mountain." □

Lys Ann Shore is a writer and editor who lives in Socorro, New Mexico. Her most recent article, "Is Stellar Astronomy a Second-Class Science?," appeared in the October 1988 issue.

Looking for a low price on a telescope and accessories?

Call us.

We'll meet or beat any price in this magazine.

Now for the not-so-fine print . . .

1.- The product has to be a current model. Some dealers still advertise the lo-o-o-o-ng discontinued Celestron Powerstar and Powerstar II telescopes. We don't carry discontinued scopes, but we *will* meet or beat any advertised price on any *current* model we have in stock – like the Celestron Powerstar III.

2.- The price must be advertised in print elsewhere in this magazine or in the current issue of Sky & Telescope Magazine.

3.- The price has to include freight. Some dealers *advertise* low prices, but raise their actual *delivered* price by adding outrageously high freight charges that they try to hide by saying "Shipping, handling, and insurance extra," in very small print at the bottom of their ads. We've been told one dealer's freight charge is \$5.95, plus 50¢ a pound after the first three pounds, plus 2% of the price (on orders over \$750, 3% under \$750)! That's \$8.80 freight on a Celestron illuminated reticle eyepiece that they advertise for only 5¢ less than our regular everyday price – and we ship for free! So find out the actual *delivered* price from those other dealers before you call us – because *that's* the price we'll beat.

4.- The product must be in stock. Anyone can quote a low price on something they don't have in stock or have no intention of getting, just so they can get your credit card number and have the use of your money for a while. Be sure the other dealer actually has the advertised merchandise in stock and can ship immediately before you call us for a better price.

We're authorized dealers for Meade, Celestron, Edmund, Questar, Zeiss, TeleVue, Bausch & Lomb, Bushnell, Leitz, Lumicon, Swarovski, Kowa, Mirador, Vernonscope, University Optics, and more – all factory-fresh, with every accessory the manufacturer supplies, and with full warranties. We don't sell grey market imports that have no U.S. warranty. If we have it in stock, we'll sell it to you for less money than the competition. Call us with the best advertised price you can find and see for yourself.

In stock for immediate shipment – the Meade 2080/LX6 and 2120/LX6. Fast f/6.3 focal ratios make short work of deep space astrophotography. Complete with wedge; tripod; AC, DC, and penlight battery power supplies; hand control; 9 x 60mm illuminated finder; 2" star diagonal; 26mm Super Plossl eyepiece; many more features and accessories. Can use optional digital setting circles with accuracy 25x better than ordinary setting circles, or Meade CAT system that leads you to 8,199 deep space objects and the planets! Meade digital circles and CAT system also available for other scopes. Call for pricing.

ad-libs

astronomics

Our tenth year of saving you money.

2401 Tee Circle, Suites 105/106, Norman, OK 73069

Toll-Free Order Line: (800) 422-7876

Tech Questions/Customer Service: (405) 364-0858

Use (800) 422-7876 for price quotes and credit card orders only.

Use (405) 364-0858 for technical advice and all calls from AK, HI, and OK.

Hours: Monday thru Friday, 10:00 AM to 5:30 PM CST.

Mastercard, Visa, Discover, Optima, and American Express.

Freight extra on credit card, Canadian, AK, HI, APO, and orders shipped by air. \$2 service charge on orders under \$25. \$5 per carton COD charge. U.S./Canadian sales only.

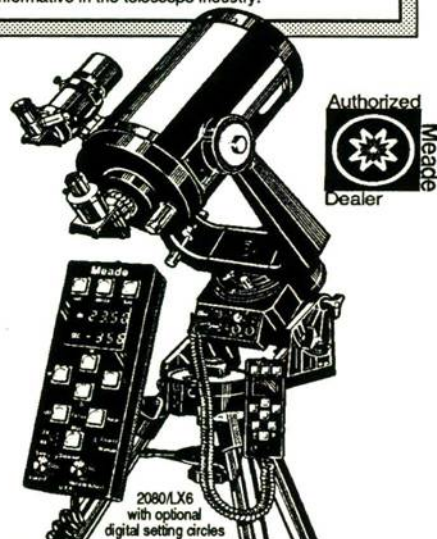


FREE FREIGHT (EXCEPT ON CREDIT CARD SALES)

Some dealers advertise low prices, but sock it to you on the freight. We don't do that. Our prices include free insured UPS shipment within the 48 continental United States if you pay by check or money order. Add 3% freight if payment is by credit card (\$2 minimum freight charge).

WRITE FOR FREE DISCOUNT PRICE LIST

Send a stamped (45¢ postage), self-addressed business-size envelope for our free discount price list, unadvertised specials list, and information about how to pick the right telescope. Or, send \$2 (refundable with your first order) and a large stamped (\$1.05 postage), self-addressed envelope for our full 64-page, 40,000 word catalog that describes the more than 80 telescopes, 70 binoculars, and 600 different accessories that we carry. Even our competitors admit it's the most informative in the telescope industry.



2080/LX6
with optional
digital setting circles



BUY THE BEST: MEADE—FROM MIKO!

OVER 30 YEARS SERVING SATISFIED CUSTOMERS LIKE YOU!

BEAT THE MEADE PRICE INCREASE! CALL NOW! (213) 394-3221

LX6 MEADE WIDE-FIELD EXCLUSIVE F8.3 OPTICS MICRO PROCESSOR CONTROLLED 2080 LX6 - \$1895 2120 LX6 - \$2495	MEADE CAT COMPUTERIZED AT LAST! FIND OVER 8000 OBJECTS PLUS PLANETS! For all 2080's and 2120's - \$1235	LX5 8X SCAN ELEVEN EXCLUSIVE MEADE FEATURES! ASK US! 2080 LX5 - \$1550 2120 LX5 - \$1969	MTS MODULAR MEADE PERFORMANCE! GREAT PRICE! WITH LX3 DRIVE MTS-SN8 - \$925 MTS-SC8 - \$1099 MCOG ADD - \$100	MTS MODULAR MEADE PERFORMANCE! GREAT PRICE! WITH #788 DRIVE SN6 - \$599 W/MCOG - \$649	LX3 BLOW-OUT ONE OF THE WORLD'S BEST BARGAINS! Limited Quantity 2080 LX3 - \$1399 2120/LX3 w/#36 - \$1749
MEADE LX6 Access. CAT for LX6 ... \$1235 Dig. Readout System ... \$395 #39 Dec. ... \$99 #1200A Electric Focuser ... \$179 Color Filter ... ea.\$16.50 O. A. Guider Sys. ... \$199 Ctr. Wt. Sys. ... \$109 Eyepc. Hldr. 1 1/4" ... \$39 Telecompress. Sys. ... \$79	MEADE CAT/DSC #9000 CAT for all 2080's ... \$1235 #9001 CAT for all 2120's ... \$1235 #9003 CAT for C8's ... \$1235 #9005 CAT for C11's ... \$1235 CAT-COM option add \$180 DIGITAL SETTING CIRCLES ... \$449 Please specify scope brand and model	MEADE LX5 Access. #39 Dec. ... \$99 #1200A Electric Focuser ... \$179 Access. shelf ... \$29 Piggy Mt. ... \$49 Color Filter ... ea.\$16.50 O. A. Guider Sys. ... \$199 Ctr. Wt. Sys. ... \$109 Eyepc. Hldr. 1 1/4" ... \$39 Telecompress. Sys. ... \$79	MEADE MTS-SC/SN Access. 66A/38M(SC8) ... \$159 Setting Cir. ... \$39 #43 DC/RA Axis ... \$99 #62 TA ... \$49 Piggy Mt. ... \$49 Dust Seal ... \$49 Nebula Fil. 908 ... \$69 140 Barlow 2X ... \$79 47 M DA/DC ... \$299 66 A/38 M (SN8) ... \$189	MEADE MTS-SC/SN Access. 6x30 VF ... \$59 8x50 VF ... \$99 8x50 PVF ... \$149 1 1/4" BasicT-A ... \$49 Var. Proj. T-A ... \$59 4mm or 1 1/4" ... \$59 6mm or 1 1/4" ... \$59 12.5mm or 1 1/4" ... \$59	MEADE LX3 Access. #36 D.C. ... \$99 #38 Dec. ... \$99 Map Lite ... \$20 Dew Cap ... \$79 Neb. Filter #911 ... \$139 #62 TA ... \$49 Dust Seal ... \$59 Teletender ... \$49
MEADE 3.1" PLANETARY 312 Alt/Az - \$479 #323 Equat. - \$499	16" NEW DEEP-SPACE Built upon request Ask about Seal Master ball bearings DS10A - \$899 DS16A - \$1699	4.5" WIDE-FIELD MEADE GIANTS 11x80R - \$299 20x80R - \$349 11x80 - \$249	SP 52 AF MEADE Ser. 4000 5 Element 6.4, 9.7, 12.4, 15, 20, 26, - \$79 32, 40 - \$99 56, 2" SP - \$165	SW 67 AF MEADE Ser. 4000 6 Element 13.8 - \$119 18.0 - \$129 24.5 - \$145 32, 2" - \$209 40, 2" - \$269	LW 84 AF MEADE Ser. 4000 8 Element 4.7 - \$135 6.7 - \$169 8.8, 1 1/4" - \$199 14.0, 1 1/4" - \$229

MIKO

TELESCOPES, BINOCULARS
PHOTO. AND ELECTRONICS

1259 Santa Monica Mall, Santa Monica, CA 90401

30 DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE!
INTEGRITY YOU CAN TRUST! WE GUARANTEE YOU'LL
BE DELIGHTED OR YOUR MONEY BACK (LESS FREIGHT). TRY US!

Sky Atlas 2000.0

Join the ranks of knowledgeable amateur astronomers with the **Sky Atlas 2000.0**. Find your way to galaxies, star clusters, and nebulae with ease. These giant star maps are crisp and distinct — and they're beautifully illustrated in color. Even the arm-chair astronomer will enjoy tracking down favorite nebulae and galaxies and other celestial objects seen in ASTRONOMY.

- 26 charts encompassing both hemispheres
- Each jumbo chart 12 1/2" x 17 1/2"
- 43,000 stars — to the 8th magnitude
- 2,500 color-coded deep-sky objects
- Clearly-defined constellation boundaries
- All Messier objects and thousands of NGC objects
- Celestial coordinates for the year 2000
- Handy reference key on each chart

Also available:

Sky Catalogue 2000.0 Vol. 1, 632 pages cover 45,269 stars, includes positions, proper motion, magnitudes, colors, spectral type, radial velocity, distances. Paperback, #30023 \$29.95.

Sky Catalogue 2000.0 Vol. 2, 385 pages cover 21,800 deep-sky objects, includes galaxies, variable stars, clusters, globulars, quasars, radio, and X-ray sources. Paperback, #30024 \$29.95.



SKY ATLAS 2000.0

\$34.95

#30022

To order, use the ASTRONOMY order form bound into this magazine, or send to ASTRONOMY Order Dept., 1027 N. Seventh St., Milwaukee, WI 53233. Include for postage and handling: U.S. \$1.50; Canadian and foreign add 15%. Wisconsin residents add 5% sales tax.



PARKS TELESCOPES & COMPONENTS

WORLD CLASS, QUALITY PRODUCTS SINCE 1954

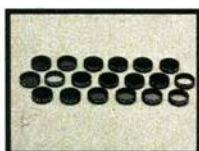


PARKS OFFERS THE FINEST RESEARCH QUALITY, FULL FEATURED NEWTONIANS AVAILABLE.

PARKS EQUAT. REFRACTORS



PARKS RIFlescopes



PARKS FILTERS



PARKS SPOTTERS



PARKS BINOCULARS

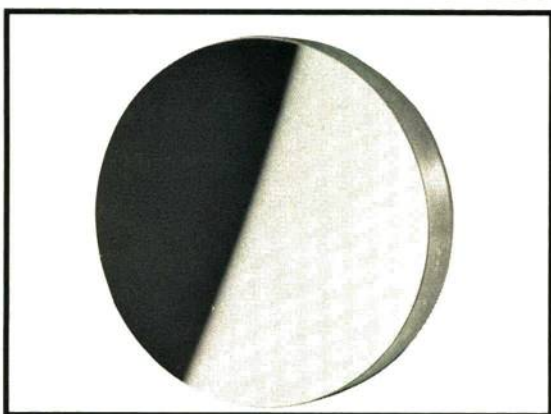


PARKS CASSEGRAIN



PARKS COMPONENTS

PARKS OPTICS... Unsurpassed Quality!



You won't see any false or exaggerated claims in this ad. Simply the facts.

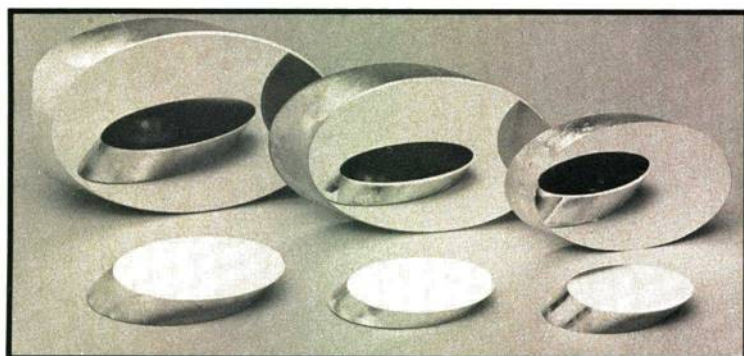
At Parks, we are committed to supplying you with the finest quality optics at the most affordable prices. How do we accomplish this without sacrificing the precise optical quality necessary for a first class telescope mirror? Simple. Over the last several years we have been upgrading and enlarging our in-house optical fabrication department and refining existing industrial methods, materials and techniques. The result is two fold: top quality telescope mirrors (the very same used in our complete Newtonian series), and affordable prices.

All Parks mirrors are manufactured from fine annealed, low expansion, pyrex glass and are free from surface and material defects.

Each and every Parks mirror passes a series of critical tests, including the sensitive, double pass auto-collimation test with a Ronchi ruling at focus, and the Focault test at the center of curvature.

Each mirror is guaranteed to meet or surpass the industry standard Rayleigh limit of optical precision. All Parks optics are diffraction limited.

These mirrors are not mass produced, but are hand figured, serialized, and certified by our master opticians.



Complete line of quality telescopes, binoculars, riflescopes, telescope making components, equatorial mounts, and accessories.

Diameter (Full Thickness 1:6)	Factory Direct Price	Ellipticals	Factory Direct Price
6" f/6	149.00	1.33"	30.00
6" f/8	149.00	1.55"	35.00
8" f/3.5	299.00	1.83"	40.00
8" f/6	199.00	2.14"	45.00
10" f/3.5	599.00	2.60"	55.00
10" f/5	399.00	3.10"	85.00
12 1/2" f/5	599.00	3.50"	225.00
16" f/5	2,195.00	4.00"	259.00
2" Thick		5.00"	359.00
16" f/5	1,185.00		
18" f/5	1,595.00		
20" f/5	1,995.00		
24" f/5	Call		

Complete optical tube assemblies available



PARKS OPTICAL

270 Easy St., Simi Valley, CA 93065

Information (805) 522-6722

Order only in CA 1-800-43-PARKS

Order only National 1-800-44-PARKS

All Parks products come with a 100% satisfaction guarantee or return in original condition for a full refund, less shipping within 30 days of receipt. Add 3% in continental USA to cover shipping and handling. (Minimum \$4). Air freight and worldwide shipping information upon request. FREE COLOR CATALOG. (foreign USD \$5). Parks Optical is not open to the public. Merchandise available through mail order or at any authorized Parks dealer worldwide.

STOP

IN STOCK



NEW MEADE WIDE-FIELD F/6.3 SCT'S: 2080 AND 2120 LX6 IS HERE

LX6 IS:

- Wide-Field F/6.3 Optical System
- All-New Ultra High Contrast Light Baffling (High-Contrast Lunar and Planetary Images)
- Built-In Digital Readout Capability
- All-New Multi-Function Electronic Command Center
- Quartz Microprocessor - Controlled Electronic and Drive System - Tracks Within $\pm .005\%$ of the Sidereal Frequency.
- Advanced-Design Power Panel for Your All Electronic Plug In.
- All The Features You Expect On A Top-of-the-line Meade Schmidt-Cassegrain

F/6.3 IS:

- 58% wider field of view than F/10 get true field over 2° when using 40mm S.W.A. on 2080LX6.
- 2 1/2 X brighter images (visually and photographically) than F/10
- 60% reduction in astrophotography exposure times. (30 minute exposure become 12 minute exposure, 15 minute exposure become 6 minute exposure).
- Use the optional telecompressor lens and get F/3.15 for further time reduction.

2080LX6 ONLY 1849 2120LX6 ONLY 2449

FREE GIFT CERTIFICATE WITH EVERY LX6 PURCHASED, CALL FOR AMOUNT

Meade Series 4000

Super Plossl	
6.4, 9.7, 12.4,	
15, 20, 26mm	\$69
32, 40mm	\$89
56mm/2"	\$149
Super Wide Angle	
13.8mm	\$119
18mm	\$129
24.5mm	\$139
32mm/2"	\$189
40mm/2"	\$249
Ultra Wide Angle	
4.7mm	\$129
6.7mm	\$159
8.8mm (1 1/4 / 2")	\$189
14mm (1 1/4 / 2")	\$209
2x Barlow	\$69

Meade Giant Binocular



11X80R \$299
20X80 \$349

Meade MTS Telescopes

MTS-SN6	\$549
MTS-SN8	\$899
MTS-SC8	\$899
No. 66A	\$39
No. 66C	\$59
No.38M Dec. Sys.	\$89

CELESTRON

Firstscope 80	\$499
SP-C102	\$999
SP-C8	\$999
S-C8 Plus	\$1399
Powerstar III	\$1499
C-11	\$3299
C-14	\$6799
Compustar 11	\$6299
Compustar 14	\$10299

Celetron Binocular.

11X80	\$299
14X80 Deluxe	\$499
20X80 Deluxe	\$499

TeleVue Eyepieces

PLOSSLS	
7.4, 10.5, 13,	
17, 21, 26mm	\$69
32, 40mm	\$89
55mm/2"	\$149
Wide Field	
15mm	\$119
19mm	\$129
24mm	\$139
32mm/2"	\$189
40mm/2"	\$249
Nagler	
4.8mm	\$129
7mm	\$159
9mm	\$189
11mm	\$199
13mm	\$209
12mm II	\$209
16mm II	\$239
20mm II	\$299

STOP

NEW

The Meade CAT (Computer Aided Telescope)

Leads Your SC Telescope From Object to Object In Seconds.



Attach The CAT To Your Telescope In Minutes.

OBJECT DATABASE:

- Positions Of 8199 Objects
- 7,840 Deep-space Objects
- 110 Messier Objects
- 7730 (CNGC) Objects
- 351 Bright Stars Including 100 Double And Multiple Stars
- Position Of 8 Major Planets.

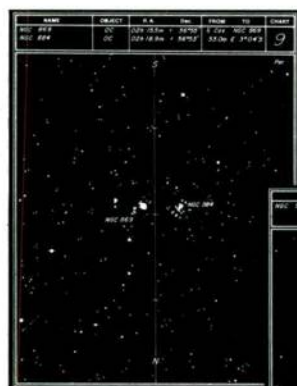
AVAILABLE FOR:

2080, 2120, C8 AND C11

Call For Our Low Prices

(VISA-MC)3% SHIPPING EXTRA

CENTURY TELESCOPE 12555 Harbor Bl. Garden Grove, CA. 92640 • (714) 530-3861



SARNA DEEP SKY ATLAS

Your Key to the Deep-Sky Universe!

The Sarna Deep Sky Atlas was created by Tom Sarna, an experienced deep-sky observer who wanted to make finding galaxies, clusters, and nebulae easy.

Its 102 charts show you the star patterns surrounding 255 deep-sky objects down to -40° declination (including all the Messier objects), and provide step-by-step directions on how to get there from bright, easy-to-find guidepost stars.

Included with the charts are a poster-size finder map, showing the charts' positions on the sky, and complete instructions.

With the Sarna Atlas, you'll be an expert deep-sky observer in no time!

\$29.95

#30072

To order, use the ASTRONOMY order form bound into this magazine, or send to ASTRONOMY Order Dept., 1027 N. Seventh St., Milwaukee, WI 53233. Include for postage and handling: U.S. \$1.50; Canadian and foreign add 15%. Wisconsin residents add 5% sales tax.

- 102 charts, each 8 1/2" x 11"
- Plots locations of 255 deep-sky objects
- Includes finder map and instructions for use
- Printed on heavy-weight stock with white stars on handsome midnight blue background
- Shrink-wrapped in protective plastic

NASA Emblems

from **ASTRONOMY**
Manufactured by the Official
NASA Supplier

Wear these historic colorful patches on your jacket or cap, or display them in frames — either way you'll be proud to show them.

APOLLO MISSION

4" each, \$4.95 each. (AA, 3", \$3.49)
SET OF 14 APOLLO — \$39.95 #35015 SET



ESA MISSION

4" each, \$5.49 each
SET OF 3 ESA — \$11.50 #35018 SET



SKYLAB MISSION

4" each, \$4.95 each
SET OF 4 SKYLAB — \$12.95 #35022 SET



PLUS

NASA 1, 3", \$3.49
LL, 4", \$4.95
VIK, 4", \$4.95



To order, specify the patch code and product number on the **ASTRONOMY** order form bound into this magazine, or send to **ASTRONOMY Order Dept.**, 1027 N. Seventh St., Milwaukee, WI 53233. Include for postage and handling: U.S. \$1.50; Canadian and foreign add 15% (minimum \$3). Wisconsin residents add 5% sales tax.

North

The all-sky map shows
how the sky looks at:
10 p.m. on February 1
9 p.m. on February 15
8 p.m. on February 28
Planets are shown
at mid-month

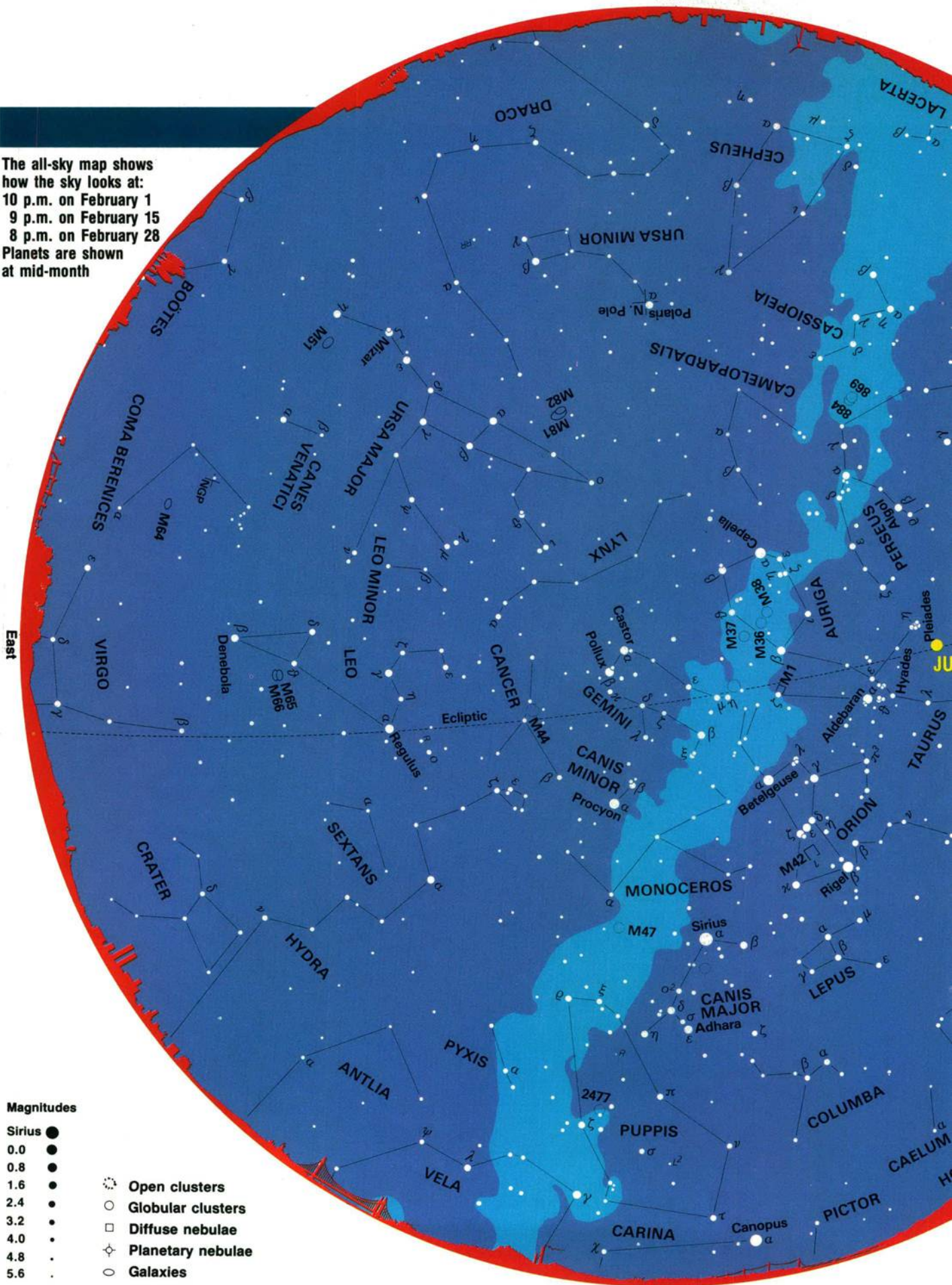
East

Magnitudes

Sirius ●
0.0 ●
0.8 ●
1.6 ●
2.4 ●
3.2 ●
4.0 ●
4.8 ●
5.6 ●

- Open clusters
- Globular clusters
- Diffuse nebulae
- ◇ Planetary nebulae
- Galaxies

South



Sky Almanac

FEBRUARY 1989

LUNAR ECLIPSE ON FEBRUARY 20

Viewers in Alaska, Hawaii, and points west can see a total lunar eclipse on the morning of February 20. Those in the western United States and western Canada will be able to witness the early stages of the eclipse.

MERCURY VISIBLE IN THE MORNING

The planet Mercury appears low in the eastern predawn sky this month. The best time to view the elusive planet is in the week around mid-month, thirty to forty-five minutes before sunrise.

JUPITER CASTS A LARGE SHADOW

The shadow of Jupiter stretches as far east of the giant planet as it can this month. This means telescopic observers will see eclipses of the Galilean satellites occur as far from Jupiter as possible.

THE REDDENING OF MIRA

Mira, the most famous of variable stars, continues to fade in February. But observers with large-aperture telescopes can follow one of the more intriguing aspects of this diminution: Mira appears progressively redder as its magnitude drops.

Dates and Times

- | | |
|--|---|
| 1 The Moon passes 0.7° south of Antares, 6 a.m. EST | 18 Mercury at greatest western elongation (26°) |
| 3 The Moon passes 5° south of Saturn, 10 a.m. EST | 20 The Moon passes 0.02° north of Regulus, 6 a.m. EST
Full Moon, 10:32 a.m. EST, and lunar eclipse
Juno at opposition |
| 6 New Moon, 2:37 a.m. EST | 23 Moon at apogee (252,242 miles from Earth) |
| 7 Moon at perigee (224,275 miles from Earth) | 25 Pallas in conjunction with Sun |
| 9 Iris at opposition | 28 The Moon passes 0.7° south of Antares, 2 p.m. EST
Last Quarter Moon, 3:08 p.m. EST |
| 11 Jupiter at quadrature | |
| 12 The Moon passes 4° north of Mars, 2 a.m. EST
First Quarter Moon, 6:15 p.m. EST | |

Map Art by Wil Tirion

Sky Almanac

Southern Edition

APRIL: JUPITER LOSES GROUND

The Wanderers

The two bright planets of the evening — Mars and Jupiter — remain conspicuous among the stars of Taurus, although **Jupiter** is losing ground to the Sun faster than Mars and will soon be gone. In fact, April is the last month to get a good look at Jupiter, because by the end of May evening twilight will have overtaken it.

Telescopically Jupiter spans 34", with two dark bands paralleling its equator. Look for irregularities in the bands' edges. Flanking the dusty-white disk are its four brightest moons (Io, Europa, Ganymede, and Callisto). Their motions as they revolve around Jupiter mimic those of the planets around the Sun. The discovery of these moons in 1610 by Galileo with his new 30x telescope lent powerful support to "Copernicans" everywhere.

Although **Mars** stands higher than Jupiter, it offers no such fine views because its disk measures only 4" to 5" across — about the same as a small lunar crater. Nonetheless, repeated viewing will reveal dusky markings slowly parading across the disk.

Mercury passes through superior conjunction on 4 April but won't appear in the evening sky until the last week of the month. Look for it a few degrees above the northwestern horizon. This is the beginning of the year's worst apparition for Mercury and it is also the briefest: Mercury will vanish again into the Sun's glare before the middle of May.

The morning sky contains three more planets, but of them only **Saturn** is easily visible to the naked eye. As dawn lightens, Saturn stands almost overhead, shining at magnitude 0.5 amidst the stars of Sagittarius. With its north pole rolled down 25° toward us, Saturn and its 38"-wide ring system present a breathtaking

sight. As dawn turns the sky around it blue, Saturn will take on the color of pale honey.

Engaged this year in a triple conjunction with **Neptune**, Saturn makes an excellent step-off point for finding that planet. At 8th magnitude, Neptune lies about 6' or 7' north of Saturn and a degree and a half west. Insert a low-magnification eyepiece, center the scope on Saturn, and slowly offset in the right directions. Look carefully for a "star" that isn't quite a pinpoint, and then slip in a high-power eyepiece to confirm that you've found Neptune. It has a 2.2" bluish grey disk.

At magnitude 5.6, **Uranus** is just bright enough to be visible to the naked eye, but identifying it for certain calls for telescopic magnifications. It is nearly stationary in Sagittarius about 1° north of M28, a small globular cluster northwest of Lambda (λ). Uranus has a disk 3.7" across and looks startlingly blue-green.

The Starry Sky

The end of evening twilight shows **Orion** in the trees on the western horizon with his hound **Canis Major** poised above him. Sirius, the Dog's brightest star, flashes colorfully as it sets.

Across the northern sky the ecliptic traces a line through the zodiac. Prominent tonight is **Leo** the Lion, a crouching feline with bright Regulus in its forepaws. Leo's head and mane form a crook opening westward toward dim **Cancer** the Crab. Leo's hindquarters form a right triangle.

East from Leo, the Maiden **Virgo** reclines with Spica gleaming as an ear of wheat in her hand. Below Virgo, nonzodiacal **Coma Berenices** (Berenice's Hair)

and **Bootes** the Herdsman describe a low arc over the horizon. Coma and Virgo are home to dozens of galaxies, targets for medium or large telescopes.

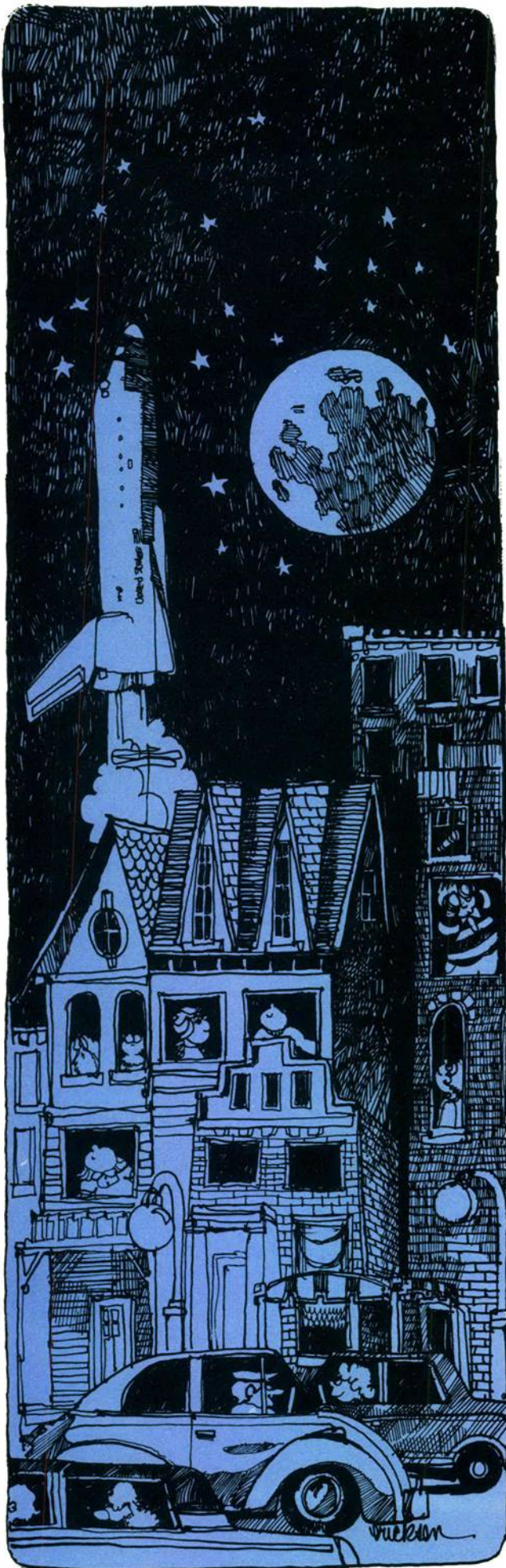
South of Leo and Virgo, the Water Snake **Hydra** zigzags from west to east. Its head is a small oblong near Cancer and its tail lies next to zodiacal **Libra** the Scales, east of Virgo. On the snake's back perch a Cup **Crater** and a Crow **Corvus**.

The zodiac meets the Milky Way in **Scorpius** the Scorpion, an easy-to-find figure resembling its name. Its brightest star was named Antares, Greek for "the rival of Ares," because its color resembles that of Mars. (Ares = Mars in Greek.)

The Milky Way is delightful by naked eye but breathtaking in binoculars or a low-power telescope. Scan its length slowly for unforgettable views of nebulae and star clusters. Below Scorpius in the east the Archer **Sagittarius** is rising (with guest planet Saturn). The cluster marked M6 on the map lies close to the direction of the center of the Milky Way Galaxy, hidden behind thousands of light-years of dusty gas.

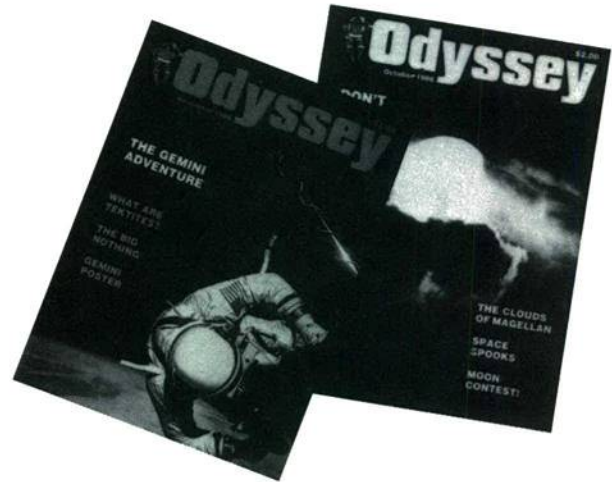
Moving northwest up the Milky Way, you pass **Ara** the Altar and **Norma** the Surveyor's Level. **Lupus** the Wolf is conspicuous, standing on a promontory jutting from the Milky Way with its stars adjoining those of **Centaurus** the Centaur. Half-man, half-horse, the Centaur is stepping nimbly over the Southern Cross **Crux**, a stellar jewel box without compare.

Sailing the Milky Way overhead, the great ship **Argo** comprises four constellations: polygonal **Vela** forms the Sails, crooked **Carina** makes a Keel, angular **Puppis** is the Stern, and faint **Pyxis** is a Compass to keep **Argo** on course. Though bright, the field of stars here is crowded and these figures can be hard to trace. The only real stellar beacon is Canopus in Carina. — Robert Burnham



CAPTURE THE EXPANDING UNIVERSE WITH **Odyssey**

The Young People's Magazine of
Astronomy and Outer Space (ages 8-14)



Here's the perfect gift for all the special children in your life – **ODYSSEY**, the young people's magazine of astronomy and outer space. **ODYSSEY** is published by the same people who bring you **ASTRONOMY**.

ODYSSEY readers travel on colorful expeditions of the imagination from Earth and our environment to space colonies, strange planets, mysterious black holes, and other wonders of the universe. They also learn from **ODYSSEY's** clearly written science articles, and enjoy puzzles, games, and projects as a "get involved" bonus.

12 exciting issues a year for just **\$15.95**

or 2 years for **\$27.95**

REMIT IN U. S. FUNDS.

Please allow 4-6 weeks for first issue.

Send to **ODYSSEY** Subscription Dept., 1027 N. 7th St., Milwaukee, WI 53233, USA. (414) 272-2060.

Enclosed is \$_____ for a _____ year subscription to **ODYSSEY**.

Name _____

Address _____

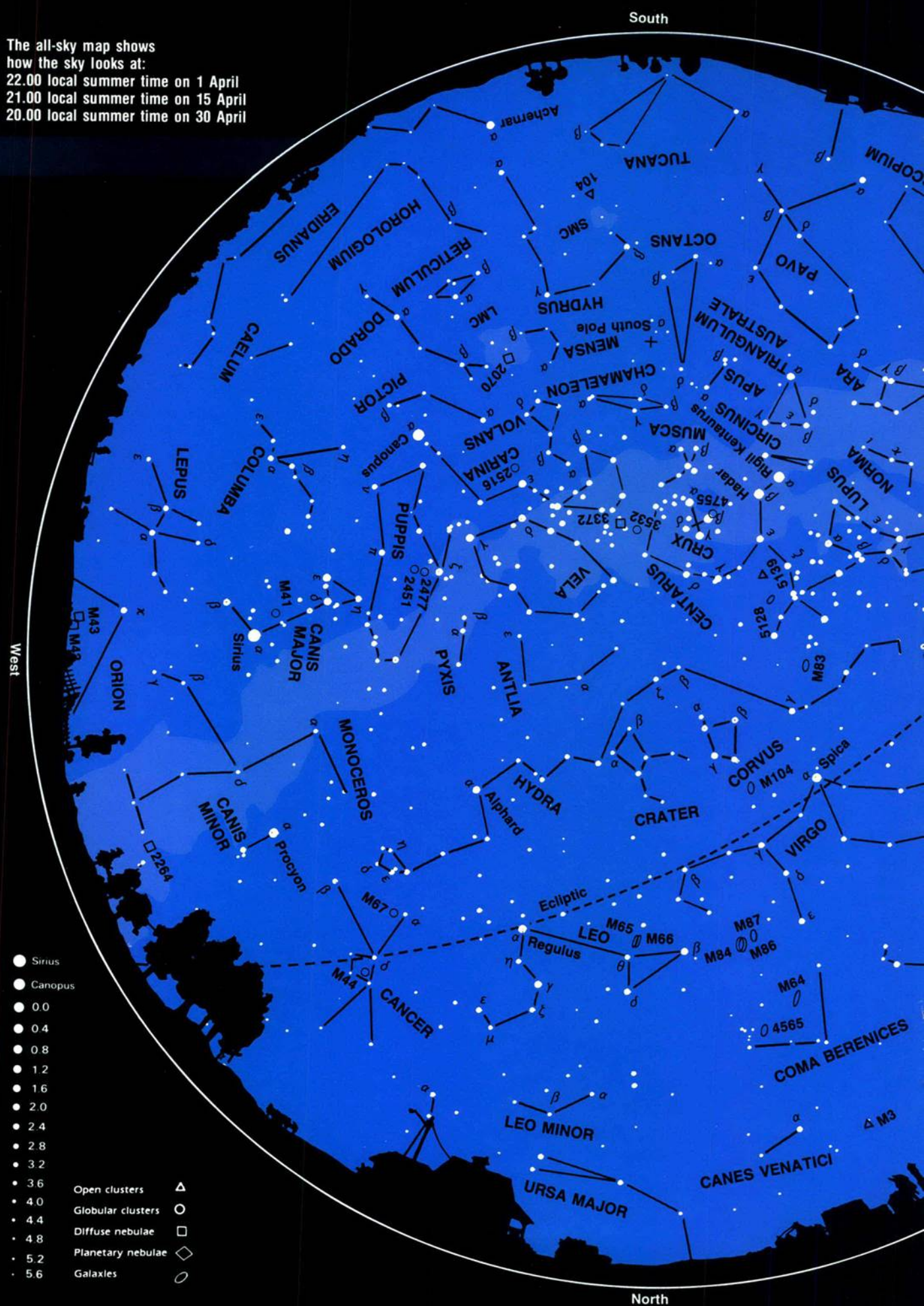
City _____

Country _____ Postal Code _____

Please remit in U. S. funds.

6224

The all-sky map shows
how the sky looks at:
22.00 local summer time on 1 April
21.00 local summer time on 15 April
20.00 local summer time on 30 April



APRIL 1989

MOON OVERTAKES JUPITER AND MARS

As the Moon slips eastward through Taurus in the evening sky, it passes Jupiter on the 9th and Mars on the 10th. Both planets plus the Pleiades and Hyades star clusters make a pretty collection of bright objects for following the Moon's motion.

MOON OCCULTS REGULUS

On 15 April the gibbous Moon will move in front of Regulus, the 1st-magnitude star marking the forepaws of Leo the Lion. In the Southern Hemisphere the event (which takes place near 23 UT) is visible only from southwestern Africa.

MOON OCCULTS ANTARES

Nine days after occulting Regulus, the Moon moves through the Scorpion, where it occults 1st-magnitude Antares, the insect's ruddy "heart star," at around 7 UT on the 24th. The event can be seen over the southern Pacific Ocean, southern South America, the Antarctic, and far southern South Africa.

SATURN OVERTAKEN BY THE MOON

On 26 April, two days before Last Quarter, the Moon sweeps past Saturn, high in the predawn sky. Both are in Sagittarius, and the Moon lies 5° due south of Saturn at 23 UT.

East

Dates and Times

- | | |
|---|--|
| 4 Mercury and Venus in superior conjunction | 21 Full Moon, 3h13m UT |
| 5 Moon at perigee (357,192 kilometers from Earth) | 23 Saturn stationary |
| 6 New Moon, 3h33m UT | 24 Antares is occulted by the Moon for observers in the southern Pacific Ocean, southern South America, Antarctica, and extreme southern Africa, 7 UT |
| 10 The Moon passes 4° north of Mars, 9 UT | 26 The Moon passes 5° south of Saturn, 23 UT |
| 12 First Quarter Moon, 23h13m UT | 28 Ceres in conjunction with Sun |
| 15 Regulus is occulted by the Moon for Southern Hemisphere observers in southwestern Africa, 23 UT | Last Quarter Moon, 20h46m UT |
| 18 Moon at apogee (406,167 kilometers from Earth) | |

Richard Berry
Jeff Kanipe
Thomas L. Hunt
Todd Graveline

Computer Plotting
Map Content
Design
Design

THE MOON IN ECLIPSE

On February 20 the Moon slides through Earth's shadow, creating a total lunar eclipse for about half the world. All or most of the eclipse is visible from Asia, Australia, the Arctic, and the Pacific, while people in parts of North America, Europe, and Africa can see some of the eclipse. For those in the western United States and western Canada, the Moon sets that morning while it is immersed in the darkest part of Earth's shadow. (See "A Picture-Perfect Lunar Eclipse" by David J. Eicher on page 78.)

LAST CHANCE TO CATCH VENUS

When February begins, Venus is visible against a background of bright morning twilight. Each succeeding day it rises closer to the time of sunrise. Any other planet would be drowned in the light of dawn, but not Venus. It is so brilliant it can be seen even in a very bright sky.

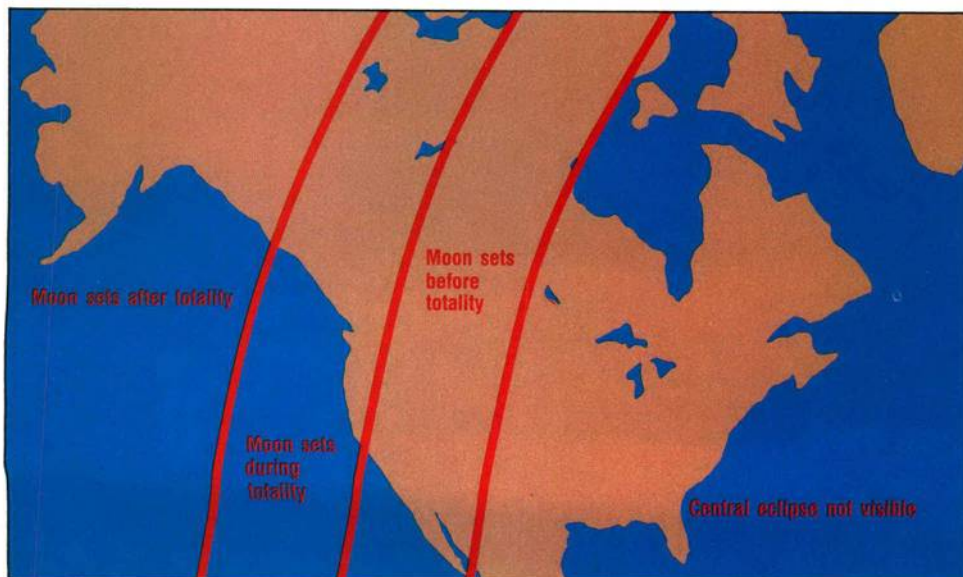
Venus disappears from the eastern predawn sky sometime around the end of this month. It is leaving the morning sky because it is now far ahead of Earth in its smaller orbit around the Sun. This month Venus is seen over a distance of some 155 million miles. Even so, at magnitude -3.9 , it shines brightly enough to pierce the twilight glow. When will you last see Venus with the eye? Can you follow it with binoculars for some days after that?

The exact day on which you last see Venus depends on several conditions: a southerly latitude, a clear eastern horizon, pure country air, and binoculars all can help you track the planet well into the dawn. It's best if you observe regularly; look carefully on consecutive days throughout the month. But be aware that a spell of cloudy weather can ruin your best plans. That happened to me last spring just before Venus passed between Earth and the Sun. I had been watching the planet in the evening sky, missed it for a few days in a row because of clouds, and walked out of a restaurant one evening feeling alarmed because Venus was nowhere to be seen. Not that I hadn't expected it to disappear. Not that I didn't know it would return in a few weeks to the morning sky. It was just that I felt I had missed something.

This month's disappearance is somewhat different from the one last spring, because then Venus was passing between the Sun and Earth and now it is about to pass behind the Sun. It will take Venus much longer to reappear from the Sun's glare this time. We won't see the planet again until the middle of May, when it will be low in the northwestern evening sky.



EARTH'S SHADOW will darken the Moon for observers in western North America on February 20. Tom Greska photographed the December 1982 lunar eclipse from Lockwood Valley, California (above).



MERCURY CLIMBS FROM THE MURK

Mercury begins the month near Venus in the east before dawn. The two worlds are closest on the morning of February 1. On that date Venus is still easy to see, but Mercury at magnitude $+1.7$ is more than 150 times fainter. You will have to look carefully or use binoculars to see Mercury in the twilight glare.

As Venus drops into the dawn, however, Mercury climbs out of it. This month's apparition of Mercury is a fairly good one: the planet lies 26° from the Sun on February 18. Look for Mercury low in the east thirty to forty-five minutes before sunrise around the middle of the month.

SEEING THE ELUSIVE ZODIACAL LIGHT

February and March are the best months for seeing the ethereal milky white glow of the zodiacal light in the evening sky. It may be seen in the west after the last glow of twilight has disappeared.

Many people see the zodiacal light and ignore it, because they imagine it to be an extension of ordinary twilight or the glow of a city beyond the horizon. But the zodiacal light is a far more exotic phenomenon. While twilight is an atmospheric effect, the zodiacal light originates in outer space. The light is actually sunlight reflecting off dust grains that move in the plane of the solar system.

Look for the zodiacal light on a moonless night from a dark location. It looks like a huge, luminous pyramid, widest at the horizon and tapering as it extends high in the west after twilight's end. At its brightest the zodiacal light is slightly brighter than the summer Milky Way.

FEBRUARY'S PLANETS

Mars is high in the south when night begins. It is still fairly bright in February but fades from magnitude +0.6 on the 1st to magnitude +1.0 on the 28th. Mars is growing fainter as we rush ahead of it in our smaller, faster orbit around the Sun. During February Mars' distance from Earth increases from less than 120 million miles to over 140 million miles.

Mars appears amongst the sparse background of the constellation Aries during February. At the beginning of March it will cross into the next zodiacal constellation, Taurus.

There it will encounter a much brighter planet, Jupiter, which has dawdled in Taurus for many months now. Mars will pass just 2° north of the giant planet in March. Throughout February you can track the faster motion of Mars against the star background as the Red Planet edges closer to Jupiter. The bright star Aldebaran also lies in this region of the heavens, and its orange color provides an interesting contrast with ruddy Mars. Notice also that Aldebaran twinkles, while Mars shines steadily.

Jupiter, meanwhile, shines much more brightly than Mars at magnitude -2.4. Seeing the two together makes last September — when Mars briefly shone brighter than Jupiter — seem a long time ago.

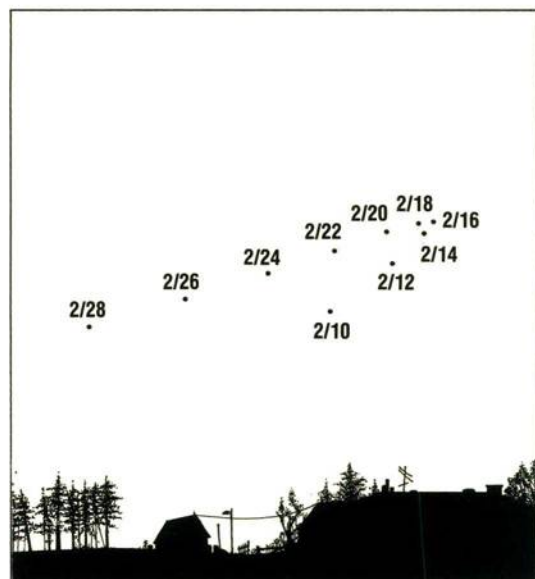
Jupiter is still lingering in the vicinity of Taurus' two great star clusters, the Pleiades and Hyades. It will remain in Taurus until it disappears in the Sun's glare in late May. About a month later Jupiter will reappear before dawn, cross into Gemini, and head on to opposition a few days before year's end.

Saturn rises nearly two hours before the Sun when February begins. By early March it will be rising nearly four hours before the Sun. The planet is an inconspicuous golden "star" in the constellation Sagittarius. It is the same brightness — magnitude +0.6 — as Mars in early February.

Unlike Mars, however, Saturn lies in the most star-cluttered region of the heavens, in the general direction of the center of our Milky Way Galaxy. Saturn will get brighter as it nears its July opposition, but for now the planet appears to the eye as just another "face" in the crowd of stars located in that region.

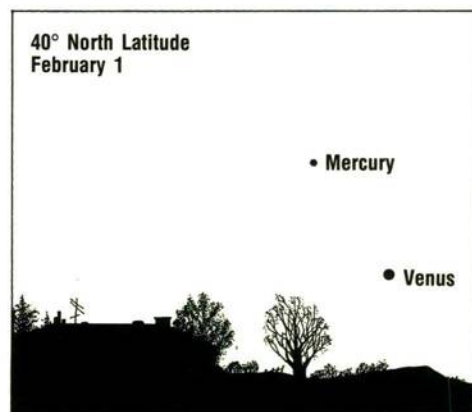
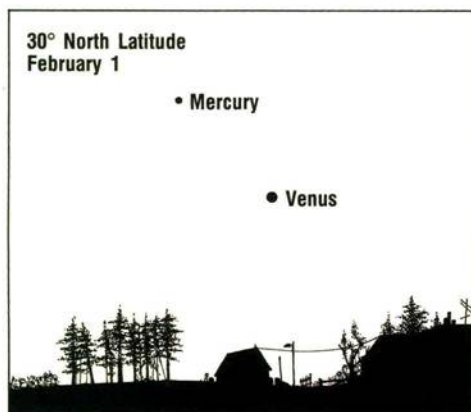
Venus remains the brightest planet in the sky, but it appears less brilliant now than for many months past because it lies very low in the eastern predawn sky. The planet rises increasingly closer to the Sun throughout February and disappears in the twilight glow sometime in late February or early March.

When February begins, Mercury lies very near Venus, but it is so much fainter that you may have



MERCURY RISES into view shortly before the Sun this month in the east-southeast. Look for the elusive planet 3° above the horizon thirty to forty-five minutes before sunrise.

VENUS DISAPPEARS in the morning twilight late this month. Your chances of seeing the planet improve as you head south: At the beginning of civil twilight Venus appears twice as high from 30° latitude as it does from 40° latitude.



difficulty seeing Mercury in the twilight sky. The innermost planet grows brighter as it climbs higher in the east before dawn, however, and you should see it easily around the middle of the month.

FEBRUARY'S STARRY SKY

This month offers a challenge and a promise concerning a star many of you can't see! The star is Canopus in the constellation Carina, which is located so far south on the celestial sphere it can't be seen from the more northerly latitudes of the Northern Hemisphere.

Those in southerly latitudes, however, can see this star — the second brightest in the sky. From where I live in central Texas, Canopus appears on winter evenings as a bright light cutting a low arc across the southern sky.

Whether or not you can see it from your latitude (you need to be south of latitude 35° north, approximately), Canopus has a name and legend you should know. The second-brightest star after Sirius, Canopus is located almost due south of Sirius on the celestial sphere. When Sirius is at its highest in the south on winter evenings, Canopus lies almost directly below it.

As seen from the United States, Canopus' brilliance is dimmed somewhat by the great amount of air through which we peer at it.

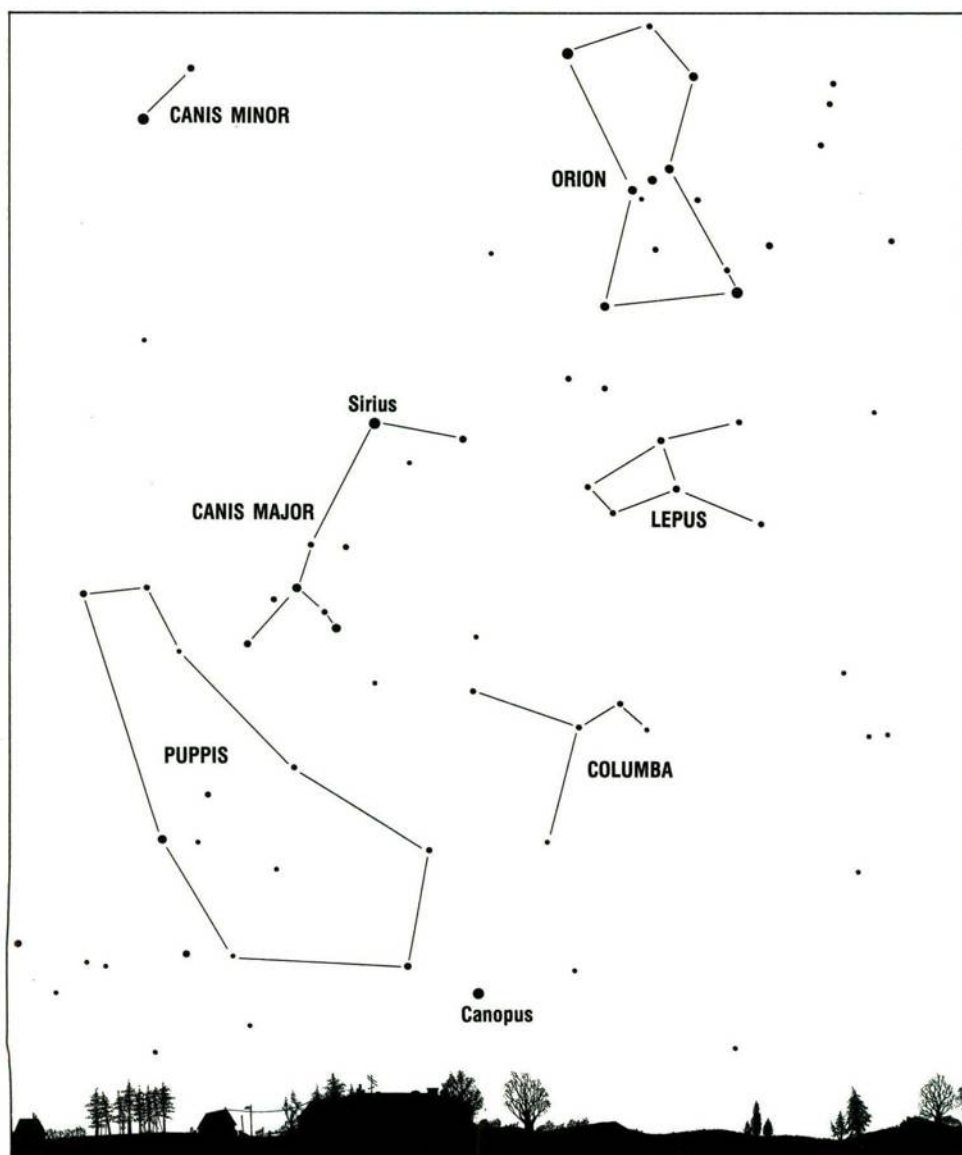
To Southern Hemisphere observers, however, Canopus and Sirius look very different. From there, the two brightest stars ride high in the sky and appear like brilliant twin beacons.

Canopus was named for the chief pilot of the Greeks in Homer's *Iliad*. Its name is appropriate because this brilliant star has long been used in navigation. In fact, Canopus has become a navigational star in the space age. Many interplanetary spacecraft on their way to neighboring worlds "lock on" to Canopus to stabilize themselves.

But I said there was a challenge and a promise concerning the sky's second-brightest star. The challenge is simply to remember it and look for the star if you live in a southern state or if you're ever in the south on a winter evening. Canopus is easy to see if you're far enough south because it's so very bright.

The promise is that when you see it, you'll be glad you looked. No other star so readily calls to mind the many mysteries below the southern horizon that are hidden from the view of northern observers. On seeing Canopus you may wish, as I sometimes do, that Earth could be transparent for just one night. Then we could glimpse that hidden universe of stars that lies beneath our feet, obscured by the world on which we stand. □

GLITTERING LIKE A JEWEL in the winter evening sky, Canopus is a beautiful sight for observers in the southern United States. Look for the second-brightest star in the sky in the south, below Sirius, in the early evening.



FOLLOW JUPITER'S EVER-CHANGING SATELLITES

Jupiter reaches quadrature in February, one month after Mars reached the same point in its orbit. This means Jupiter appears 90° from the Sun in our sky, and the planet's shadow extends as far east of the planet's disk as it can. Quadrature has its most obvious effect on the telescopic appearance of Jovian satellite phenomena — eclipses, occultations, and transits. The phenomena will appear noticeably different this month than they did when I last mentioned them in October.

The innermost Galilean satellite, Io, orbits close enough to Jupiter that it enters Jupiter's shadow as the satellite is occulted by the planet's disk. Thus, an observer will see Io first occulted by Jupiter's disk and then reappear from eclipse about three-and-a-half hours later. Europa and Ganymede orbit farther away and both are occulted by Jupiter's disk before their eclipses begin. (Ganymede reappears from behind Jupiter's disk only fifteen to twenty minutes before the moon is eclipsed.)

The shadows of the Jovian satellites also point farthest to the east this month. Through a telescope Io first appears in front of Jupiter's disk, then Io's shadow falls on Jupiter, next the satellite's disk moves off Jupiter's disk, and finally Io's shadow clears the Jovian disk. For Europa and Ganymede the transits of the satellites' disks finish before the eclipses begin.

Finally, Callisto continues to pass north and south of Jupiter and does not exhibit any transits, occultations, or eclipses. Our view of Callisto's orbit is slowly changing, however, and by October the outermost Galilean satellite will begin a series of occultations and transits. The table at right lists the phenomena most easily seen from North America this month.

If you observed Mars last month, you saw that quadrature gave the Red Planet a distinctly gibbous shape. As Jupiter reaches quadrature on February 11, you should see a darkening of Jupiter's eastern limb, but nothing like the definite phase effect you saw on Mars. The reason for this difference is that Jupiter lies over three times more distant from Earth than Mars, so the angle between the Sun, Jupiter, and Earth is much smaller than the angle between the Sun, Mars, and Earth. We simply cannot see enough of the nightside of Jupiter to observe a true phase effect. Instead, we see only a darkened sunrise line.

MIRA FADES AND BECOMES REDDER

In December's column I described the pulsating variable star Mira (Omicron [o] Ceti) in detail. During late November and early December Mira reached its maximum brightness and then began to fade. If Mira follows a typical pattern — and it does not always — it should drop below the limit of naked-eye visibility in late February.

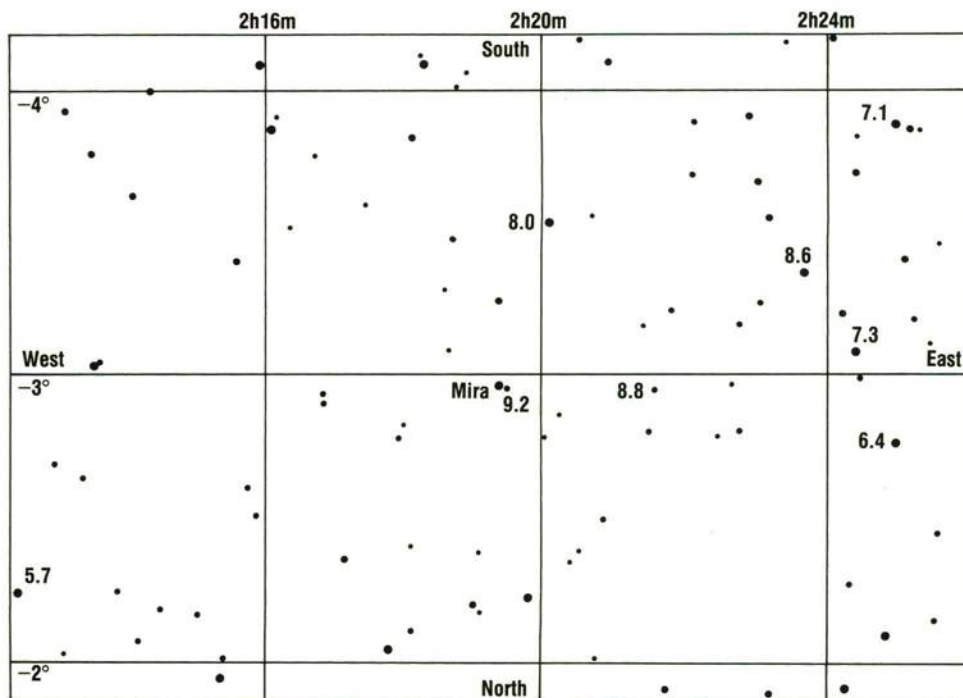
Fortunately Mira never fades beyond the light-gathering grasp of a small telescope. If you're interested in following Mira and estimating its magnitude this winter and spring, use the chart at right. It shows eight stars located near Mira with magnitudes that range from 5.7 to 9.2, a range that allows you to follow the star as it fades to minimum over the next several months. If you enjoy

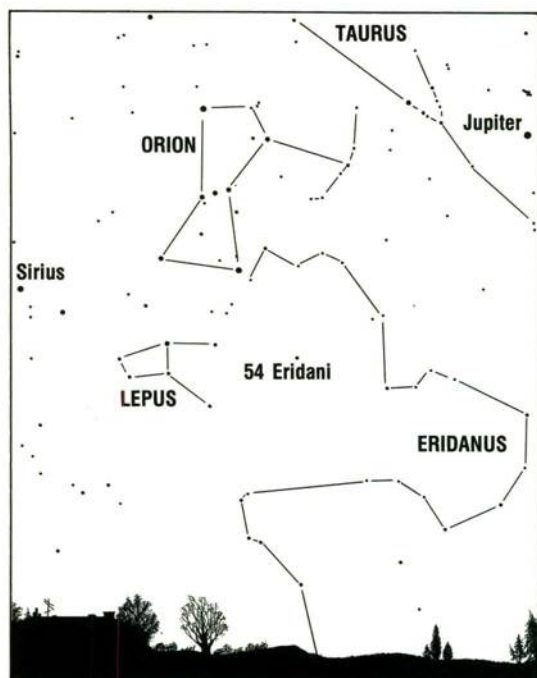
JOVIAN SATELLITE PHENOMENA

Date	Event	Time
IO		
Feb. 7	Occultation Begins	2:44
	Eclipse Ends	6:13
Feb. 15	Transit Begins	1:49
	Shadow Enters	3:08
	Transit Ends	3:59
	Shadow Leaves	5:18
EUROPA		
Feb. 5	Occultation Begins	1:20
	Occultation Ends	3:42
	Eclipse Begins	4:00
	Eclipse Ends	6:22
Feb. 21	Transit Begins	1:36
	Transit Ends	3:56
	Shadow Enters	4:13
	Shadow Leaves	6:33
GANYMEDE		
Feb. 17	Transit Begins	1:14
	Transit Ends	3:35
	Shadow Enters	6:38
	Shadow Leaves	8:55
Feb. 28	Eclipse Begins	0:40
	Eclipse Ends	3:01

This table lists Jovian satellite phenomena visible from North America. Times given are in universal time.

MIRA CONTINUES TO FADE over the next several months. Compare the variable star's magnitude with the magnitudes of nearby stars given in the chart below.





OBSERVE MERCURY in the daytime by locating 4th-magnitude 54 Eridani in your telescope the evening before and allowing Earth's rotation to bring the planet into view.

observing Mira and would like to help monitor this or other variable stars, consider joining the American Association of Variable Star Observers at 25 Birch Street, Cambridge, MA 02138.

While a small telescope lets you follow Mira's changing brightness, a large-aperture telescope — 12 inches or larger — can show you another interesting facet of Mira's variability: as Mira fades in brightness, it also grows redder. Stars that appear almost colorless in small telescopes take on vivid colors in larger scopes.

The color changes for the same reason that the star fades — the falling temperature of the star. Mira's surface temperature drops from about 2500 to 1900 kelvins as it fades from maximum to minimum brightness. At minimum brightness most of the visible radiation Mira emits lies at the far red end of the optical spectrum, so Mira appears noticeably redder.

OBSERVING MERCURY IN THE DAYTIME

Mercury reaches greatest western elongation on February 18, when it is 26° from the Sun. Unfortunately the 26° along the ecliptic don't translate into much altitude, because the ecliptic makes a shallow angle to the morning horizon at this time of year. Thus, observing Mercury in a dark sky won't be easy this month. With a little preparation, however, you can observe Mercury during the day.

There are two methods of sighting Mercury in daylight. If you have an altazimuth telescope, you need to find a star with a declination very close to Mercury's declination that is visible in the evening sky. The star 54 Eridani (see the map at left) — located at right ascension 04h40.4m and declination $-19^\circ 40'$ — fits the bill during the middle ten days of the month. On the evening before you plan to observe Mercury, find 54 Eridani with your lowest-power eyepiece and place the star about half a degree south of the center of your telescope's field of view.

Note the exact time the star is in the proper position in your telescope's field. Then carefully cover your telescope, making sure not to shift its position. Mercury will appear in the eyepiece at the time given by the difference in right ascensions of the two objects. So, subtract the right ascension of 54 Eridani from that of Mercury (see table below) and add the result to the time when 54 Eridani was in the field of view. Next, subtract 24 hours from this time to give a result between 0 and 24 hours, and then subtract 2 minutes to account for the fact that sidereal time is 4 minutes faster per day than civil time. (You'll be looking for Mercury about 15 hours, or roughly half a day, later than the time you

observed 54 Eridani.) Begin looking for Mercury about five minutes before the appointed time. If you've done everything right and no clouds or earthquakes interfere, you should see Mercury's disk drift slowly into the field of your telescope!

You can follow the same procedure if you own an equatorial telescope, or — if the telescope's polar axis is aligned precisely — you can take advantage of the scope's setting circles to dial in the position of Mercury. The simplest way to do this is by finding the Sun's position for the day you want to observe (see table). Center the Sun in the telescope's field, *making sure* you use a proper filter on your telescope and secure the cap on the finder. If you don't

POSITIONS OF MERCURY AND THE SUN

Date	Mercury R.A. (2000) Dec.	Sun R.A. (2000) Dec.
Feb. 1	19h54m35s $-17^\circ 29' 27''$	21h01m57s $-16^\circ 54' 27''$
Feb. 3	19h51m22s $-17^\circ 56' 23''$	21h10m04s $-16^\circ 19' 19''$
Feb. 5	19h50m29s $-18^\circ 20' 12''$	21h18m07s $-15^\circ 43' 02''$
Feb. 7	19h51m41s $-18^\circ 40' 13''$	21h26m07s $-15^\circ 05' 41''$
Feb. 9	19h54m42s $-18^\circ 55' 59''$	21h34m04s $-14^\circ 27' 19''$
Feb. 11	19h59m17s $-19^\circ 07' 11''$	21h41m58s $-13^\circ 47' 59''$
Feb. 13	20h05m10s $-19^\circ 13' 35''$	21h49m49s $-13^\circ 07' 46''$
Feb. 15	20h12m09s $-19^\circ 15' 03''$	21h57m37s $-12^\circ 26' 41''$
Feb. 17	20h20m03s $-19^\circ 11' 28''$	22h05m22s $-11^\circ 44' 49''$
Feb. 19	20h28m42s $-19^\circ 02' 44''$	22h13m04s $-11^\circ 02' 13''$
Feb. 21	20h37m59s $-18^\circ 48' 51''$	22h20m43s $-10^\circ 18' 56''$
Feb. 23	20h47m48s $-18^\circ 29' 45''$	22h28m20s $-09^\circ 35' 00''$
Feb. 25	20h58m04s $-18^\circ 05' 26''$	22h35m54s $-08^\circ 50' 30''$
Feb. 27	21h08m42s $-17^\circ 35' 54''$	22h43m26s $-08^\circ 05' 28''$

Daylight observations of Mercury are possible with a polar-aligned equatorial telescope that is offset from the Sun's position. Positions are given for 18 UT.

have a filter, project the Sun's image on a card with your lowest-power eyepiece. (To avoid damaging the eyepiece, project the Sun for only a few minutes.) With the Sun still in the center of the field, set the circles to the Sun's position for that date. Then immediately move the telescope so the circles read Mercury's position for that date. Remove the filter and look for Mercury in the eyepiece.

You may be surprised at how well you can see Mercury. Furthermore, you can also observe the other naked-eye planets and the twenty-one 1st-magnitude stars in the daytime with the same techniques.

TELESCOPIC PLANETS

Although the lunar eclipse on February 20 offers little to telescope owners in the continental United States, observers in Hawaii will have an added treat that morning: Approximately two hours before the eclipse begins, the Moon occults the 1st-magnitude star Regulus. For more details see "A Picture-Perfect Lunar Eclipse" by David J. Eicher, page 78.

At the beginning of February Venus rises about forty-five minutes before the Sun. Only its extreme brilliance (magnitude -3.9) allows us to see the planet at all this month. It should disappear into the solar glare during the latter half of February. If you've been drawing Venus throughout this apparition, now is the time to assemble your montage of drawings — the final entries from this month will show a 10"-diameter disk about 98 percent illuminated.

The disk of Mars shrinks from 7.4" in diameter at the beginning of the month to 6.1" on the 28th. For this reason only very steady seeing, high powers, and an aperture of 6 inches or more will show much detail on the Red Planet. On the chance that you might get lucky, however, you should give Mars a quick look if the seeing appears good.

In addition to the satellite phenomena mentioned earlier, look for Jupiter's prominent cloud features this month. Several observers have noticed that Jupiter's Great Red Spot turned slightly redder over the summer and fall, so it may be worth viewing this winter. Jim van Nuland of the San Jose Astronomical Association wrote that in September he found "the Great Red Spot readily, nestled into the southern edge of the South Equatorial Belt. The belt material preceding the Spot is wider and darker than that following, so the Red Spot Hollow has an asymmetrical appearance." Jim also noted that the Red Spot appeared orange or salmon pink in color.

Saturn, Uranus, and Neptune all crept into the morning sky late in January, so you'll have to get up early to see the trio of gas giants this month. Uranus leads the group, rising about two hours before the Sun on the 1st and three-and-a-half hours before the Sun on the 28th. Saturn and Neptune lag behind Uranus by twenty to twenty-five minutes.

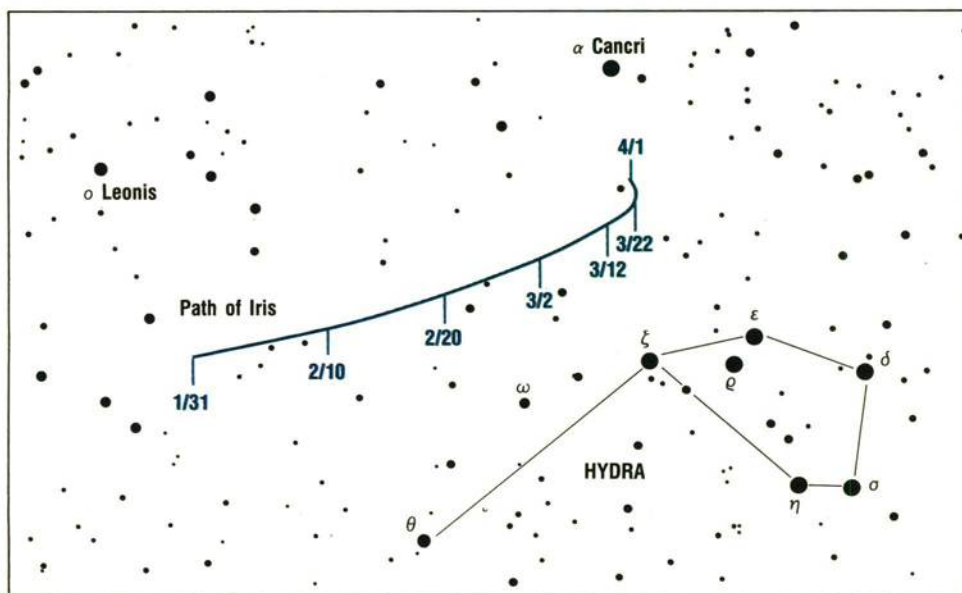
ASTERIODS IN THE EYEPIECE

Asteroid 7 Iris reaches opposition on February 9, when it is an 8.4-magnitude speck near the border of Leo, Cancer, and Hydra. Use the finder chart or table of coordinates at right to locate Iris's position and then observe that area at low magnification and sketch or photograph what you see. If you make the same observation a night or two later, you'll notice a point of light that has changed position. That's Iris. □

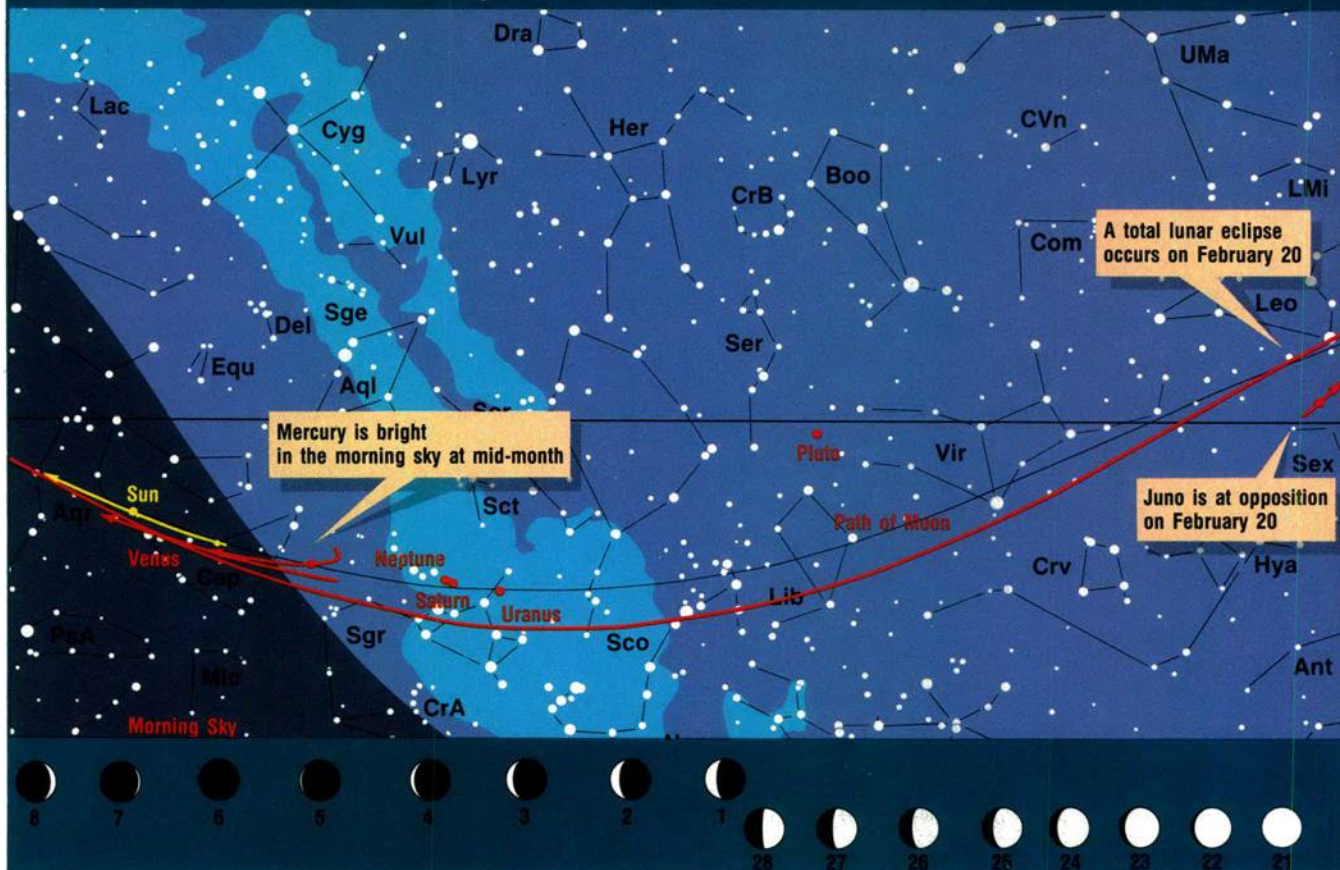
COORDINATES FOR IRIS

Date	R.A. (2000)	Dec.
Jan. 31	9h33.0m	5°58'
Feb. 10	9h22.4m	6°34'
Feb. 20	9h12.5m	7°18'
Mar. 2	9h04.4m	8°02'
Mar. 12	8h59.0m	8°42'
Mar. 22	8h56.6m	9°13'
Apr. 1	8h57.2m	9°34'

FOLLOW ASTEROID 7 IRIS as it moves north of the head of Hydra during February and March. The minor planet is brightest at opposition, which occurs on February 9. (Positions are given for 0 UT.)

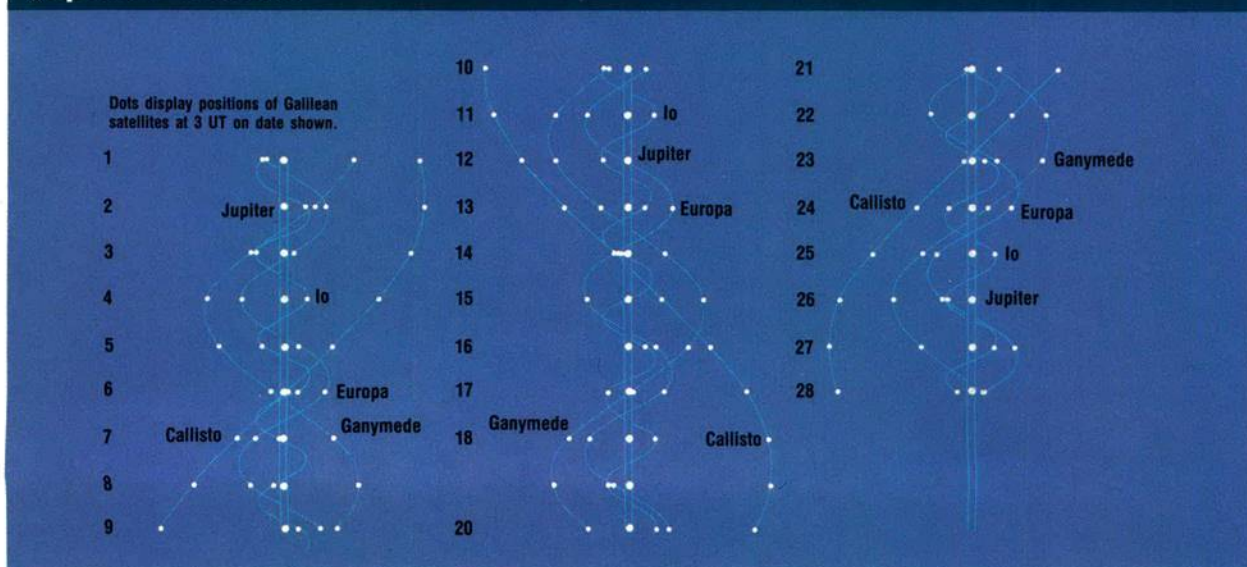


The Solar System February 1989



Planet	MERCURY	MERCURY	MERCURY	VENUS	MARS
Date	February 1	February 15	February 28	February 15	February 15
Magnitude	+1.7	+0.1	0.0	-3.9	+0.8
Angular Size	9.70"	7.36"	6.07"	10.0"	6.7"
Illumination	14%	53%	72%	98%	89%
Distance (AU) from Earth	0.694	0.913	1.108	1.663	1.403
Distance (AU) from Sun	0.362	0.435	0.466	0.728	1.555
Right Ascension (2000.0)	19h56.4m	20h09.4m	21h10.0m	21h08.1m	2h50.7m
Declination (2000.0)	-17°19'	-19°15'	-17°32'	-17°29'	17°36'

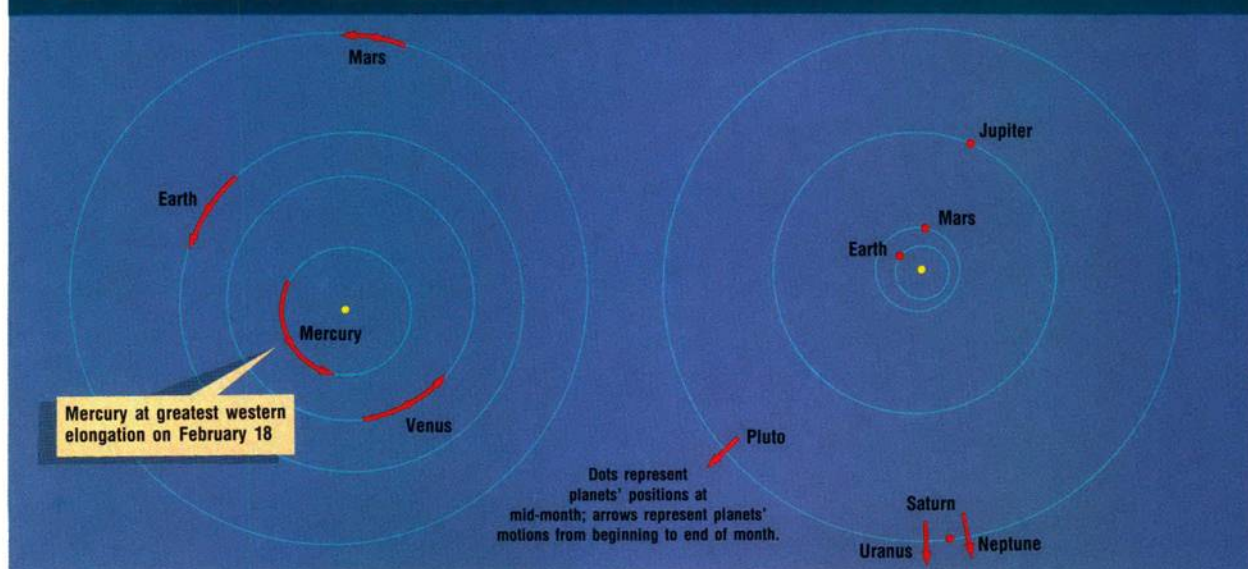
Jupiter's Moons





JUPITER	SATURN	URANUS	NEPTUNE	PLUTO
February 15	February 15	February 15	February 15	February 15
-2.4	+0.6	+5.7	+8.0	+13.7
39.9"	15.5"	3.5"	2.2"	0.1"
99%	100%	100%	100%	100%
4.931	10.706	19.913	30.911	29.459
5.045	10.043	19.323	30.218	29.658
3h40.9m	18h46.1m	18h18.8m	18h50.3m	15h09.9m
18°53'	-22°20'	-23°36'	-22°02'	-1°08'

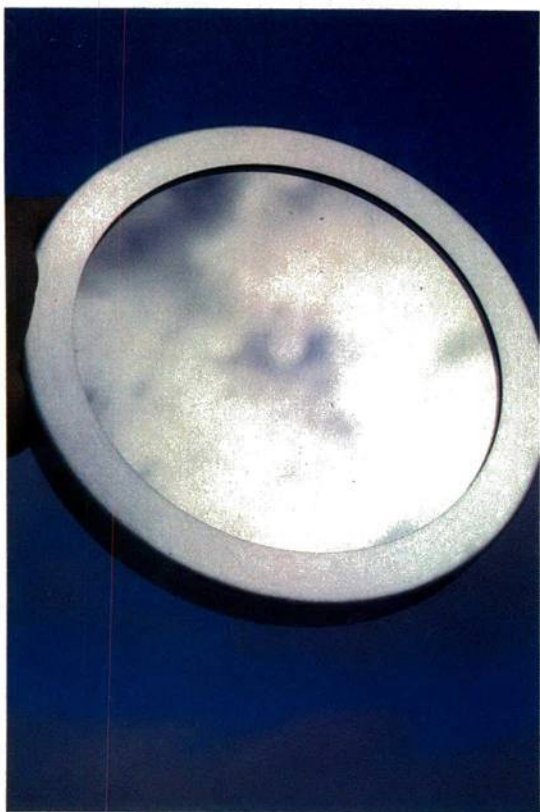
The Planets in Their Orbits



Equipped for Safe Solar Viewing

Use full-aperture solar filters or solar projection to get safe, effective views of the Sun.

by Richard Hill



THIS OVER-THE-APERTURE FILTER from Thousand Oaks Optical provides a safe way to observe the Sun.



A COOL BLUE SUN (above) is produced with Roger Tuthill's "Solar Skreen" filter. A #16 Wratten filter coupled with Tuthill's filter yields a yellow Sun (below). Photos taken by James Felbab.



If the predictions hold up, the solar cycle presently building to its 1991 peak will be the most active ever observed. This means the Sun will present an ever-changing display of huge, complex sunspots, bright flares, and prominent faculae. Furthermore, those details will be easily visible in small telescopes.

These exciting prospects will spur a lot of people either to buy or borrow a telescope to look at the Sun or to adapt their existing instrument for solar observing. Undoubtedly many questions will be asked about solar observing: What can I do to make my night telescope a good solar telescope? Is solar projection a viable alternative to using solar filters? What are the costs? How can I observe safely?

To get started, you'll need three essential components: the optimal telescope aperture, the proper filtration method, and some kind of shading for the instrument.

The telescope's aperture should be at least 1 inch but should not be greater than 6 inches. The upper limit is set by a general guideline of solar astronomy stated in R. J. Bray and R. E. Loughhead's book *Sunspots* (Dover, 1979): daytime seeing of 1 arcsecond is only experienced about 1 percent of the time at the best sites. This sets an upper aperture limit of about 4.5 inches, for which the theoretical resolution is 1 arcsecond. This is not to say a 6-inch telescope is too big, only that 6-inch and larger sizes may from time to time produce a Sun that shimmers to the point of distraction, an effect known as "boiling."

Atmospheric convective cells passing in front of the telescope's aperture can make the Sun's image boil to the extent that exact focus is impossible to achieve. Observers with telescopes 6 inches and larger can reduce this effect by stopping down the instrument's aperture to a focal ratio of

about $f/20$ with a stop-down mask. For example, an 8-inch $f/10$ becomes an $f/20$ scope when stopped down to 4 inches. (See "Sharpen Images with a Cardboard Mask" by M. Leon Knott on page 84.)

Stopping down the telescope's aperture increases the depth of focus and hence the sharpness of the image. This is especially important when photographing the whole solar disk with Schmidt-Cassegrains and their curved focal planes. A full-aperture photograph taken through one of these telescopes shows either the edge or the center of the Sun in sharp focus but never both. By stopping down the aperture to $f/20$, you do not sacrifice resolution (1-arcsecond resolution is achieved only 1 percent of the time), yet the whole disk is in sharp focus. When stopping down, don't worry about the edge obstruction of the secondary because this has little effect on the image.

Project, Filter, or Reduce?

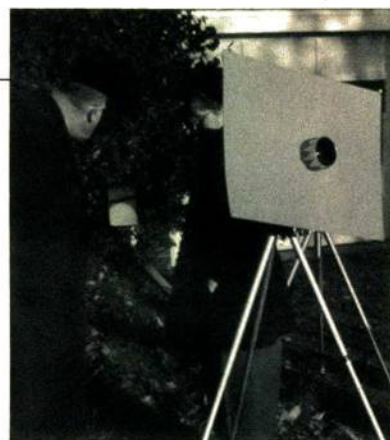
There are three ways to adapt a telescope for solar observing: projecting the image through the instrument on to a screen, filtering the light before it enters the instrument, and reducing the light after it is collected by the primary lens or mirror at some distance from the focal plane.

Projection is the safest method for the observer. When projection is properly done, the eye is never placed in jeopardy. The observer allows unfiltered sunlight to pass through the telescope and an eyepiece and the image is focused on to a screen behind the eyepiece. Disk sizes obtained with this method range from 4 inches to 4 feet. Too small a disk will fail to reveal the smallest sunspots and too large a disk will yield too faint an image.

The projection screen should be shaded so the Sun can be clearly seen. A disk size that seems to be a good compromise between the above parameters is three times the tele-



NEWTONIAN REFLECTORS make good solar scopes with Mylar filters like this one manufactured by Roger W. Tuthill, Inc.



SOLAR PROJECTION is effective when the screen and the telescope are shaded.

scope's aperture. So for a 4-inch scope you would want a 12-inch-diameter disk.

Telescopes with corrector plates (e.g. SCTs) are not recommended for projecting the Sun. The plates tend to lie too close to the prime focus of the primary mirror, where light is concentrated. Should the Sun's image stray from the secondary, it could result in a melted plastic secondary baffling or a broken corrector. Also, when showing a projected image to a throng of enthusiastic spectators, be sure that no one tries to look into the eyepiece. This seems to be something small children instinctively try to do.

There are myriad prefilters, also known as over-the-aperture filters, available that will convert the commercially manufactured telescope into a solar telescope. Like telescopes, not all prefilters are created equal; some are marginally better than others, and a few are just barely passable for optical purposes. If possible, try out a filter first or talk to someone who owns the kind of filter you are thinking of buying.

There are two categories of prefilters: metal on glass and aluminum on Mylar. With either type there are some common things to look for. First, no filter should impede a telescope's ability to come to a clean, sharp focus. If a filter introduces astigmatism, the most common problem with glass filters, do not buy it. If you have already bought it, return it to the manufacturer and either ask for another filter or your money back.

Second, the sky just beyond the edge of the Sun's disk should be dark, not a haze of light. This problem often shows up in inferior-quality Mylar filters. While any filter will degrade a telescope's performance to some degree, no filter should do so by more than a factor of two in resolution. A 6-inch aperture should consistently show granulation in good seeing with

a magnification of 100x or more.

Also, avoid filters that have more than just a few pinholes in the coatings; these filters may be defective. While the filters can be fitted with a stop-down mask, each mask will scatter and diffract light, which causes further degradation of the image.

Although plane-parallel glass filters with a nickel-chrome coating may be the nicest filters to own, a Mylar filter (aluminum coat) can be used effectively for solar observing. Because there are a lot of poor-quality Mylar filters on the market, Mylar has gotten a lot of bad press over the years. However, there are some excellent brands.

Because of the vagaries of daytime seeing, you would do well to stop down your telescope to $f/20$ if you use either glass or Mylar filters. This will result in a more pleasing image that will tend to boil less.

There are two dangers to watch out for with prefilters. First, make sure the prefilters are not held too tightly in their cells. This can cause cracking in glass filters and stretching in the Mylar filters as they heat up. Second and most important, when showing the Sun to friends and especially to children, be sure that the wind or little fingers cannot remove the filter. Both will try to do so!

The last light-reduction method of solar observing was developed by the father of modern observing, Sir William Herschel. The method employs a device called, appropriately enough, the Herschel Wedge. A Herschel Wedge is a thin, narrow-angle prism that replaces the secondary mirror in a Newtonian telescope or the prism for compound and refractor telescopes. The wedge reflects about 5 percent of the Sun's light into the eyepiece and passes the rest through the prism. Five percent of the Sun's light is still quite strong, but neutral density filters that transmit 0.01 or 0.001 per-

cent of the light can be coupled to the eyepiece to greatly reduce the Sun's intensity.

However, with full-intensity sunlight passing through the telescope, you will have to deal with the image degradation that results from heat waves (especially in Newtonian reflectors), and you will need to periodically cover the aperture to prevent the optics from getting overheated.

The wedge should be kept well away from the focal plane of the telescope, especially if the wedge is coated to pass more light. This will also reduce any heating problems that might cause the wedge's surface figure to distort. Although this is an excellent light-reduction system, Herschel Wedges are hard to find these days because no optical shop manufactures them. You might try your luck at star party swap meets and the classified ads in *ASTRONOMY*.

No matter which solar observing method you use, the amount of detail you see will depend a great deal upon the Sun's position in the sky. As a general rule, the higher the Sun is in the sky, the better the seeing. The best seeing most often occurs in the few hours before noon. But the Sun can be low in the sky then, especially for observers far from the equator. For example, for observers with latitudes of 36.5° , the Sun will not even get 30° above the horizon at noon on the shortest day of the year. As a result, atmospheric refraction becomes a significant hindrance when you're trying to get good resolution out of a telescope while observing the Sun at such a low altitude. At 40° altitude, atmospheric refraction limits resolution to 1 arcsecond at best. Below this it worsens rapidly: at 30° it's 2 seconds and at 20° it's 4 seconds.

Shading Your Telescope

One thing many observers fail to do is protect their telescope from the Sun's heat. The heat can cause tube



SUNSPOTS AND GRANULATION are some of the features you can see in any scope rigged for solar viewing. Photo by J. Metcalfe with a Thousand Oaks photographic filter.

currents and distort the optics, which results in an unsharp image. Sunlight falling on part of the telescope tube can cause flexure as that side expands and throw carefully aligned optics out of alignment. Plastic tubes (e.g. PVC) will sag, producing a similar effect. Shade also reduces the harsh glare of the Sun, which can infiltrate the eye and lower contrast, especially if you are projecting the Sun.

A large cardboard or foamboard flange mounted at the upper end of the telescope tube will shade most of the instrument and the observer (although you may have to rebalance your telescope). However you rig it, the screen must come between the telescope's aperture and the focuser.

In a similar vein, don't let heat build up on the optical components when projecting the Sun's image. When you're not directly observing, cover the telescope's aperture. This is most critical with reflectors in which the figures of the mirrors can be distorted. If you are using a refractor, bear in mind that heated optics will change your instrument's focal length. If heating occurs too rapidly, like at the focal plane, glass in eyepieces can crack or break, cemented lenses can separate, and those nice expensive coatings can dissolve into a hazy film on the lenses. Use only inexpensive uncemented eyepieces to avoid any damage from the heat.

The Best Part: It's Cheap!

You can spend vast sums of money converting a nighttime telescope to one for solar observing, but this is not necessary. The least-expensive method to begin with is projection. It costs virtually nothing, especially if you are resourceful enough to construct your own projection screen.

Two of the biggest suppliers of full-aperture filters are Roger W. Tuthill, Inc., and Thousand Oaks Optical. For \$49, Tuthill will sell you enough Mylar to make your own full-aperture

filter for a 6-inch telescope. For \$75, you can buy the Mylar mounted in an aluminum cell. Tuthill's filters are probably the least-expensive route for observers with telescopes that cannot be used for projection. The filters render the Sun a cool blue color. To make the Sun appear a more natural yellow for color photography, use a Wratten 15 or 16 filter.

Glass filters from Thousand Oaks Optical come in three different types and thus three different price ranges. The basic filter, type 1, is coated with a nickel-chromium alloy and mounted in an aluminum cell and costs about \$74 for a 6-inch aperture. Type 2 has a stainless steel coat to resist scratching and costs \$99. The type 3 filter has a neutral-density coating and is meant to be used by astrophotographers, who need a stronger solar image (it's not meant for visual use). The price is \$129. These filters render the Sun a yellow-orange color.

Observe the Sun Safely

Safe solar observing cannot be stressed enough. Solar observing is the only inherently hazardous form of observing amateurs can do. It can be enjoyable and exciting if done carefully, but one careless moment can result in permanent blindness. By following a few guidelines, you can prevent injury to both your telescope and yourself.

First, *never* look at the Sun in a telescope filtered with an unknown material. You could be damaging your eye and not know it. The retina has no nerves capable of sensing pain, and though too much light in the visual spectrum causes discomfort almost immediately, infrared and ultraviolet light causes little discomfort as it destroys the eye, contrary to popular myth. This means there will be little or no warning that damage is being done until it is too late. Some unacceptable filters are photographic neutral-density filters, smoked glass, and

developed color transparency film.

Second, be sure filters are securely fastened to the telescope. If a filter breaks or the wind blows a filter off the telescope while you are looking into the eyepiece, the eye will be damaged in only one thousandth of a second. It takes the average person a tenth to two tenths of a second to respond to a stimulus, even a painful one. The result would be central blindness, a particularly gruesome reverse-tunnel blindness in which central vision (if not total vision from damage to the optic nerve) is lost but peripheral (averted) vision is still working.

Third, under no circumstances should you observe through a telescope that shows any light on a card held up to the exit pupil of the eyepiece. This is entirely too much visual light, not to mention infrared and ultraviolet light. If you are not sure a filter is safe, don't use it.

Fourth, never use screw-on or over-the-eyepiece solar filters. These so-called "Sun" filters are very dangerous and should be discarded or, better, destroyed. If they screw on to the entrance end of the eyepiece, they are quite close to the prime focus of the telescope lens or mirror and hence close to the concentrated light. The filter, absorbing some 99.999 percent of the light, heats up so fast that there is a danger of the glass cracking.

A worse situation can occur with the filter placed at the exit end of the eyepiece. Here the light is also concentrated, especially at low magnifications, and the eye is only a millimeter or so from the filter. If the filter breaks this close to the eye — and it will break eventually — small slivers of glass as well as unfiltered sunlight will get into the eye. Only in the exceptional case, where a special solar telescope is made to substantially reduce the light before it enters the eyepiece, should an eyepiece filter even be considered.

The Sun is the most active object available to the amateur astronomer for study. It is an exciting field of endeavor but must be approached with caution. There are a number of safe, easily accomplished methods for observing, so you need not resort to any risky, unknown filters. Go out, observe, and enjoy what is apparently going to be one of the most active solar cycles in history. But don't gamble with your vision. □

Richard Hill is the general recorder of the solar section for the Association of Lunar and Planetary Observers. He lives in Tucson, Arizona.

The Orion Catalog. For Years, America's #1 Choice for Telescopes, Binoculars, and Accessories

48 Pages Packed with Telescopes, Binoculars, & Accessories

Much more than a 'price list', the Orion Catalog is the definitive 'bible' of the industry. Whether you are a beginner or an old hand, you'll appreciate the jargon-free straight talk and complete technical detail. Every product is clearly described and almost all are illustrated.

Fact Filled Articles

Throughout the catalog you'll find helpful articles on useful topics. Like "Choosing A Telescope", "Astrophotography", "Choosing Binoculars", "Off-Axis Guiding", "Eyepieces", and many more.

Huge Selection of Name Brand Products

Orion carries the finest products from the industry leaders. You'll find the best from Celestron International, Meade Instruments, TeleVue, Edmund Scientific, and more.

Renowned Orion Brand Products

Orion brand telescopes, binoculars, and accessories offer you the very finest quality products at affordable "no middle-man" prices.

Low Direct Discount Prices

Orion's volume purchasing power really saves you money, without sacrificing the service you want and need.

100% Money Back Guarantee

While others may hide behind 'fine print' surprises, Orion's plain and simple money-back guarantee is your assurance that you'll be completely satisfied with your order, or we'll take it back. Without hidden 're-stocking charges'.

The People At Orion Make The Real Difference

Orion is much more than a catalog. It's our people that make Orion the leader. From our friendly, helpful Customer Service Representatives, to our fast order processing and shipping people, Orion has what it takes.

**To Receive The FREE 1989
Orion Catalog, Call Toll Free:**



ORION
TELESCOPE CENTER

Discount Catalog of Telescopes,
Binoculars, and Accessories

Spring 1989

Friendly, Helpful Service
Huge Selection in Stock
Fast Next Day Shipment
Low Direct Discount Prices
100% Satisfaction Guarantee

Call Toll Free
800-447-1001
In Calif 800-443-1001

Serving Amateur Astronomers Since 1975

Regular customers should receive the
1989 Catalog by Jan. 15.

800-447-1001
In Calif. 800-443-1001



Serving Amateur Astronomers Since 1975

421 Soquel Ave., Dept R, P.O. Box 1158, Santa Cruz, CA 95061

We're committed to Quality & Service

Our company has always been committed to providing our customers with the best that we can offer. When you call our sales consultants they listen to your questions, then make a recommendation of the best possible equipment to fit your needs.

It can be very difficult to choose the right telescope or accessory. Northern Sky Telescopes is there to help make that choice an exciting and pleasant experience. You may be confident that we are also there after the purchase with helpful hints and service. This is our commitment to you.

Don Colone



Meade Series 4000 Eyepieces

The optical glass of the Meade 4000 eyepieces has been designed to provide a high resolution image for maximum clarity and contrast.

Super Plossl

6.4mm, 9.7mm, 12.4mm	\$75
15mm, 20mm, 26mm	\$75
32mm or 40mm	\$99
56mm	\$169
#140 Barlow	\$69

Super Wide Angle

13.8mm	\$119
18mm	\$129
24.5mm	\$139
32mm	\$199
40mm	\$249

Ultra Wide Angle

4.7mm	\$139
6.7mm	\$149
8.8mm	\$198
14mm	\$219

Meade Newtonian Telescopes Meade 826C

An 8" telescope with all of the features that this model has to offer should cost a great deal more. Let's not tell Meade.

\$889

Meade DS-10A

This telescope offers a tremendous diameter without costing a fortune. An excellent value.

\$899

Meade DS-16A

There is no other telescope made today that has as much to offer as the DS-16A at this price. This instrument will give you such magnificent detail and clarity that you won't believe your eyes. I have viewed the veil nebula through the DS-16A and have found very few telescopes can compare to the impressive image I saw that night.

\$1789

Meade 2080 LX-5

This 8" Schmidt-Cassegrain telescope offers simplicity for visual and astrophotographic enjoyment. Included as standard equipment with this telescope are over 30 different features and accessories, making this package an outstanding value among 8" Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes.

\$1579

Meade 2120 LX-5

The 10" version is 56% brighter than the 8" model. This instrument will offer the viewer greater detail of the stars and galaxies. You will be astounded by the clarity of the whirlpool galaxy and other splendors of the sky.

\$1969

Meade 2080 LX-6

This unique 8" Schmidt-Cassegrain telescope with an f/6.3 focal ratio offers tremendous advantages over the f/10 system. A 59% wider field of view provides more than twice as many stars visually. A 60% reduction in astrophotography exposure times allows more photos with less time for mistakes.

\$1895

Meade 2120 LX-6

This telescope has been designed to be the ultimate astrophotographic tool. The unique combination of the f/6.3 system and the 10" Schmidt-Cassegrain will make successful astrophotography easier than it has ever been before. Imagine, the perfect Orion Nebula in only 15 minutes.

\$2489



Accessories

We have noticed that certain accessories seem more popular than others therefore we have listed the 12 most asked for accessories:

- 1) #712 Dew Shield (8")\$59
- 2) #710 Dew Shield (10").....\$89
- 3) #39 Declination System.....\$99
- 4) #1200A Motorized Focuser\$169
- 5) #1401 Tube Balance Wt.(8").....\$99
- 6) #1402 Tube Balance Wt.(10").....\$99
- 7) Telecompressor System\$69
- 8) Tripod Carrying Bag\$89
- 9) #62 T-Adapter\$39
- 10) Off-Axis Guider System.....\$159
- 11) Deluxe Accessory Case\$89
- 12) Tele-Extender\$39

**Call Toll Free
1-800-345-4202**

or (612) 545-6786

Fax: (612) 545-9297

We take pride in our service.

Trade-ins accepted

Store Hrs: M-F 9-6 Sat 10-5

Phone Hrs: M-F 9-8 Sat 10-5



Northern Sky Telescopes

5667 Duluth Street

Golden Valley, MN 55422

'Specialists in Telescopes, Binoculars & Accessories'

Eclipse Prospects for the 1990s

Start making your travel plans with this weather guide to the next eight total solar eclipses.

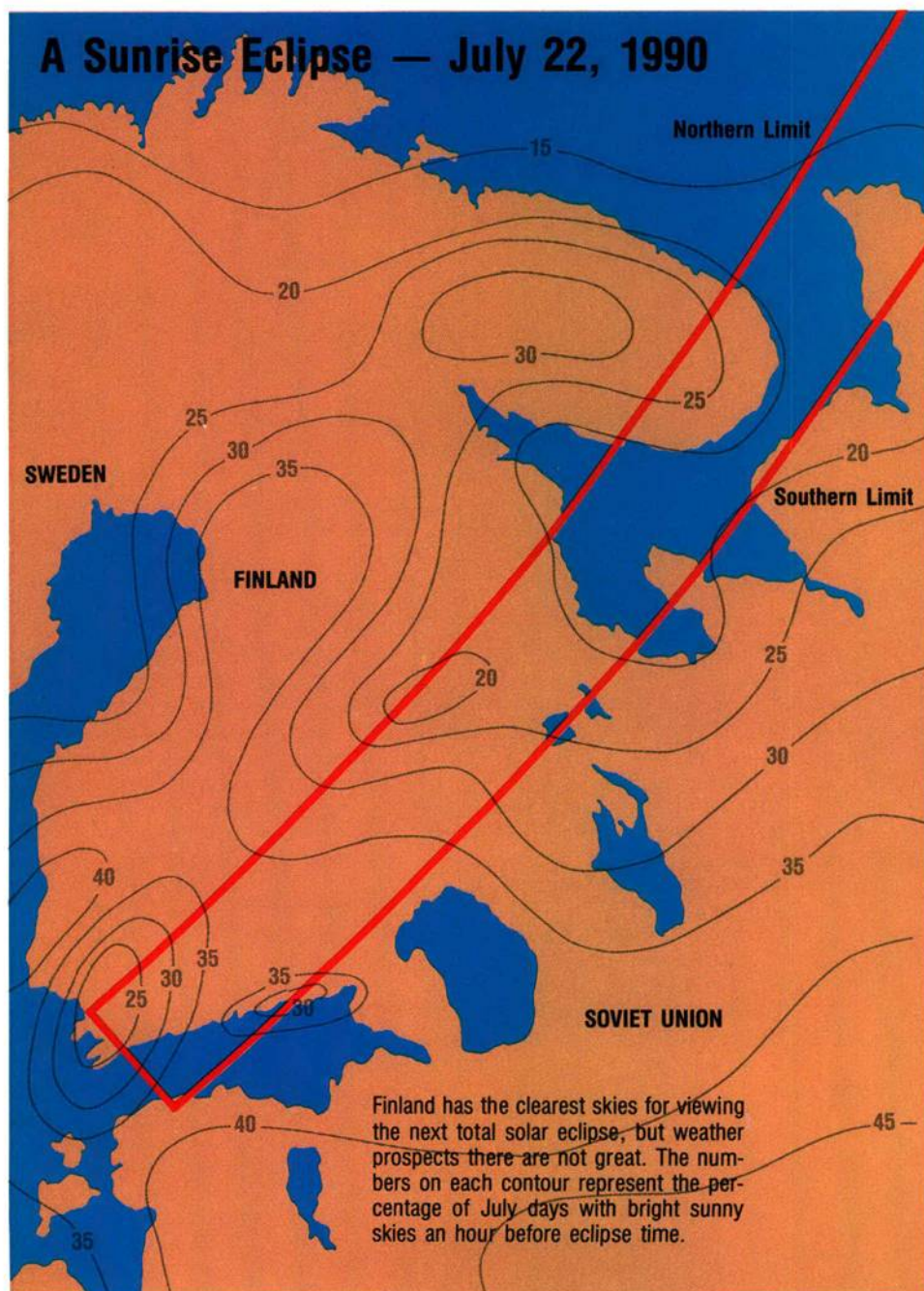
by Jay Anderson

Eight total solar eclipses are left in this century: eight more opportunities to marvel at the Sun and its coronal structure, eight more reasons to travel and see the world, eight more times for eclipse chasers to share their experiences with others. Eight memorable eclipses — weather permitting.

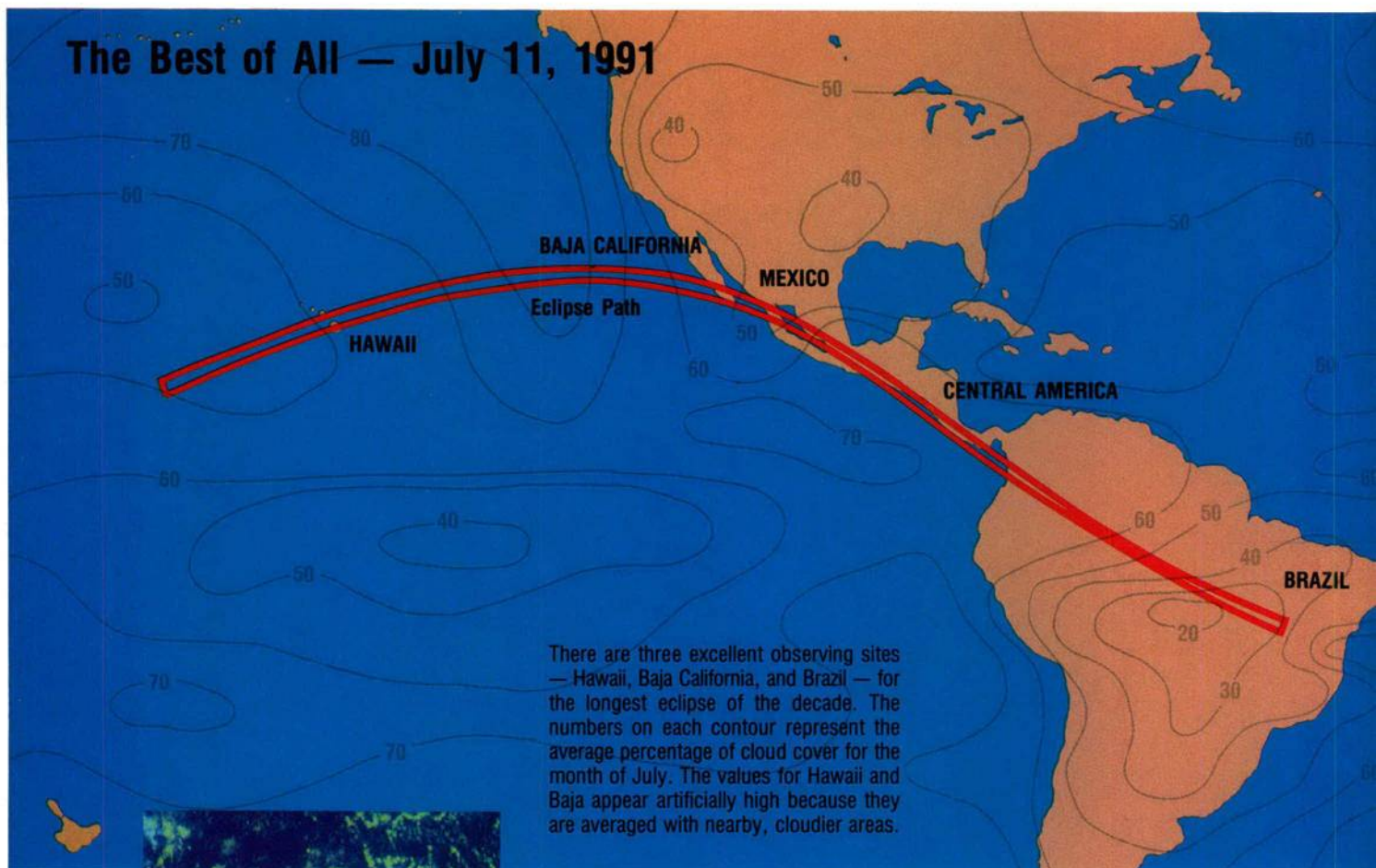
Fortunately when you're choosing a good eclipse site, weather is one factor at least partially under your control. Although we can't change the weather at a specific site, we can usually pick a site where the probability of clear skies is reasonably high. Combined with the other major factors affecting the quality of an eclipse site — the site's accessibility and local circumstances such as the duration of totality and the altitude of the Sun in the sky — weather prospects can help narrow the potential choices to the few best.

No one can guarantee clear weather on any given day, particularly on a day years in the future. However, weather patterns in most of the world are remarkably consistent from year to year. By examining the weather patterns that have brought clear and cloudy weather conditions in the past, we can get a good idea of how likely those conditions are in the future. And by analyzing each eclipse for the next decade, we can find the locations that are most likely to be clear on eclipse day and that provide good local eclipse circumstances.

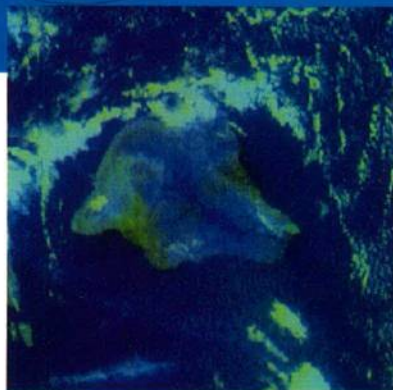
Statistics of the global cloud cover for each month of the year have been compiled from satellite images gathered between 1971 and 1980 by the Soviet Hydro-Meteorological Scientific Research Institute and the University of Leningrad. The researchers first divided the world into regions 10° in longitude by 5° in latitude on a side, and then they estimated the amount of cloud cover present in each region four times every day. The "mean



The Best of All — July 11, 1991



There are three excellent observing sites — Hawaii, Baja California, and Brazil — for the longest eclipse of the decade. The numbers on each contour represent the average percentage of cloud cover for the month of July. The values for Hawaii and Baja appear artificially high because they are averaged with nearby, cloudier areas.



SATELLITE IMAGES reveal the excellent weather prospects for the 1991 eclipse in Hawaii (left) and Baja California (opposite page). Both images were taken on July 11, 1988, and show weather patterns typical of that time of year.

cloud cover" they derived is the average of all these measurements during a month.

These results were then combined with eclipse tracks provided by Fred Espenak of NASA's Goddard Space Flight Center to get an indication of weather prospects for each eclipse remaining until the year 2000. Because the mean cloud-cover numbers are based on relatively coarse latitude and longitude grids, they cannot reveal the finer details of the world's cloud structure. They do, however, provide an excellent basis for planning future eclipse expeditions.

Eclipse in the North

The next total solar eclipse passes through northern Eurasia on July 22, 1990. The Moon's umbral shadow

first touches Earth near Helsinki, Finland, and then heads northeastward to skip along the Soviet Union's Arctic coast. Angling southeast over eastern Siberia, the shadow leaves the Asian mainland and sweeps across the Aleutian Islands before departing from Earth in the eastern Pacific.

The weather prospects for this eclipse are poor: the mean cloud-cover figures average 50 to 60 percent across the European and Asian portion of the track and 70 to 80 percent over the Aleutians. The cold Arctic seas are noted for persistent low clouds and fog during the summer months, while inland areas lie in the path of the migrating low-pressure systems that characterize the Northern Hemisphere climate. High-pressure systems, which bring better prospects for sunny skies, are not common, and the frequency of days with scattered clouds is only 10 to 20 percent.

Finland has the most favorable weather prospects along the eclipse track. Finland is also a good site because access is easy. Alas, the better

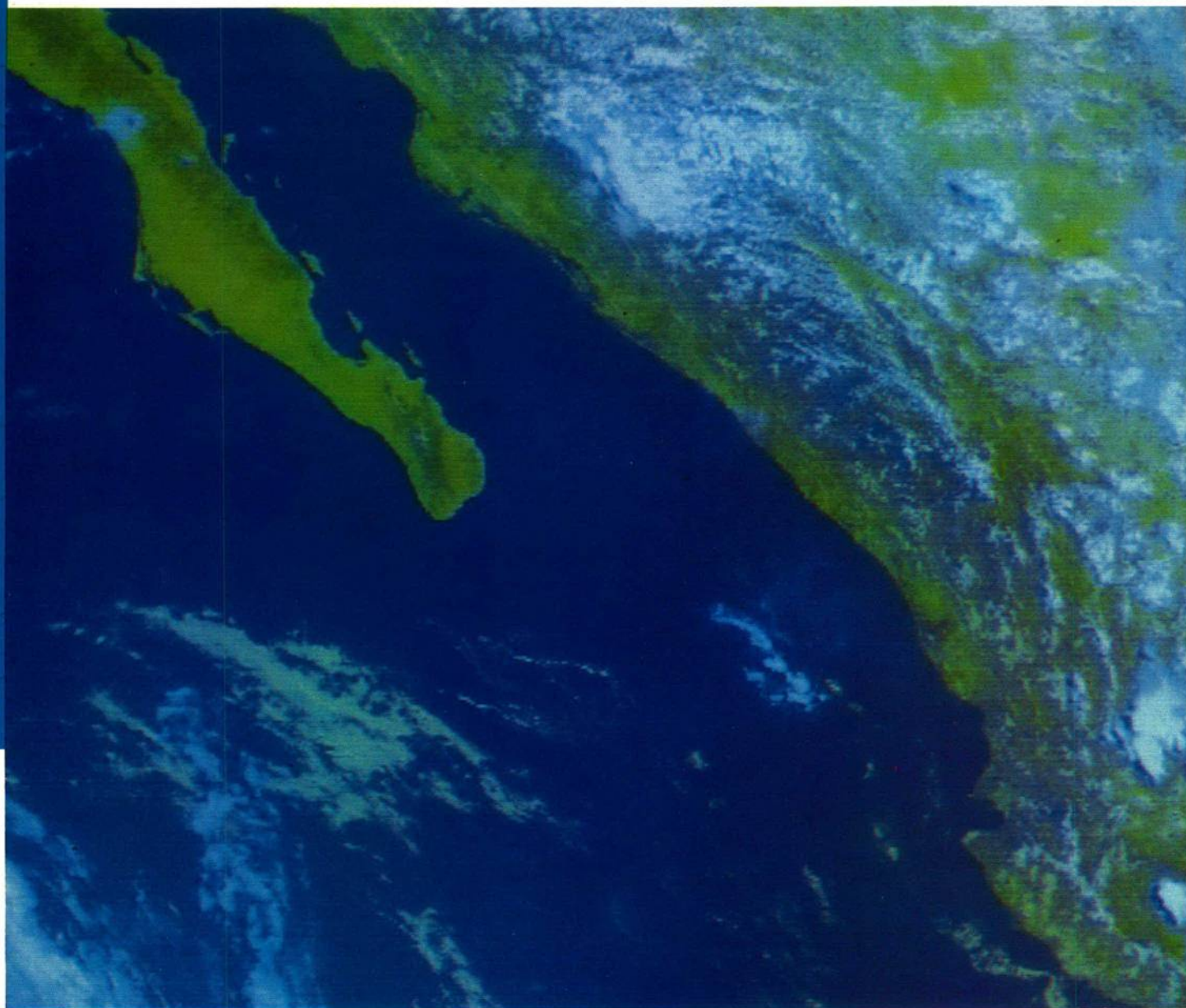
weather prospects come with a severe penalty: the eclipse occurs less than 5° above the horizon and clouds tend to appear thicker in that direction because of perspective effects. The solar elevation increases to 8° on the southern shores of the White Sea, but there the mean cloud cover is significantly higher than it is over Finland.

In eastern Siberia where the eclipse attains its highest altitude (40°) and longest duration (two minutes and thirty-six seconds) in the mountains north of the Kamchatka Peninsula, the frequency of clear skies is one half that in Finland. Worst of all, observations at Adak in the Aleutians show a miserable 99 percent cloud cover in July.

The Best of the Decade

Mark July 11, 1991, on your calendar. That's the date of the best eclipse left in this century — the longest total eclipse until 2132 and one blessed with two excellent and accessible observing sites.

The Moon's shadow engulfs the big island of Hawaii at 7:30 a.m. local



time. The center line of the eclipse shadow passes a few miles south of the telescope-clad peak of Mauna Kea, where the 21°-high Sun is masked for over four minutes. An hour and a quarter later (11:45 local time) the umbra touches land again at the southern end of Mexico's Baja Peninsula. Totality lasts just under seven minutes there, which is nearly the maximum possible. After passing through most of the countries of Central America, the shadow crosses the mountain jungles of Colombia before ending in the central plains of Brazil.

Weather statistics suggest three excellent sites for viewing this eclipse: the volcanic peaks of Hawaii, Baja California, and Brazil. Observers should find the first two sites, in par-

ticular, relatively accessible.

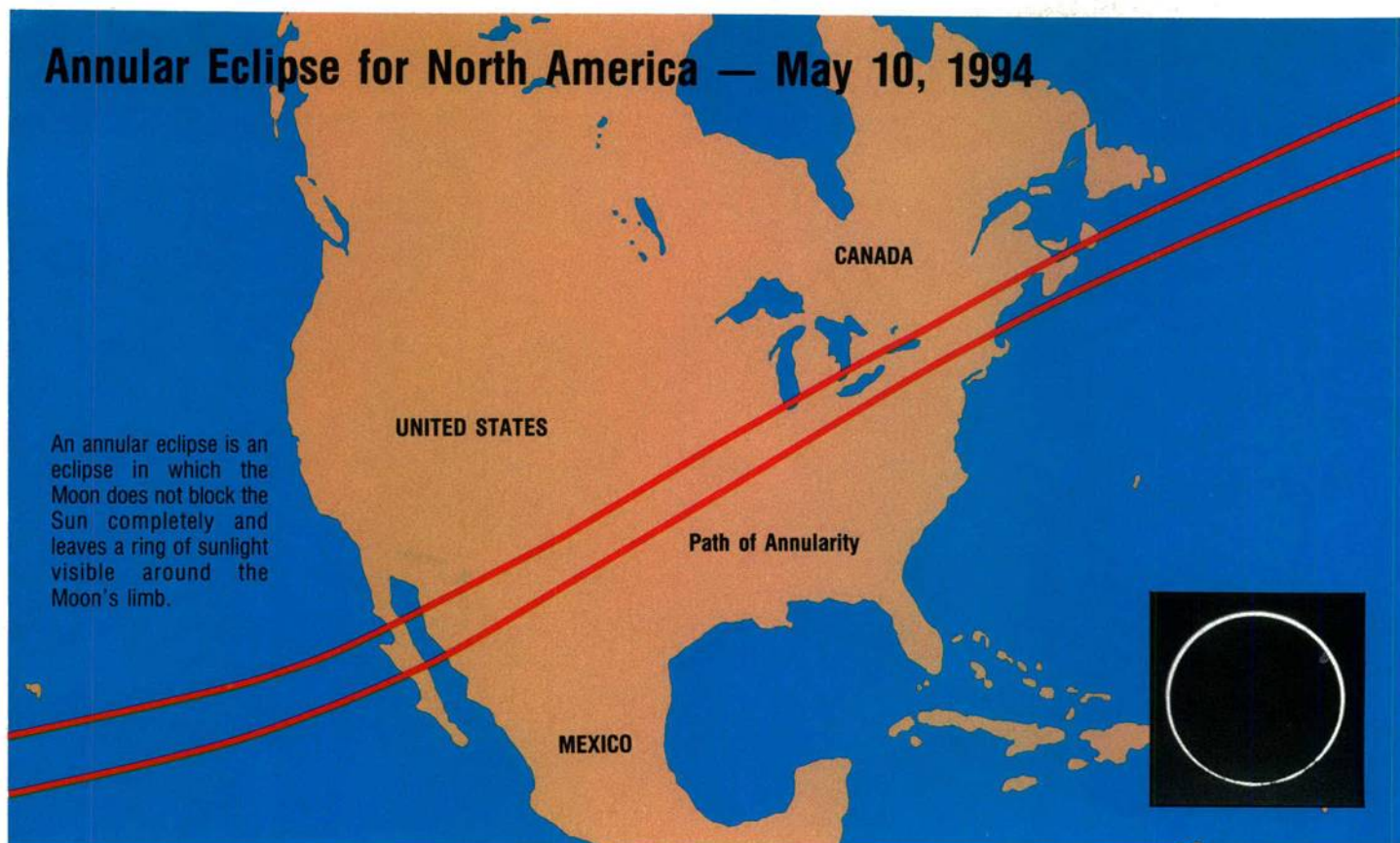
During July Hawaii is influenced by the steady northeast trade winds, which carry moist Pacific air onto the windward slopes of the volcanoes. This moist flow is topped by a temperature inversion that usually occurs at 6,000 to 7,000 feet above sea level. Dry air above the inversion brings the clear skies valued by the astronomers who use the island peaks.

At lower elevations the cloud cover on Hawaii varies greatly, influenced mostly by the flow of winds around the rising terrain. As long as the trade winds blow — 95 percent of the time during July — the windward slopes of the island tend to be cloudy. Observers who place themselves at higher levels will escape much of the cloudy

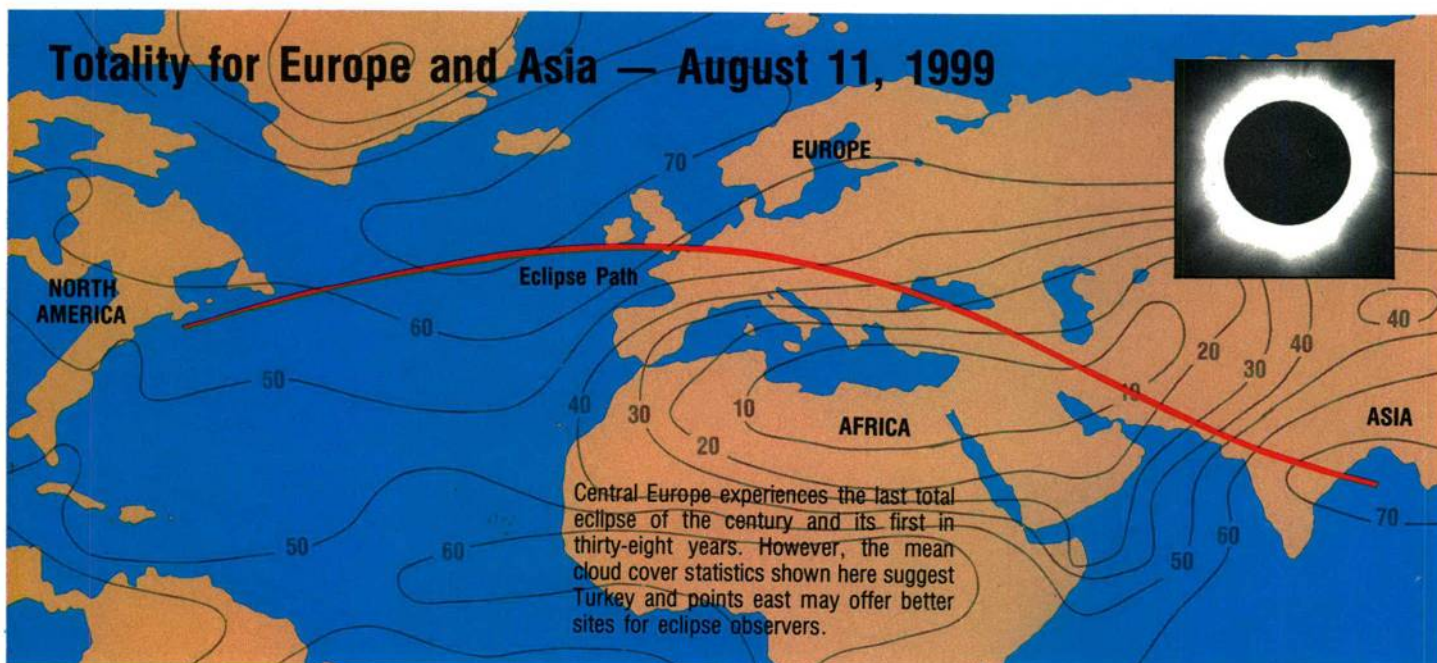
cloak, but to be safe, you should find an eclipse site at least a little above the inversion. (See page 59 in the December 1987 issue for a picture of low-level cloudiness as seen from Mauna Kea.)

Higher clouds, carried over the islands from equatorial regions by the subtropical jet stream, are also an occasional unwelcome sight above the peaks of Hawaii. Though high-level clouds tend to be thinner because the cold air at high levels cannot carry as much moisture as lower, warmer air, these clouds probably represent the greatest threat to eclipse chasers located on the volcanic slopes. Over the past five years high-level clouds thick enough to interfere substantially with the eclipse

Annular Eclipse for North America — May 10, 1994



Totality for Europe and Asia — August 11, 1999



have occurred an average of three times during July.

An excellent site, well above the inversion, is at Hale Pohaku, over 9,000 feet above sea level on the road toward Mauna Kea's summit. At higher altitudes, though, the unacclimated eclipse chaser may suffer the mind-fuzzing effects of oxygen deprivation and could risk more serious medical problems. In any case,

the summit road above Hale Pohaku will be closed to the public on eclipse day. Another good spot should be at Puhakuloa, located 6,000 feet up on the west side of the saddle linking Mauna Loa and Mauna Kea.

Despite the long and dusty road from San Diego, Baja California will probably be the most popular site for viewing the eclipse. Cruise ships will be able to tie up at San Lucas on

Baja's southern tip, and ferry service is available from mainland Mexico. Located near the point of greatest eclipse with the Sun almost overhead, Baja has many attractions for the shadow seeker. And, best of all, the weather prospects are excellent.

During July the rainy season is just about at its peak over Central America, but the Baja remains remarkably dry and usually sunny. A typical day

in Baja begins with patchy low clouds and fog along the western coast of the peninsula and thin high-level cirrus floating above the eclipse site. As morning progresses, the cirrus clouds gradually evaporate, and midday is normally the least cloudy time of day. Afternoon skies are clear for the most part, but during the evening and night high clouds move in from the east, cast up by thundershowers over the Mexican mainland and carried to the peninsula by the prevailing winds.

When evening thunderstorms are particularly active on the west coast of Mexico, the cloud cover that moves onto Baja the next morning is thicker and more persistent than usual. This thicker cloud cover represents the biggest threat to eclipse chasers on Baja and occurs an average of five days in July. It is most likely to occur if an upper-atmosphere high-pressure system lingers over northern Mexico, which strengthens the winds from the east.

Those who prefer observing the eclipse from aboard ship will find that the skies west of Baja California are occasionally obscured by low clouds and fog. A location on the center line toward the mainland coast should have better prospects.

Through Central America and across northern Colombia the eclipse track moves toward the Intertropical Convergence Zone (ICZ), which is particularly prominent in this part of the globe. The ICZ is an area of heavy cloudiness and precipitation, brought on by the convergence of winds from the Northern and Southern Hemispheres. Organized thunderstorm clusters are frequent across Panama and on the Pacific side of the Andes Mountains of Colombia but less common in the deep mountain valleys near Bogota. The eclipse comes to an end in the Brazilian plains in one of the least cloudy areas along the track. The eclipse will be low in the sky and thus will require a clear horizon, but July is the sunniest month of the year and the frequency of completely clear skies is as high as 60 percent.

Out at Sea

The center line of the June 30, 1992, eclipse never touches land: it moves across the Atlantic from the mouth of the Rio de la Plata east of Buenos Aires to its terminus southeast of Cape Town. (However, Montevideo, the capital of Uruguay, has a brief period of totality at sunrise.) It's unfortunate that the eclipse follows a watery path because this eclipse is the second longest of the decade — over five minutes in the mid-Atlantic.

Even though much of the eclipse track moves through the subtropical

high-pressure system that dominates these latitudes, cloud cover is heavy, especially on the African side of the Atlantic. Most of these clouds form from the moisture trapped under a low-level inversion, a situation similar to that near Hawaii for the 1991 eclipse. Along the South American coast, low-pressure systems spawned in the mouth of the Rio de la Plata and the South Pacific are most responsible for the cloudiness.

Most eclipse chasers will view this eclipse from aboard ship, where mobility will substantially increase the likelihood of seeing the event. As the shadow's track moves closer to the subtropical high, winds will decrease steadily and waves will become smaller. However, cloud cover increases along the eclipse track, so ongoing meteorological information will be important for finding a hole in the clouds.

Return to South America

The total solar eclipse on November 3, 1994, again favors South America and the south Atlantic. Fortunately this eclipse offers much more land access than the one in 1992. The eclipse begins in the Pacific Ocean south of the Galapagos Islands; the shadow makes first landfall on the coast of Peru near Arequipa. The center line then crosses Chile, Bolivia, Paraguay, and southern Brazil before heading out to sea once again. Maximum duration is just under four-and-a-half minutes in the Atlantic east of Uruguay, but totality lasts over four minutes on the east coast of Brazil north of Porto Alegre.

Although the oceanic portions of this eclipse are across the subtropical highs, the interior of South America is ruled by a large, low-pressure system. This pattern brings persistent low clouds along the Peruvian coast and drier but unstable weather over Brazil and Paraguay. Inland Peru, away from the ocean cloudiness, is possibly the best eclipse site. At Arequipa, skies are mainly sunny at the time of eclipse an average of twenty-one days in November.

The low-pressure system over Brazil brings a high frequency of showers and thundershowers, but the eclipse occurs near 10 a.m. local time when the convective clouds are just beginning to develop. The cooling associated with the approach of the lunar shadow should dissipate much of the cloud cover.

A Quick Pass through Asia

The shortest total eclipse of the decade begins over Iran on October 24, 1995. It then crosses Afghanistan and the Indian subcontinent before moving into southeast Asia and the

western equatorial Pacific. At its maximum the eclipse lasts a little more than two minutes over the waters of the South China Sea, and in the best weather area along the India-Pakistan border it lasts only three quarters of a minute. Mean cloud cover in October dips to less than 10 percent over the Great Indian Desert west of Delhi, which is the result of a huge high-pressure system sitting atop the Himalayas.

October in India is a month of transition, when the cloudy and wet southeast monsoon is giving way to sunny and dry northwesterlies. Calcutta, on the center line, has good weather prospects with a mean cloud cover of 30 to 40 percent. It should be a first-class site, because the eclipse will last thirty seconds longer than in regions over the deserts and the Sun will be twice as high in the sky. Weather forecasts in the days preceding the eclipse and accurate information on the state of the monsoon in the fall of 1995 will allow observers to make short-range plans and slightly alter their eclipse site.

A Cold Eclipse

A brief eclipse on March 9, 1997, follows an unusual track that sweeps from Mongolia across eastern Siberia almost to the North Pole. Weather prospects for this eclipse are excellent, largely because Siberia is still cold enough in March that the air is unable to hold much moisture!

The early portion of the eclipse track across Mongolia and southern Siberia is relatively cloudy with a mean cloud cover of 40 to 50 percent. The shadow line passes a short distance north of the capital of Mongolia, Ulan Bator. East of Lake Baikal the center line crosses the Trans-Siberian railway, so access is also available to those wishing to travel northward from Vladivostok or eastward from Europe.

Farther north, close to the area of maximum duration (just under three minutes) in the remote mountains west of the Sea of Okhotsk, the only readily accessible site is on the highway between Magadan on the Pacific coast and Yakutsk on the Lena River. The advantage of a lower mean cloud cover (20 to 30 percent) may not be enough to attract any but the most intrepid travelers. March is not springtime in Siberia: the average daily high this far north is -21°C (-6°F) and the average daily low is a bone-chilling -40°C (-40°F).

South America — Again

Although the February 26, 1998, eclipse occurs mostly over the Pacific and Atlantic oceans, it conveniently crosses land at the center of its path,

TOTAL AND ANNULAR ECLIPSES IN THE 1990S

Date	Annular or Total	UT of Maximum Eclipse	Maximum Eclipse Duration	Maximum Altitude	Where Visible
1/26/90	Annular	18h51m54s	2m04s	18°	Antarctica, South Atlantic
7/22/90	Total	2h36m45s	2m36s	40°	Northern Europe, northern Asia
1/15/91	Annular	23h43m30s	7m49s	74°	Australia, New Zealand
7/11/91	Total	19h06m08s	6m58s	89°	Hawaii, Mexico, Central and South America
1/4/92	Annular	23h14m43s	11m36s	66°	Pacific Ocean
6/30/92	Total	12h23m23s	5m26s	41°	South Atlantic
5/10/94	Annular	17h19m51s	6m09s	66°	North America
11/3/94	Total	13h47m08s	4m28s	69°	South America, South Atlantic
4/29/95	Annular	17h23m15s	6m31s	70°	South Pacific, South America
10/24/95	Total	4h22m31s	2m15s	69°	Southern Asia, Western Pacific
3/9/97	Total	1h53m38s	2m54s	23°	Siberia
2/26/98	Total	17h35m38s	4m13s	76°	Central and South America, Caribbean
8/22/98	Annular	2h14m03s	3m08s	75°	Indonesia, Malaysia, New Guinea
2/16/99	Annular	6h20m23s	1m16s	62°	Indian Ocean, Australia
8/11/99	Total	10h51m14s	2m27s	59°	Central Europe, Asia

close to the point of maximum duration. Totality, though not the center line, first brushes the exotic Galapagos Islands, then heads over the jungles along the Panama-Colombia border, across northern Venezuela, and through the Leeward Islands between Guadeloupe and Montserrat. The central line of the eclipse touches land only in Panama, Colombia, and Venezuela.

During February the ICZ stretches across southern Colombia, bringing showers and thundershowers to the western half of the track. The proportion of sunshine increases steadily through Venezuela and reaches a maximum in the southern Caribbean. The most accessible good weather site on the center line is north of Maracaibo, Venezuela, where the Sun will be covered for three minutes and fifty-five seconds. During February Maracaibo is at the height of its dry season, and eclipse time in the early afternoon is the brightest time of day.

Mean cloud cover is slightly lower over the Caribbean islands because they are closer to the semipermanent Bermuda high. Convective clouds usually build over the islands during the afternoon, but many of these will dissipate between first and second contact. Those who prefer seeing the eclipse from aboard ship should find the lowest seas in the vicinity of the Leeward Islands.

Shadow over Europe

The last total eclipse of the century is also the first for central Europe since 1961. The eclipse begins at sunrise on August 11, 1999, in the western Atlantic off Nova Scotia. First landfall is on the Isles of Scilly and the southwest tip

of Great Britain. Then, after a grand tour of central Europe, the Middle East, Pakistan, and India, the Moon's shadow leaves Earth in the Bay of Bengal — three hours and half a world after its start. Totality is fairly short, only about two-and-a-half minutes at its maximum over Romania.

Weather prospects improve steadily from Britain to Iran and then begin to decline as the eclipse moves into the summer monsoons of India and Pakistan. Iran and Iraq offer the sunniest skies — among the best in the world at this time of year — but the political climate will have to change considerably before either becomes a popular eclipse site.

Because the eclipse is short, sites located near the point of maximum duration are preferable. In view of the relatively poor weather prospects over much of Europe (though excellent weather forecasting and mobility will compensate somewhat), locations in southeast Europe and Turkey present better alternatives. South of the Black Sea the eclipse is only a few seconds shorter than at maximum and the Sun is well up in the sky.

Improving Your Chances

As the statistics show, there are few areas in the world where clear skies can be guaranteed on eclipse day. The mean cloud-cover numbers given for each region are an average of completely cloudy, partly cloudy, and completely clear days, any of which may characterize the moment when the Sun is eclipsed.

To maximize your chances of good weather, monitor weather conditions up to eclipse day. Make sure you get good weather advice — if not from the

local meteorological service then from another agency that has access to weather information over your site and the inclination to help. Weather forecasts can now provide guidance as far as ten days in advance, and accuracy improves as eclipse day approaches.

Several recent eclipses have been ruined by the sudden development of low clouds between first and second contact, notably in Kenya in 1980 and in Mindanao last year. These clouds form when moist layers in the atmosphere cool as the Sun is hidden, which occurs primarily when winds are blowing uphill from lakes or seas. You may be able to avoid these clouds by simply noting the wind direction on eclipse morning and then placing your observing site in the lee of a nearby hill or ridge.

Have a plan of movement for eclipse day. If you're in a group, elect a few people to watch the weather and to advise the group when to move. Pick a site that allows you to move in many directions, especially to higher or lower terrain.

But, above all, have fun. Informal statistics indicate that you will miss about one in every eight eclipses. So enjoy the scenery, the country, and the people. And promise yourself to catch it all again "next time." □

Jay Anderson is a satellite meteorologist at the Pacific Weather Centre in Vancouver, British Columbia. For the past decade he has provided the U.S. Naval Observatory with studies of weather prospects for its eclipse circulars.

ENJOY ASTRONOMY AT
DOWN TO EARTH PRICES

focus

FOCUS CAMERA has been serving customers nationwide with all their photographic & astronomical needs for over 17 years. We invite you to join our thousands of satisfied customers. Call our knowledgeable sales staff TODAY! and SAVE!!

SATISFACTION GUARANTEE: Refund or Exchange within 14 days (less shipping) if returned in original MINT CONDITION intact with all papers as shipped.

\$16 VALUE FREE \$18 VALUE
FOCUS ASTROPACK
• Guide to Astronomy
• Astrophotography Basics by Kodak
• Professional Optical Maintenance Kit
w/Purchase of Any Telescope

CAMERA INC.
4419-21 13th AVE.
BROOKLYN, N.Y. 11219

FOR ORDERS ONLY
CALL TOLL FREE

800-221-0828
INFORMATION 718-436-6262

Ask for HELEN, PHIL or MARK,
our TELESCOPE EXPERTS



Meade TELESCOPES

THE LEADER'S EDGE & ACCESSORIES

INCLUDES
WEDGE &
TRIPOD

**2080 SERIES
SCHMIDT-CASSEGRAIN TELESCOPES
2080 LX3**

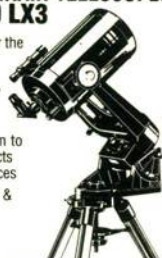
- Best Seller Astronomical Telescope for the Serious Amateur
- Quartz Electronic LX Drive
- Tremendous Light Gathering Capacity
- Multi-Coated Silvered Optics
- AC or DC Operation
- Supplied w/ Ultra-Precise Drive System to Automatically Track Astronomical Objects

Outfit includes Star Diagonal, 2 Eyepieces

Super Plössl 9.7mm & 26mm & 6x50 Illuminated Finderscope

ALL THIS \$1245 ONLY

#36 Control Box 86 #38 Declination 84
Complete w/Electric Drive Limited Quantities
2080 LX2 High Transmission Coatings \$1069
2 Eyepieces & 8x50 Finderscope
2080 8" Telescope w/High Trans. Coating 889
w/2" Visual Back DC Oper. CALL
2080 LX5 NEW! North/South Operation CALL
2120 LX5 NEW! The Ultimate 10" Telescope CALL



NEW! MTS SCHMIDT CASSEGRAIN

SC8 8" f/10 With 6x30 Finderscope \$755
SC8 MCOG Diag. Prism, 25mm Eyepiece, Pier Mount \$854
SC10 10" Schmidt Cassegrain CALL
#788 Motor Drive f/Mts. 118
#790 LX3 Quartz Drive 418

**Meade RICH-FIELD
NEWTONIAN REFLECTORS**

MEADE 8800 8" REFLECTOR

- W/Full Equatorial Mount, Slow Motion Controls, 2 Oculars, 102X Power
- Full Length Tripod • Sky Maps
- Camera Adapter 1 1/4" • 6x30 Finderscope
- Astrophotography Basics & Eclipses

9-PIECE OUTFIT VERY SPECIAL \$834

6600 6" Newtonian Reflector (\$1490 Retail) \$559
8800 8" Reflector w/Tripod 799



**NEW YEAR SPECIAL SALE
320 EQUATORIAL REFRACTOR**

3.1 inch 900mm/F11 Optics, 6x30 Finderscope, 25mm (36X) & 9mm (100X) 1 1/4" Eyepieces, Tripod & Much More \$429

6600 6" NEWTONIAN REFLECTOR

6 inch/F5 Optics, Equatorial Mount & Field Tripod, 6x30 Finderscope, 25mm (31X), 9mm (85X) Eyepieces, Slow-Motion Controls, Accessory Tray & Much More \$469

2045 ASTROPHOTOGRAPHY OUTFIT

2045 4" Schmidt Cassegrain Telescope, Complete With Fork Mount, Motor Drive Finderscope, 2 Oculars, Table Tripod, Dust Cover & Camera Adapter \$539

These telescopes have minor cosmetic blemishes but are warranted by Meade to perform 100% optically & mechanically. Complete Factory Pack.

MTS SCHMIDT-NEWTONIANS

6" f/5 Schmidt Newtonian Reflector \$489
SN6 w/Pier Mount, Legs, 25mm Eyepiece \$589
SN8 8" f/4 Schmidt Newtonian Reflector \$749
SN8 MCOG w/Silvered Optics \$49
#66A Declination Control 6" 6x30 Finderscope \$49

DEEP-SPACE TELESCOPES

DS-10A 10" f/4.5 Ultra-Sharp Reflecting

Telescope w/Motor Drive, Setting Circles

and Deluxe Focuser \$829

DS-16A 16" Reflector. Gathers 4 Times as Much

Light as an 8" Scope! Includes Motor Drive,

Focuser & 1 1/4" Eyepiece \$1769

Meade SPOTTING SCOPES

A WHOLE LOT MORE THAN MEETS THE EYE!

97D w/524 Viewfinder, Astro Photo Book, \$299

• 1000mm Effective Focal Length

• 49X More Brightness Than The Human Eye

• 40X & 83X Eyepieces Included

Erect Image (Right-Side Up)

97ER Black Rubber Covered Spotting Scope 397

107D w/40X Ocular, 1000MM Effect, 4" w/finder. CALL

107D w/Tripod 387

107D w/Tripod 239

PATHFINDER Same w/Rubberized Coating 309

ACCESSORIES & EYEPIECES:

CALL Helen or Bob For Expert Advice & LOW LOW PRICES



BAUSCH & LOMB CRITERION

**4000 ASTRONOMICAL
OBSERVATORY TELESCOPE**

BUY SOMETHING WORTH LOOKING INTO!

- Compact 7"x14" weighs 10 lbs.
- Includes Finderscope, 2 Oculars & Adjustable Legs
- 1200mm Effective Focal Length
- With Electrical Clock Drive

9-Piece Outfit \$429

BAUSCH & LOMB 4000 PRO Observatory Telescope

w/2X Barlow, Camera Mount and Enhanced Optical

Coating for 20% Greater Light Transmission \$477

B&L 4000 Spotting Scope w/30X & Porro Prism 335

CRITERION 3000 Spotter NEW! 189

8000 PRO SCHMIDT CASSEGRAIN

• 8" Aperture Schmidt Cassegrain Telescope

• 2000mm F10, Enhanced Coated Optics For 20% Greater

Light Transmission

Complete w/8x50 Finderscope, 18mm & 30mm Eyepieces

& Star Diagonal

SPECIAL DEAL

(Retail \$1925) \$749⁹⁰

CRITERION 8001 OBSERVATORY

• 8" Aperture • 2 Oculars \$799

• 2110 MM F10 Focal Length • Deep Sky Guide

• 480X Magnification • 8x50 Finderscope LIMITED

TELESCOPE ACCESSORIES: SUPPLY

Wedge (4000) 68 Wedge (6000/8000) 78

Field Tripod (4000) 132 Field Tripod (6000/8000) 194

Porro Prism (4000) 38 Nebula Filter 63

2X Barlow Lens 28 Centurion Set 39

Solar Filter (4000) 97 Video C-Mount 32

4000 Astro Photo Kit (4 Pcs.) 69

NEWTONIAN REFLECTORS

4.5" Reflector w/Tripod & 96" E.P. 329

RV-5+ w/Tripod Equatorial Mount 649

BAUSCH & LOMB

Discover Zoom Telescope

Spotting Scope w/15X-60X Zoom 189

BANNER ASTRO TELESCOPES

Camera Mount 18.90 Case 26

Car Window Mount 34 Tripod 59

SPACEMASTER

PRISMATIC TELESCOPES 4-PC. OUTFIT

• SPACEMASTER 60MM • Mini Tripod 217

• 15-60X Zoom Eyepiece • Attache Case

SPACEMASTER #1800 145 Camera Mount 27

Eyepiece 35 Zoom 75 Wide-Angle 42

#2300 45" SPACEMASTER 178 Case 19

CRITERION 3000 TELESCOPE

SPOTTING SCOPE/TELEPHOTO

"THREE-IN-ONE OPTICAL WONDER"

3.1" f/10 Makutsov Cassegrain

Telescope or

800mm f/10 Spotting Scope or

800mm f/10 Telephoto Lens

Complete with 25X, 40X Eyepieces

Prism Diagonal & System Case \$179

GIANT BINOCULARS

CELESTRON UNITRON Meade

PRECISION OPTICS

• Perfect for Astronomy & Low Light Viewing

• Glare-Free Viewing & No Eyestrain

• Exceptional Image • 25 Yr. Warranty

11x80 199 20x80 229

16x70 Astro Observation 323

Multicoat

20x80 DELUXE w/Sliding Rail \$415

11x80R Rubberized 239 20x80R Rubberized CALL

Tripod Adapter 18.90

SPOTTING SCOPES & BINOCULARS

Nikon The Famous Nikon Optics Are Your Best

Assurance For Clear And Crisp Images

NIKON SPOTTING SCOPE w/20X 254

Nikon Spotting Scope ED CALL

Photo Attachment 114

7x50 Center Focus Starview 133

7x35 CF w/25 Yr. Warr. 79

7x50 Tropical 197 10x70-IF 378

8x23-CF 75 10x50 Sentinal 153 12x36D 227

Bushnell BINOCULARS

BAUSCH & LOMB SERIES:

7x35 CF #61-2010 209 7x50 Instafocus 74

10x50 CF Standard 224 10x50 Wide 77

7x24 149 8x24 159 8-24x50 Instafocus Zoom 136

EXPLORER SERIES:

7x50 Insta-Focus 114 7x35 Extra Wide Angle 44

8x40 Wide Angle 114 7x50 45 10x50 50

10x50 Wide 119 8x40 Wide 52 16x50 58

focus CAMERA

4421-13th Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y. 11219

ORDERS: 800-221-0828

INFORMATION: 718-436-6262

CUST. SERVICE: 718-871-7608

Orders Shipped Promptly—Mastercard, Visa & Discover gladly

accepted. You may use your American Express card. No surcharge

on Mastercard, Visa or Discover. Please add estimated charge for

shipping, handling & insurance. Written inquiries welcome. Not res-

ponsible for typographical errors. HOURS: Mon-Thurs 10-7, Fri

10-4, Sat 10-6. All merchandise available at prices shown while sup-

plies last. This ad supersedes all other ads.

All Telescopes Include Full U.S.A. Warranty, and are Shipped

Complete as Packaged by the Manufacturer.

CELESTRON

POWERSTAR C8

Complete w/Starbrite Coatings

Micro-Processor Quartz Drive,

8x50 Finderscope, 26mm 1 1/4" Eyepiece,

Northern or Southern Hemisphere

Drive, Wedge, Tripod

& Wheels, Dew Shield

COMPLETE FACTORY PACK \$1489

POWERSTAR C8 ACCESSORIES

DEC Motor 89 Focus Motor 99

AC Adapter 17 Car Batt. Adapt. 14

Rechargeable Batt. Set 28.90

SUPER C8 PLUS w/SPECIAL COATINGS

17-Piece Outfit w/7mm & 26mm Oculars, 8x50 LIMITED

Finderscope etc. As Supplied By Manufacturer SUPPLY 847⁹⁰

SUPER C8 PLUS w/STARBRITE COATING 1129⁹⁰

C8 Tripod 198 C8 Wedge 77

SUPER POLARIS C8 w/Tripod, Limited! 859

SPC8 STARBRIGHT As Above 969

In Stock

C-11 STARBRIGHT Limited Supply 3199



FIRSTSCOPE 80 6-Piece

Outfit

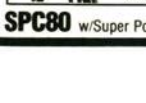
80mm Ultra-Sharp Optics

910mm Focal Length, Complete w/35X

Eyepiece, 1 1/4" Star Diagonal

Alt-Azimuth Mount w/Slow Motion

Controls, Field Tripod w/Tray \$435



SPC80 w/Super Polaris Mount. CALL

COMET CATCHER 5.5" Richfield Schmidt-

Newtonian, F3.6 Optics \$384

Complete with 18mm 1 1/4" Eyepiece 319

COMET CATCHER EQUATORIAL MOUNT w/Tripod

6" Newtonian, 750mm f/5 Optics \$645

SPC6 Super Polaris Mount, Complete

4.5" Newtonian \$389

C4.5 NEW w/Equatorial Mount

C90 SPOTTING SCOPE

• Powerful and Versatile

• Can Be Used as Telescope or Telephoto Lens

• 159X The Light Gathering Ability

of the Human Eye \$304

C90 7-PIECE OUTFIT INCLUDES:

• 30mm Ocular • Finderscope • Hi-Tech BLACK • Carry Case

• 18mm Ocular • Star Diagonal • Accessory Catalog • Lens Cap

C90 ASTRO 488 **SUPER C90** 409

C90 Rubberized w/Tough Rubber Coat 329

30mm & 18mm Eyepieces

SUPER C-90 Rubberized w/1 1/4" Visual 369

SS-50 Spotting Scope w/20X, Hi-Tech Black Special 79

ACCESSORIES

Barlow 2, 2.5, 3X • 96" 32 LPR #1 109

Barlow 2X, 3X 1 1/4" 40 LPR #3, 4 67

Counterweight Bar ASS. 8" 95 Optics Cleaning Kit 27

DC Inverter 88 Porro Prism • 96" 29

Dewstar Shield 8" 23 Porro Prism 1 1/4" 37

Drive CRCTA (SA) SPC 127 Rich Field Lens 28

EP Filter Set • 96" 52 Sky Maps 14

EP Filter Set 1 1/4" 72 Sky Sensor LOW PRICE

10x40 Finder CB 112 Sky Filter #1 (C90) 35

Illum Reticle 1 1/4" 142 Sky Filter #2 (C6) 38

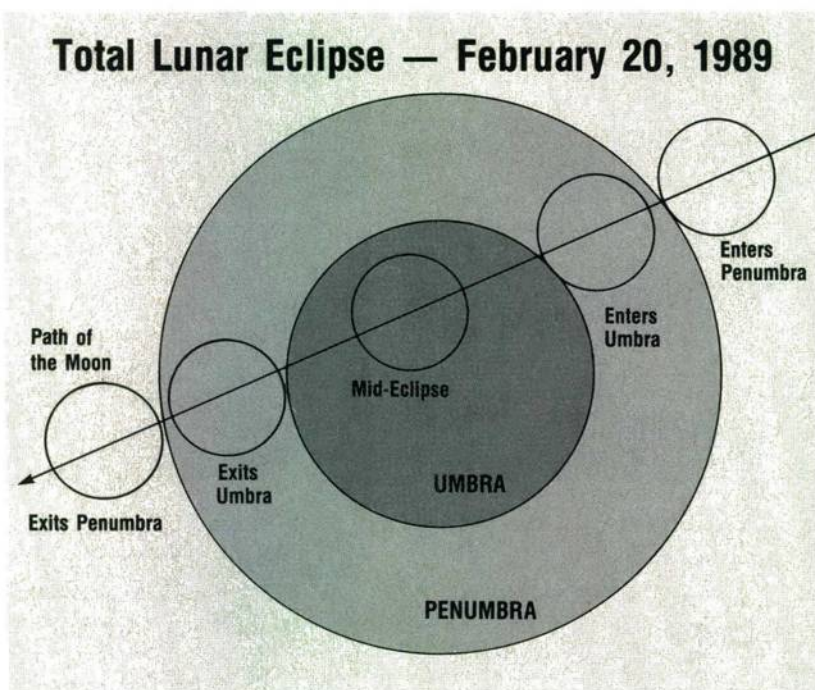
Image Corrector 1 1/4" 38 Tele Extender 28

EYEPIECES: Call Helen or Bob for LOW PRICES

A PICTURE-PERFECT LUNAR ECLIPSE

Don't miss the chance to photograph this month's unusual total lunar eclipse low on the horizon.

by David J. Eicher



George Washington would be proud. On his 257th birthday, celebrated February 20, one of the prettiest celestial events of the year — a total lunar eclipse — will take place. Early on this Monday morning, observers in western North America will see a slightly darkened, eclipsed Moon slip under the western horizon as the sky brightens before sunrise. In addition to the eclipse, observers in Hawaii get to see the Moon occult Regulus, the brightest star in Leo, three hours before the eclipse begins.

This eclipse is a wonderful opportunity for observers and photographers. With a 35mm SLR camera fitted with a standard or telephoto lens, a sturdy tripod, and a roll of fast color film, you can get beautiful results with exposures of just several seconds.

A lunar eclipse occurs when Earth passes between the Sun and Moon and temporarily casts a shadow on the Moon's disk, blocking sunlight that normally reflects off the Moon's surface and thereby darkening the Moon for a couple of hours.

Like all eclipses, a total lunar eclipse takes place in stages. This month's eclipse begins when the Moon's disk enters the penumbra, the relatively light outer region of Earth's shadow, on the 20th at 12 hours 29 minutes universal time or 4:29 a.m. PST.

During the next six hours and twelve minutes the Moon's disk will move through Earth's shadow, enter the umbra — the central, darkest part of the shadow — reach a point of mid-eclipse, leave the umbra, and leave the penumbra. The eclipse ends at 18 hours 41 minutes UT.

Viewing this month's eclipse is complicated because the eclipse occurs shortly before moonset for most U.S. observers. Whether or not you will be able to see the eclipse — or see it during its most impressive, darkest minutes — depends on your location. Generally, the farther west

February 20 Eclipse Timetable

Location	Enters Penumbra	Enters Umbra	Mid-Eclipse	Moonset
Albuquerque, New Mexico	5:29 a.m.	6:43 a.m.	—	6:50 a.m.
Anchorage, Alaska	3:29 a.m.	4:43 a.m.	6:35 a.m.	7:35 a.m.
Boise, Idaho	5:29 a.m.	6:43 a.m.	—	7:40 a.m.
Butte, Montana	5:29 a.m.	6:43 a.m.	—	7:29 a.m.
Calgary, Alberta	5:29 a.m.	6:43 a.m.	—	7:45 a.m.
Denver, Colorado	5:29 a.m.	6:43 a.m.	—	6:49 a.m.
Honolulu, Hawaii	2:29 a.m.	3:43 a.m.	5:35 a.m.	7:04 a.m.
Las Vegas, Nevada	4:29 a.m.	5:43 a.m.	—	6:26 a.m.
Los Angeles, California	4:29 a.m.	5:43 a.m.	—	6:35 a.m.
Portland, Oregon	4:29 a.m.	5:43 a.m.	—	7:09 a.m.
Salt Lake City, Utah	5:29 a.m.	6:43 a.m.	—	7:18 a.m.
San Francisco, California	4:29 a.m.	5:43 a.m.	—	6:57 a.m.
Seattle, Washington	4:29 a.m.	5:43 a.m.	—	7:12 a.m.
Vancouver, British Columbia	4:29 a.m.	5:43 a.m.	—	7:18 a.m.

All times given in local standard time.

A RUDDY MOON HOVERS over the mountains during the lunar eclipse of July 6, 1982. Photo by Tom Bullock.

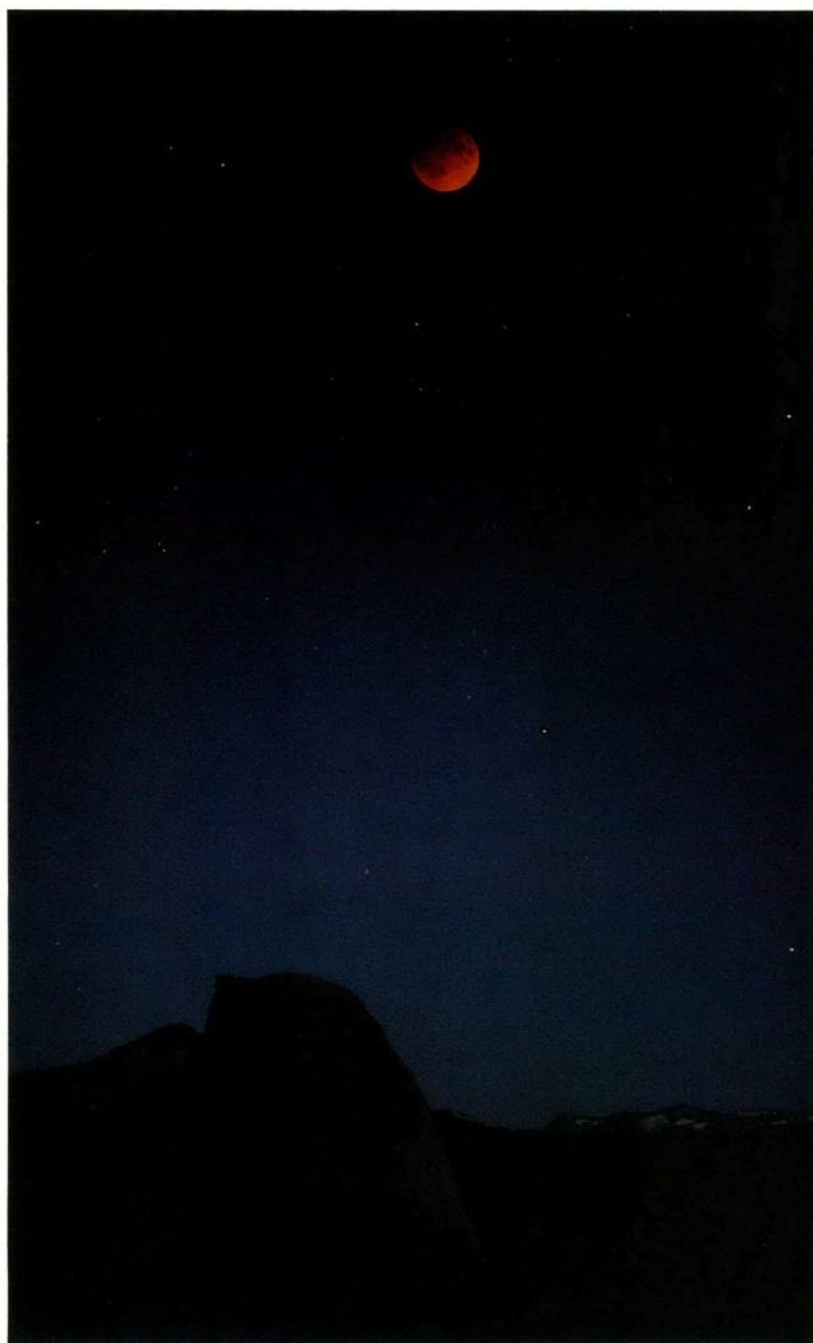
you are, the better. Observers in the East will not see the eclipse.

In the Western Hemisphere the beginning of the umbral eclipse is visible west of a line extending from western Greenland south through the central plains and northwestern Mexico. The best viewing will be from the Pacific Coast, especially the Pacific Northwest, and in Hawaii, where the eclipse takes place with the Moon high in the sky.

If you live in Albuquerque, Denver, Salt Lake City, or anywhere else in the mountain time zone, you will be able to see the beginning of the eclipse before moonset. Observers in Denver, for example, will see the Moon enter the penumbra at 5:29 a.m. MST and enter the umbra shortly before the Moon sets at 6:49 a.m. Because Salt Lake City is farther west and north, viewers there have an additional 29 minutes to watch the eclipse before the Moon sets. Pacific Coast observers will see the first half of the eclipse before moonset.

Observers in Honolulu will see the Moon cover Regulus at 12:09 a.m. and then see the star reappear at 1:26 a.m. One hour and three minutes later the eclipse will begin. The Moon enters the umbra at 3:43 a.m., and mid-eclipse occurs at 5:35 a.m. The Moon sets in Hawaii at 7:04 a.m., shortly before the eclipse's final stage is over.

Set your alarm for early on Washington's birthday. If you get up and the sky is clear, take a camera loaded with fast color film along to see the eclipse. You'll come away with scenic shots of the eclipsed Moon as it drops toward the horizon — a personalized souvenir of one of the prettiest scenes in nature. □



Legendary Faint Galaxies

These galaxies are so faint, distant, or heavily obscured that they'll test the observing skills of even the most determined observer.

by Steve Lucas

Have you ever seen a *really* faint galaxy? If not, you're missing one of the great challenges of backyard observing. If you have, you know that seeing a faint galaxy tests your visual acuity, sharpens your observing skills, and rewards you with a glimpse of a very distant or low surface brightness object that few on this little planet have observed firsthand.

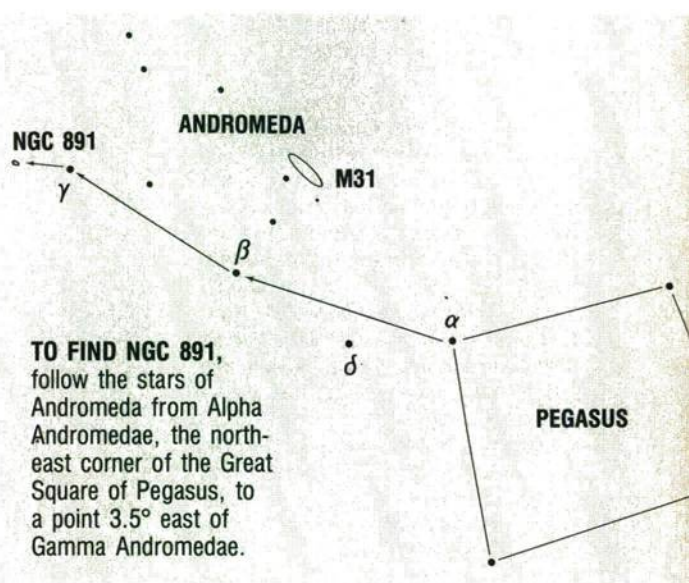
Galaxies are challenging targets for backyard telescopes because they are dim objects. Some galaxies are extremely distant and therefore appear dim — many are not much brighter than the sky background itself. Others are near us in space but are intrinsically dim, generating a small fraction of the light output of a normal spiral galaxy. Still others are bright and relatively close, but their light is obscured because they lie behind the disk of the Milky Way.

NGC 891 is the best all-around challenging galaxy in the winter sky. Located 3.5° east of the star Gamma Andromedae, NGC 891 is a magnitude 10.0 spiral galaxy that measures $13.5'$ by $2.8'$ in extent. It is an edge-on galaxy with a broad dust lane that splits it in half. Because of its inclination, dust lane, and large size, NGC 891 has an extremely low surface brightness. Therefore NGC 891 appears much fainter — and is trickier to find and observe — than its magnitude suggests.

To find NGC 891, insert a low-power eyepiece in your scope. This provides a wide field of view and a reasonably contrasty image of the galaxy. Aim the scope at Alpha Andromedae, the star that marks the northeastern corner of the Great Square of Pegasus. Follow the southern arc of bright stars that forms Andromeda by moving from Delta to Beta and on to Gamma Andromedae. From Gamma, move 3.5° east. In your finder scope you should see a double star with 6th- and 7th-magnitude components. NGC 891 lies 1° north of this double star.

Once you locate NGC 891, what you'll see depends on the telescope you are using. The galaxy is a challenge to see at all with a 2-inch or 3-inch telescope and shows a sliver of pale light oriented northeast-southwest that measures $6'$ across and lies in a field strewn with faint stars.

Six-inch telescopes easily show NGC 891, but with this size instrument the challenge is spotting detail in the galaxy. On all but the poorest nights a 6-inch scope reveals the galaxy's broad dust lane. A 6-inch scope at 100x shows the galaxy's central hub — the brightest part of NGC 891 — that measures some $3'$ long. The disk of NGC 891 is visible as a faint extension some $3'$ long on



both sides of the galaxy's center.

Large telescopes show more detail and provide a brighter overall image of NGC 891. They also crowd the field with groups of faint stars. In a 12-inch telescope the central bulge of NGC 891 appears reasonably bright and is surrounded by an amorphous glow of light that smoothly tapers down to sharp points on each end. At high power the dust lane's edges appear slightly rough, and a faint star (approximately magnitude 12) shows up near each end of the galaxy, embedded in the galaxy's light.

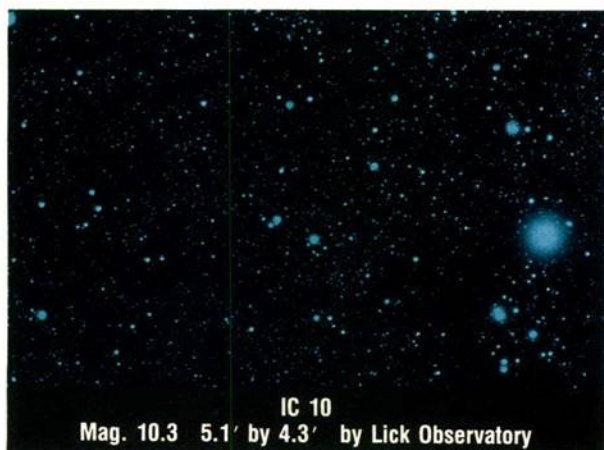
When you observe NGC 891, take advantage of a few tricks of the trade to see as much as you possibly can. After locating the galaxy, switch to a medium-power eyepiece (about 15x per inch of telescope aperture). This will provide a dark-sky background, which is an ideal background for seeing faint details in the galaxy. Move your eye around the field of view, looking directly at the galaxy and also off to an edge of the field: this lets you use the part of your retina that is most sensitive to faint light. Also, move the telescope ever so slowly in a circular pattern while keeping the galaxy somewhere in the field. Human vision is sensitive to motion, so this movement could help you see detail in the galaxy.

After viewing NGC 891, move on to Cassiopeia's IC

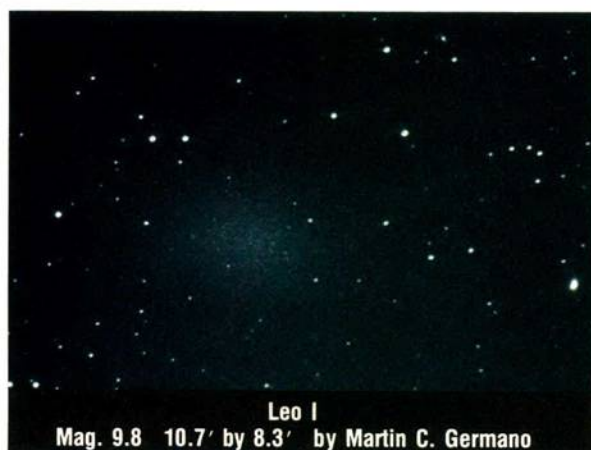


NGC 891
Mag. 10.0 13.5' by 2.8' by Ron Potter and Jack Marling

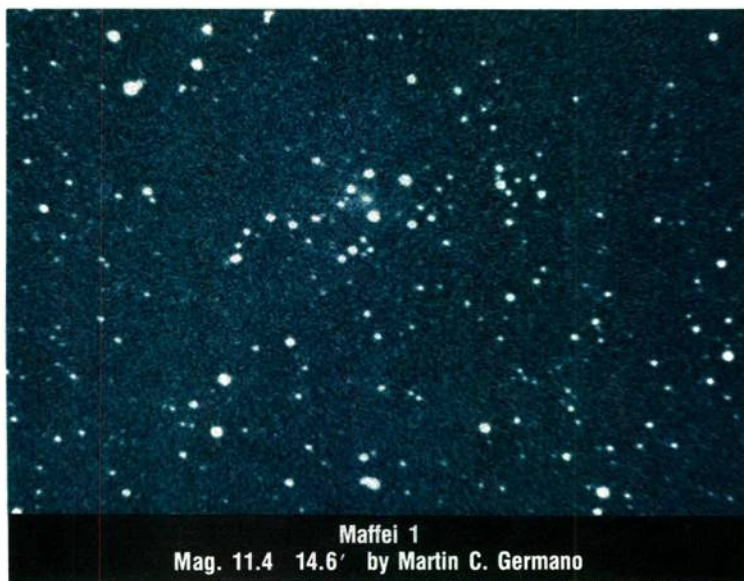
DIM DWARF GALAXIES IC 10 and Leo I are challenging targets for small telescope users because the objects are inherently faint. NGC 891 is a low surface brightness edge-on galaxy with a hard-to-glimpse dust lane.



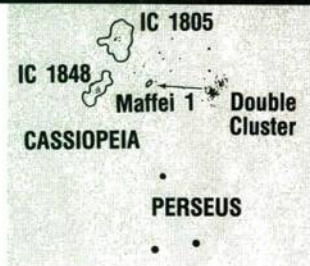
IC 10
Mag. 10.3 5.1' by 4.3' by Lick Observatory



Leo I
Mag. 9.8 10.7' by 8.3' by Martin C. Germano



HEAVILY OBSCURED
Maffei 1 would be one of the brightest galaxies if it didn't lie directly in the thick of the Milky Way. Instead it is a challenge for the largest amateur telescopes.



Challenging Winter Galaxies

Object	R.A.(2000.0)	Dec.	Mag.	Size	Tirion	Uranometria
IC 10	0h20.4m	+59°18'	10.3	5.1' by 4.3'	—	I: 35
NGC 891	2h22.6m	+42°21'	10.0	13.5' by 2.8'	1, 4	I: 62
Maffei 1	2h36.3m	+59°39'	11.4	14.6'	—	I: 38
Leo I	10h08.4m	+12°18'	9.8	10.7' by 8.3'	13	I: 189

Object: Designation in NGC, IC, or other catalog. **R.A. and Dec.:** Right ascension and declination in equinox 2000.0. **Mag.:** V magnitude of galaxy. **Size:** Diameter in arcminutes. **Tirion:** Chart on which object appears in *Sky Atlas 2000.0* by Wil Tirion. **Uranometria:** Chart on which object appears in *Uranometria 2000.0* by Wil Tirion, Barry Rappaport, and George Lovi.

10, an even more challenging object. IC 10 is an irregular galaxy that lies on the outskirts of our Local Group of galaxies. Although it is close to home in an extragalactic sense, IC 10 is difficult to observe because it is intrinsically much fainter than a galaxy like NGC 891 and is obscured by the rich Milky Way in Cassiopeia.

IC 10 is easy to find: simply move your scope 2° east of Beta Cassiopeiae, the westernmost star in the "W" of Cassiopeia. Once you locate the galaxy's position, switch to a low-power eyepiece and look for a small "spot" of faint, milky light. In a 10-inch telescope IC 10 appears as a faint round glow, not more than 1' across, lying in a field containing TV Cassiopeiae, which varies between magnitudes 7.2 and 8.2.

Still more challenging is the low surface brightness galaxy **Leo I**. Leo I is a dwarf elliptical galaxy in our Local Group. It is intrinsically faint and small, and we see it only because it lies reasonably close. This galaxy is especially challenging because it lies 20' north of Regulus, one of the brightest stars in the sky. The glare from Regulus overwhelms the faint light from Leo I,

which makes sighting the galaxy extremely challenging even with a large-aperture telescope.

To see Leo I, try using at least a 10-inch telescope. Aim your finder scope at Regulus and move the telescope a couple of degrees north. Insert a high-power eyepiece in the telescope, one that provides a 15' field of view. Slowly move the telescope south toward Regulus looking for a faint glow, but make sure to stop short of reaching Regulus. If you don't, you'll flood your eye with photons and have to wait fifteen minutes to regain your dark adaptation.

Another method of observing Leo I is placing an occulting bar in front of Regulus, blocking the star's light but allowing light from faint stars — and Leo I — to reach your eye. To do this, cut a small piece of opaque material and tape it over one edge of the eyepiece lens. When you observe Leo I, make sure that light from Regulus is blocked by the bar.

The most challenging galaxy in the winter sky is **Maffei 1**, a heavily obscured object buried behind the Cassiopeia Milky Way. Discovered by Italian astronomer Paolo Maffei in 1968, Maffei 1 is a large spiral galaxy on the outer fringes of our Local Group — reasonably close but blocked by gas clouds and dust in our own Galaxy. If it were located in a barren region of sky, Maffei 1 would be one of the finest galaxies in the sky.

However, it isn't. Wedged between the Double Cluster in Perseus and the big bright clusters IC 1805 and IC 1848, the position of Maffei 1 is not difficult to find. Start by moving 2° northeast from the Double Cluster to a group of four 7th-magnitude stars, three forming an isosceles triangle. From there move 1.5° north to a double composed of 7th- and 9th-magnitude stars. Now move 3/4° northeast to a wide pair of 8th-magnitude stars. (The easternmost is a double.) Maffei 1 lies 15' south of this wide pair.

Confusion reigns when it comes to sighting Maffei 1. Although amateurs can photograph this galaxy with long exposures, visual sightings are extremely difficult even with large apertures because the galaxy is really faint. Moreover, a little clump of very faint stars lies practically on top of the galaxy's center. In all likelihood many amateur sightings of Maffei 1 are really sightings of this clump of stars.

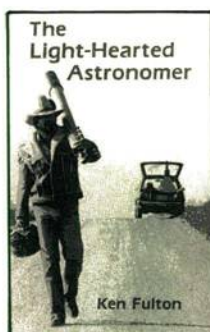
Observing these faint galaxies in the winter sky will challenge you in quite different ways. The overall low surface brightness and elusive detail of NGC 891 is within range of most amateur telescopes on cold, clear nights — all you need is persistence and a careful eye. IC 10 heightens the challenge of seeing an extremely faint object. Leo I, fainter still than IC 10 and adjacent to one of the sky's brightest stars, tests the most experienced and best-equipped backyard observers. And Maffei 1 lies behind a sprinkling of faint stars, which forces you to make sure you're seeing the galaxy and not unresolved light from distant stars.

As you warm up indoors and contemplate successes or failures, you can dream up new strategies — among them occulting bars, averted vision, and slow sweeping — to help pull in photons from some of the toughest deep-sky objects in the sky. □

Steve Lucas is the coordinator of "Sunsearch," a network of amateur and professional astronomers who search for supernovae in other galaxies.

The Light-Hearted Astronomer

A Survival Manual for Amateur Astronomers



Written by Ken Fulton, a frequent contributor to *ASTRONOMY*, **The Light-Hearted Astronomer** includes chapters such as: Amateur Astronomers — A Strange Breed; The Ads; The Telescopes; What Accessories Do You Really Need?; Seeing What You Observe, Observing What You See; Living With a Non-Astronomer Spouse; Is the Universe a Harsh Mistress? In his distinctive and humorous style, Fulton tackles these topics and many more. This informative book offers something never yet published: a "survival manual" for amateur astronomers that tells it like it *really* is! 128 pages, paperback.

\$6.95
#18001

To order, use the *ASTRONOMY* order form bound into this magazine, or send to *ASTRONOMY* Order Dept., 1027 N. 7th St., Milwaukee, WI 53233. Include for postage and handling: U.S. \$1.50; Canadian and foreign add 15% (minimum \$3). Wisconsin residents add 5% sales tax.

Wholesale Optics of Pennsylvania for all your Astronomical Needs

TELRAD®

w/Base
\$36.95



B&L 8 x 50 FINDER

\$44.95

BKTS: Spec. SCT or Newt.

\$22.00

5 x 24 RA \$34.95
6 x 30 RA \$39.95

JIM'S MOBILE

Moto-Focus LX3/5 ... \$ 76.99

Moto-Decs LX3/5 ... \$ 64.50

Moto-Trak \$295.00

Quartz Drive Correctors by Vogel-All Digitrak II

SINGLE AXIS

VE-200 Runs off DC \$109.95

VE-300 Runs off DC/AC \$129.95

VE-400 Runs off DC/AC or

Internal bat. \$154.95

DUAL AXIS

VE-200 D \$149.95

VE-300 D \$179.95

VE-400 D \$229.95

MEADE ACCESSORIES

Special - 7MM R. Grade Ortho \$ 44.95

WFAS 112.00

Off-Axis Guider System 141.00

#680 Deluxe 1 1/2" Focuser 86.00

1 1/4" Basic Camera Adaptor 36.00

1 1/4" Variable Camera Adaptor 46.00

#908 1 1/4" Nebula Filter 56.00

#911 Rear Cell Nebula Filter 99.00

#1A Skylight/Dust Filter 43.00

1 1/4" Polarizer Filter 12.50

1 1/4" Color Filters-All colors 12.50

#905 Variable Polarizer Eyepiece

Filter Assembly 46.00

8" Dew Cap 56.00

10" Dew Cap 83.00

8" Counter Wgt. Set 76.00

10" Counter Wgt. Set 86.00

#928 Diag. Erecting Prism 46.00

LX3's, LX5's, LX6's CALL!

ACCESSORIES

T-Rings \$10.00

T-Adaptors 24.95

Tele-Extenders 24.95

Drives for Tasco 89.95

Celestron 1 1/4" Orthos 42.95

Celestron Dewstar 8" 18.00

Celestron 8" Counterweight Assm. 89.00

Celestron 2" Wide Star Diag. 85.00

Wireless Illuminated Reticle 62.00

EDMUND SCIENTIFIC EYEPIECES

1 1/4" RKE 8, 12, 15, 21, or 28MM \$34.95

RKE 2.5 Barlow 49.95

1 1/4" Orthos: 4, 6, 12.5, 18, or 25MM 39.95

Ortho Zoom 8.4-21MM 79.00

1 1/4" Kellners: 6, 9, 12 or 18MM 29.95

1 1/4" Erfle: 20MM, \$48.95 32MM, \$64.95

All Edmund Products Available

PORTA PAC

Power your scope with this

rechargeable battery pack

up to 12 hours.

Wt. only 5 lbs.

\$61.95



Tele Vue

Finest Plossis, Widefield, Naglers

all in stock - Lowest Prices!

Genesis-4" (101MM)

F5 Fluorite 500MM

Refractor \$1229.95

Panoramic Brass & Wood Mount \$ 349.45

Genesis

MEADE • CELESTRON • TELE VUE • B&L • BRANDON • PARKS • EDMUND and more!



Wholesale Optics of Pennsylvania

Box 15, Sterling, PA 18463-0015 U.S.A.

(717) 842-1500 or (717) 344-5217 until 11 p.m.

P. List send SASE



3% Cr. Cg.



Cat. \$3.00

Scope City

Largest, Most Complete Optical Supermarket in the World



Scope City



MAIN OFFICE
679 Easy St.
Simi Valley,
CA, 93065
(805) 522-6646

MAIL ORDER
P.O. Box 440
Simi Valley, CA 93065
Info & ordering in CA
(805) 522-6701
Nat'l (800) 235-3344
Send for a FREE discount price
list. \$5.00 for catalog package.

**WE SHIP TO
THE WORLD**

SAN DIEGO, CA
4766 Clairemont
Mesa Blvd.
(805 Fwy to
Clairemont Mesa
Bld., exit west)
(619) 277-6686

COSTA MESA, CA
3033 S. Bristol
(405 Fwy. to Bristol
exit, 2 blks. south)
(714) 957-6900

TORRANCE, CA
3132 Pacific Coast
Hwy. (405 Fwy. to
Crenshaw exit south,
west on Pac. Coast
Hwy. 3 blks.)
(213) 326-3251

SIMI VALLEY, CA
679 Easy St.
(118 Fwy. to First St.
exit, south 1/2 mile,
right on Easy St. 2
blks.)
(805) 522-6646

LAS VEGAS, NV
2216 Paradise Rd.
(Corner of Paradise
Rd. and Sahara Ave.,
across from Sahara
hotel.)
(702) 733-9288

SURPLUS STORE
679 Easy St.
Simi Valley, CA 93065
(118 Fwy. to First St.
exit, south 1/2 mile,
right on Easy St. 2
blks.)
(805) 522-6646

EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITIES AVAILABLE. WRITE MAIN OFFICE.

Sharpen Images with a

A simple mask on your reflector produces cleaner images of double stars and planets.

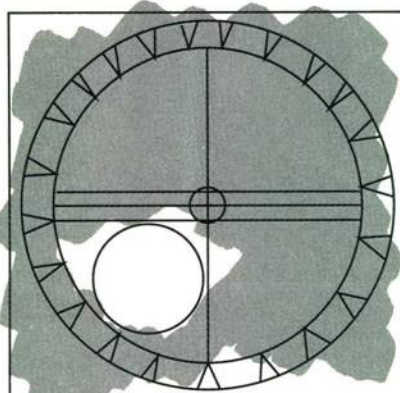
by M. Leon Knott

Is your telescope plagued by fuzzy images? Large, short-focus reflectors provide excellent views of galaxies and nebulae but usually do not give satisfying views of resolution-critical objects like double stars and planets. The same telescope that makes you say "Wow!" when you look at the Andromeda Galaxy makes you say "Yuk!" when you look at Saturn.

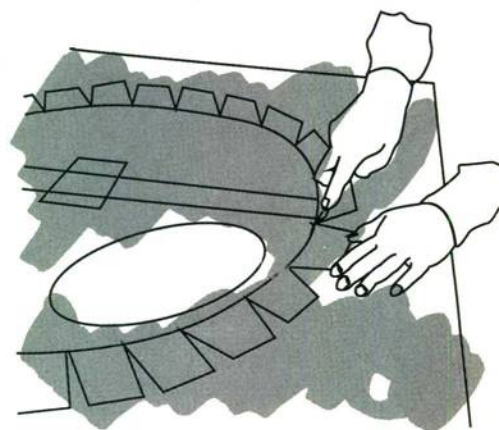
Three factors — seeing, collimation, and diffraction — contribute to the less-than-sharp images of bright, detailed objects your telescope delivers. Seeing is the least controllable of the three. About all you can do is make the atmosphere work for you: concentrate on viewing deep-sky objects on nights when the atmosphere is less than perfectly calm. When seeing is steady, you can observe the Moon and planets and take advantage of the high powers that show lunar and planetary detail so well.

Collimation is another critical factor. Although properly aligning your telescope's mirrors is vital, it's often something that gets done too quickly and somewhat carelessly. Make sure you spend enough time collimating your mirrors so alignment is as precise as possible. This will help eliminate odd-shaped stars and a loss of detail caused by scattered light. (See "Collimating Your Telescope" by Richard Berry and Robert Burnham, January 1981, and "Updating Newtonian Collimation" by D. Eric Allen, *Telescope Making* #22, Spring 1984.)

Even if you've properly collimated your telescope and you're observing on an exceptionally steady night, diffraction can ruin planetary observing. Diffraction occurs in a reflecting telescope when light that enters the scope strikes the secondary mirror mount and is scattered. This produces dirty, "flared" star images. Fortunately there is an easy, inexpensive fix for diffraction that also alleviates problems



OUTLINE THE END of the telescope tube and an off-axis hole on black cardboard.



CUT THE MASK on a hard, smooth surface with a sharp X-acto knife.

caused by seeing and collimation — make your big scope a small scope.

Small Scope Advantage

You can reduce the aperture of your telescope with an off-axis mask that is placed over your reflector's front end. The mask is simply a sheet of heavy cardboard with a hole cut out that allows starlight to travel through the scope's optical system to your eye while avoiding the secondary mirror mount. Thus, the big reflector that delivered fuzzy images becomes a small reflector that delivers sharp images.

A small aperture works best for high-resolution observing because it helps you minimize the effect of unsteady seeing. Starlight passes through little convective cells of air that are either stable or in a state of turbulence before reaching your eyepiece. Large apertures produce fuzzier images than smaller apertures because the collected light has passed through a larger volume of air. By reducing the aperture, you limit the effect of unstable seeing. The result is crisper images.

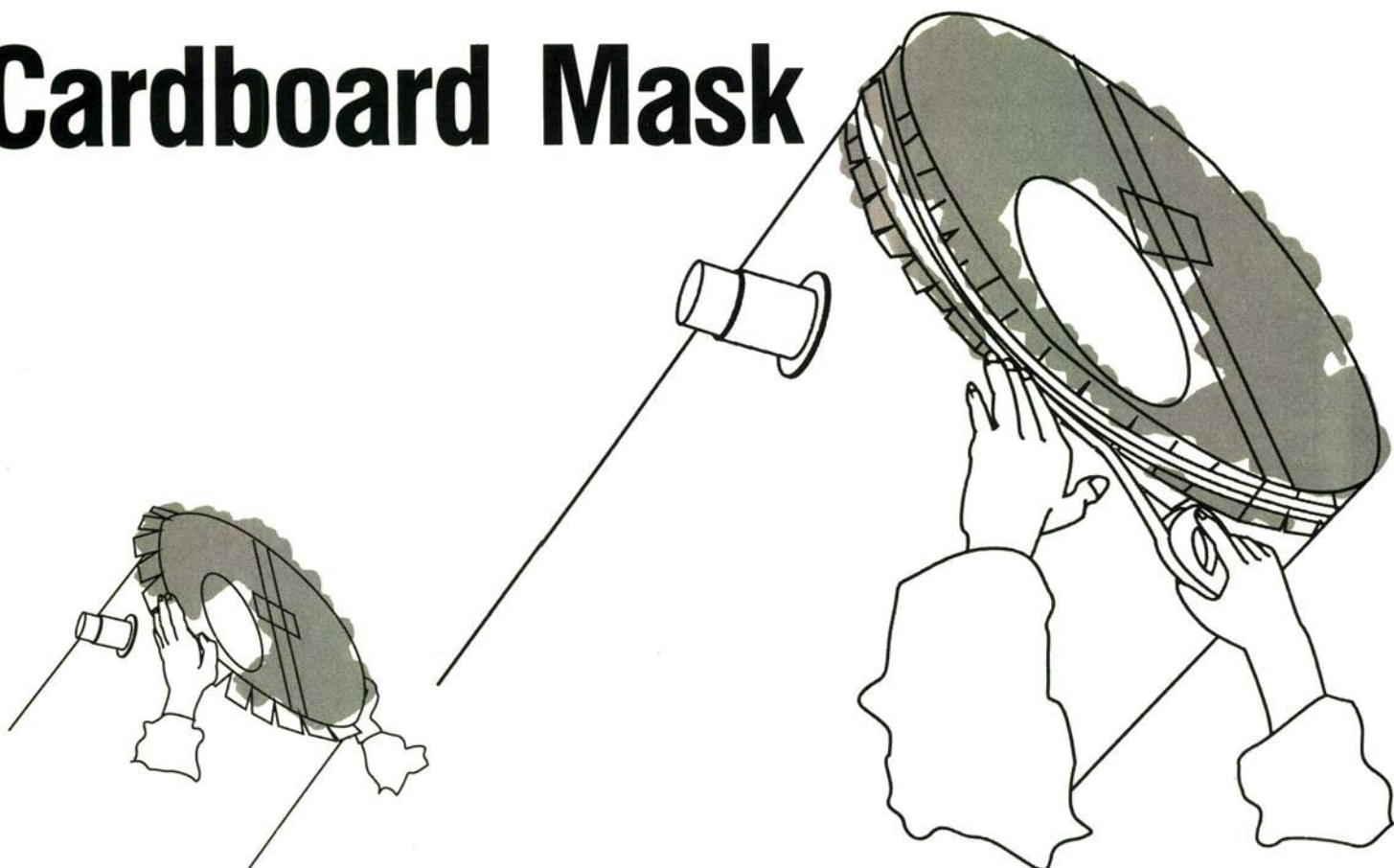
Small apertures are also far easier to

successfully collimate than large apertures. Big mirrors require lots of adjustment to achieve perfect alignment, whereas smaller mirrors have smaller ranges of adjustment and are more forgiving. If a big scope is out of collimation, you'll know it — the bright images plainly show collimating flaws. Smaller apertures, however, provide dimmer images, so small flaws in collimation are not as readily apparent.

Diffraction is generally less severe in small apertures because the images are dimmer. There is simply less light to scatter than in big scopes. An off-axis mask eliminates the problem of diffraction because the hole that allows light to enter the telescope completely misses the diagonal mount and the light has an unobstructed path.

Stopping down your reflector also means that the selection of eyepieces you use isn't critical; you won't see defects in eyepieces as much as you would with a large, short-focus telescope. An eyepiece that yields awful images with a big mirror may appear

Cardboard Mask



PLACE THE OFF-AXIS HOLE so light entering the scope misses the diagonal.

TAPE THE MASK INTO PLACE with duct tape. This will hold the mask firmly in place and allow you to remove it when you're finished.

to give reasonably good images with the same mirror stopped-down with a mask.

Masks also help out mediocre mirrors. Reducing the aperture to a fraction of the original helps hide optical defects in mirrors because the images they deliver are not as bright. Furthermore, the quality of a mirror's figure varies over its surface. By star-testing the images, you can rotate the mirror so a good section of the mirror lies within the light path.

Constructing a Mask

To make a stop-down mask, you need a sheet of black cardboard larger than the diameter of your telescope's tube by several inches on each side. You also need a pencil, a tape measure, a geometric compass, duct tape, an X-acto knife, and a clean surface on which you can cut the cardboard.

Place the sheet over the end of your telescope and use the pencil to draw a line on the cardboard around the circumference of the tube. Mark on the cardboard the position and size of the diagonal mirror and diagonal holder on the cardboard. This allows

you to cut the mask's hole in a position that will miss the diagonal holder.

Next, draw several tabs spaced equally around the circle on your cardboard sheet. These tabs will be bent down and fastened to the side of the telescope tube with a few small pieces of duct tape. The number and position of the tabs aren't critical, you just need the tabs to fit the mask snugly over the telescope tube.

Now you're ready to cut the mask's hole. On the cardboard sheet, draw a small circle in a place that misses the diagonal holder. The best general rule is to make the hole as large as possible while still missing the diagonal assembly. The edges of this hole should be cleanly cut. If you find it difficult to cut clean edges in thick cardboard, cut a clean hole in a thin piece of black art paper and tape the paper into a larger hole in the cardboard sheet. You may prefer to do this anyway, because it's easier to cut paper neatly than thick cardboard.

You might also want to experiment with the shapes and sizes of your mask's holes. While a circle is best in

providing an absolutely uniform image, squares, ovals, triangles, or other shapes may yield different results.

If you're so inclined, make a few masks of different shapes and take them out under the stars. Try each one in succession on a bright object like Saturn and make careful notes about its appearance with each mask. You'll see that the image quality varies slightly with the shape of the mask. It's probably safe to say that the best overall shape for a mask is a circle, although ovals work well too.

If you own a large reflector with a short focal length, you owe it to yourself to spend half an hour and a few dollars to optimize your telescope. When you do, you'll see that galaxies aren't the only objects worth observing: Saturn and Mars are pretty amazing too! □

M. Leon Knott is the curator of physical science and the planetarium director at the Museum of York County in Rock Hill, South Carolina.

From Z-2-Astronomy

Compute **Astronomical Events** in seconds and get the 'C' Library too. At last, comprehensive ephemeris formulas are now available. Computes planetary and star positions and plots the sky for any date between **4001 BC to 8000 AD**. Discover how the sky appeared in Pharaoh's day within an accuracy of 2" (arc-seconds) for the Sun and 11" for Jupiter. Accuracy for tonight's sky is even better.

Other products only offer you a few hundred years spread with accuracies measured in arc-minutes. This product computes **12,000 years** of valid ephemeris, with about 50 times more accurate results. Its formulas use up to **60 ephemeris** terms. Yet, a full **color plot** of any date in history takes only about 7 seconds on a 12Mhz Intel 80286.

Were there really three conjunctions of Jupiter and Saturn in the year 7 BC? You get everything you need to find out. Computes normal ephemeris values, plus the exact moment of **conjunctions** between any planet and/or star. Conduct archaeological and astronomical studies by verifying ancient records.

Quality software, fully documented on three 5.25" (360KB) floppies. Limited time only **\$49.95** plus \$3.50 s/h. For driver source code & MicroSoft Linkable Object Library of all functions, add only \$79.00. CA add 7%. Money back Guarantee. Runs on any IBM PC or compatible, B/W to VGA.

Z2 Computer Solutions
5540 Sunny Oaks Drive
San Jose, CA 95123
(408) 225-0552



CANADIANS

WHY PAY MORE?
CALL (416) 783-4140

TELEVIEW/CELESTRON/BAUSCH & LOMB/MEADE/EDMUND

Fantastic Meade Values on Schmidt-Cassegrains

2120 LX5 10" **\$2900 CAN**
2120 LX3 10" **\$2750 CAN**
2080 LX5 8" **\$2350 CAN**
2080 LX3 8" **\$2195 CAN**



NEW 2080 LX6 CALL FOR PRICE

MEADE SERIES 4000: WORLDS FINEST

SP 6.4, 9.7, 12.4, 15, 20, 26... **\$126 CAN**
SP 32, 40... **\$162** SP 2" 5.6... **\$270 CAN**
SWA 13.8... **\$198/18...\$216/**
24.5... **\$243 CAN**
SWA 2" 32... **\$342/**
2" 40... **\$418 CAN**
UWA 14... **\$375 CAN**



We are also dealers for:
Jason / Lumicon / Motofocus
Telrad / TeleVue / Tectron
Pentax / Steiner / Tasco
... and many others.

SCOPE CITY "CANADA"

247 MARLEE AVE. UNIT 01
TORONTO, ONTARIO, CANADA M6B 4B8

WE SHIP ANYWHERE SEND \$3.00 FOR CATALOG!

Not associated with Scope City of California.

Faraday & Wheatstone

Computer Graphics

VIDEO FOR ASTRONOMY!



Our Vision 16 frame grabber:

- *accepts color or monochrome signal from a TV camera, either CCD or television type.
- *freezes frame at 512 X 485 pixels resolution. 262K gray scale.
- *Lists at \$1795.00; Our price **\$1400.00** Free with every purchase while they last: a 15" Barco monitor.

Special: our Cohu low-light-level TV surveillance camera, originally \$8000.00. Single-stage light-intensifying image tube for high sensitivity. **\$1600.00**

Extra Special: 36" f/4 aerial lenses, by Perkin-Elmer/Baker. Six elements, 11" diameter. Two left; each: . . . **\$2500.00**

ASK FOR OUR FREE CATALOG!

194 Main St., Marlborough MA 01752
(508) 485-1144

BUILD YOUR OWN TELESCOPE

Complete Plans for
Five High-quality
Telescopes that
Anyone
Can Build



RICHARD BERRY
Editor of Astronomy magazine

8 1/2" x 11", 276 pages, hardcover.

\$24.95

#30124

BUILD YOUR OWN TELESCOPE

By Astronomy Editor Richard Berry

Build Your Own Telescope is a new, informative, 276-page book that shows you how to make your own telescope – at far less cost and with less time and effort than you ever imagined! By ASTRONOMY's Richard Berry, **Build Your Own Telescope** features complete plans for five telescopes, along with easy-to-follow, step-by-step instructions and photos. For these projects, you'll need no special tools, and **Build Your Own Telescope** will tell you where to obtain all the components needed!

Build Your Own Telescope includes introductory chapters on how telescopes work, and discusses telescope optics, mountings, and accessories. And for a real challenging project, there are chapters on grinding, polishing, and testing telescope mirrors!

Build these telescopes!

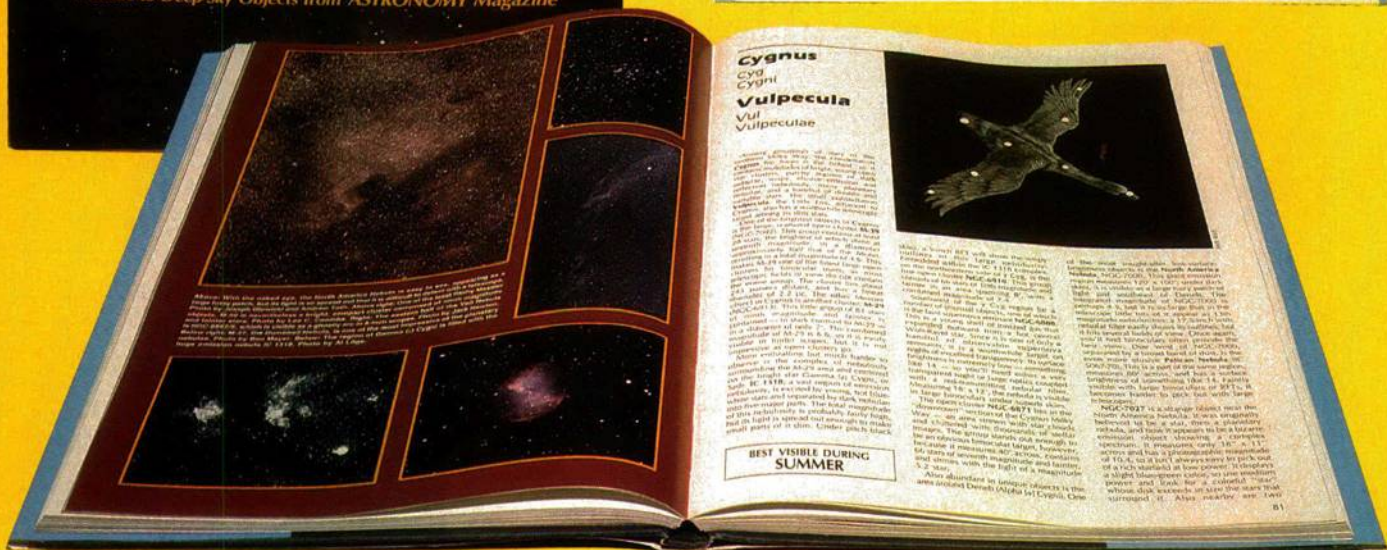
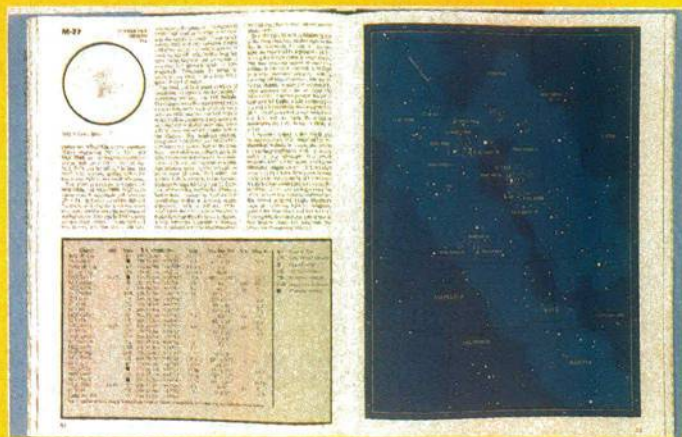
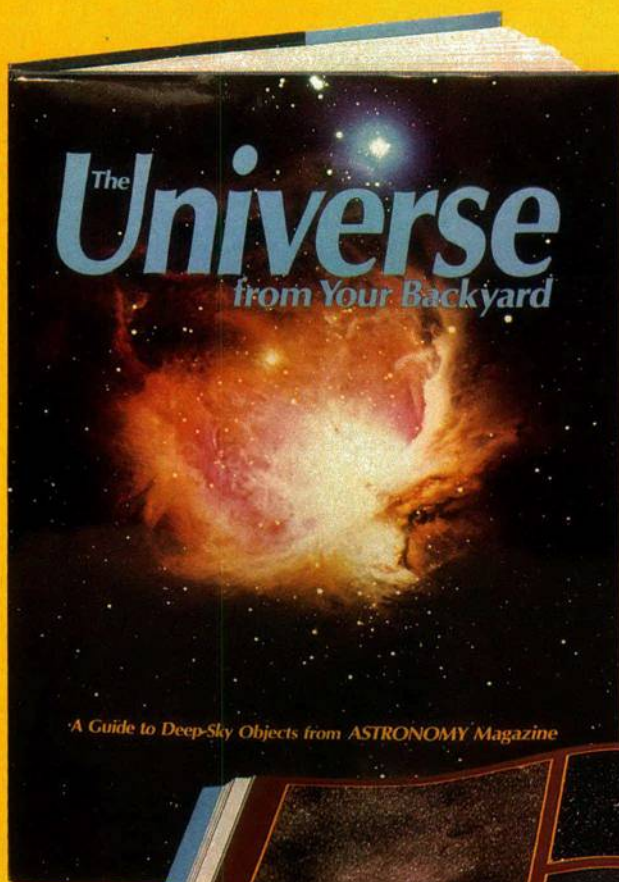
- | | |
|----------------------------|------------------------------|
| 10" f 6 Newtonian | 6" f 8 Equatorial Reflector |
| 6" f 8 Dobsonian Reflector | 6" f 15 Refractor |
| | 4" f 10 Equatorial Reflector |

To order, use the ASTRONOMY order form bound into this magazine, or send to ASTRONOMY Order Dept., 1027 N. Seventh St., Milwaukee, WI 53233. Include for postage and handling: U.S. \$1.50; Canadian and foreign add 15%. Wisconsin residents add 5% sales tax.

Now ASTRONOMY Magazine brings you an extraordinary book . . .

The Universe from Your Backyard

by David J. Eicher, Assistant Editor, ASTRONOMY
Founder and Editor-in-Chief, DEEP SKY



Now ASTRONOMY brings you a comprehensive, informative atlas of deep-sky objects that you can find and observe from your own backyard – it's THE UNIVERSE FROM YOUR BACKYARD! In this new book, you'll discover 196 pages filled with color and duotone photographs, maps, sketches, and understandable, crisp text all reprinted from ASTRONOMY's Backyard Astronomer column.

THE UNIVERSE FROM YOUR BACKYARD

- 8 1/4" x 11" hardbound atlas, 196 pages
- More than 140 photographs (90 in color)
- Eyepiece drawings
- Tips on finding 690 of the sky's best deep-sky objects
- The perfect guide for all backyard astronomers

You'll find THE UNIVERSE FROM YOUR BACKYARD to be a complete guide to locating and enjoying 690 of the sky's best deep-sky objects. You'll explore double and multiple stars, variable stars, open star clusters, globular star clusters, bright, dark and planetary nebulae, galaxies and quasars – all the elements that make up our Milky Way Galaxy and other galaxies beyond!

ORDER YOUR COPY TODAY!

\$24.95
#18037

To order, use the ASTRONOMY order form bound into this magazine, or send to ASTRONOMY Order Dept., 1027 N. 7th St., Milwaukee, WI 53233-1471. Include for postage and handling: U. S. \$1.50; Canada and foreign add 15% (minimum \$3.00). Wisconsin residents add 5% sales tax.

Working against the Grain of Fast Films

Multiple printing can average out the graininess of fast films and improve detail in your astrophotos.

by Larry Myers

Konica SRV 3200 is a remarkably fast color negative film that yields great results for many astrophotographers. Its one drawback, however, is grain — the inescapable photographic “noise” that limits the detail your photos can record and weakens pictorial impact.

But you don't have to tolerate *all* the grain this film gives you. If you are set up to make color prints in your own darkroom, you can reduce the grain in your photos with a simple technique called integration or composite printing. Instead of making your final print from a single negative, you print from two or three separate but identically framed negatives.

In technical terms, this process improves the signal-to-noise ratio. The “signal” (stars, dust lanes) repeats in exactly the same place from one negative to the next, while the “noise” (grain) does not, because it is scattered randomly throughout each negative. The result of integration printing is that stars and other valuable details are enhanced and the distracting grain is smoothed out.

Wanted: Three Identical Negatives

The key to making a successful integration print is printing all component negatives *precisely* in register. The most practical way to do this is shooting three identical photos of an object, one right after the other, on the same night, with the telescope tracking the same guide star. Shoot the photos near the meridian, keep the exposures equal in length, and do not adjust the focus between frames.

Take enough exposures so that you will have three photos to work with. Keep the exposures short: You'll guide better and your final print will be sharper.

AN EASEL MAKES IT EASY to create trouble-free composite prints that feature improved detail and reduced graininess.

Let's now assume you have three identical negatives of some object.

An Easel Makes It Easy

Step one is making a registration easel. The photo below shows the one I made from some matte board I bought at an art supply store. I make 8x10 prints, so my easel measures 11 inches by 14 inches. If your paper is larger or smaller, scale your easel accordingly. (I find it's easier to make integration prints that are 8x10 or 11x14 inches in size than to make smaller ones. With small prints it is harder to catch misalignments in registration.)

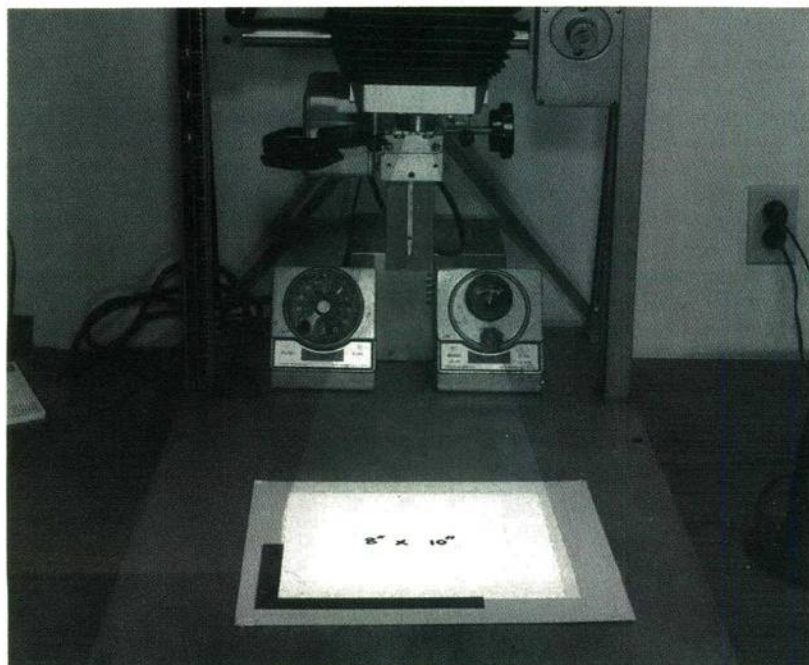
The L-shaped guide on the left has an inside angle of 91°. Place a sheet of print paper along the bottom edge and slide it to the left until it meets the upright edge. Because the “L” is slightly more open than a true right angle, the bottom edge of the sheet will always slide precisely into the

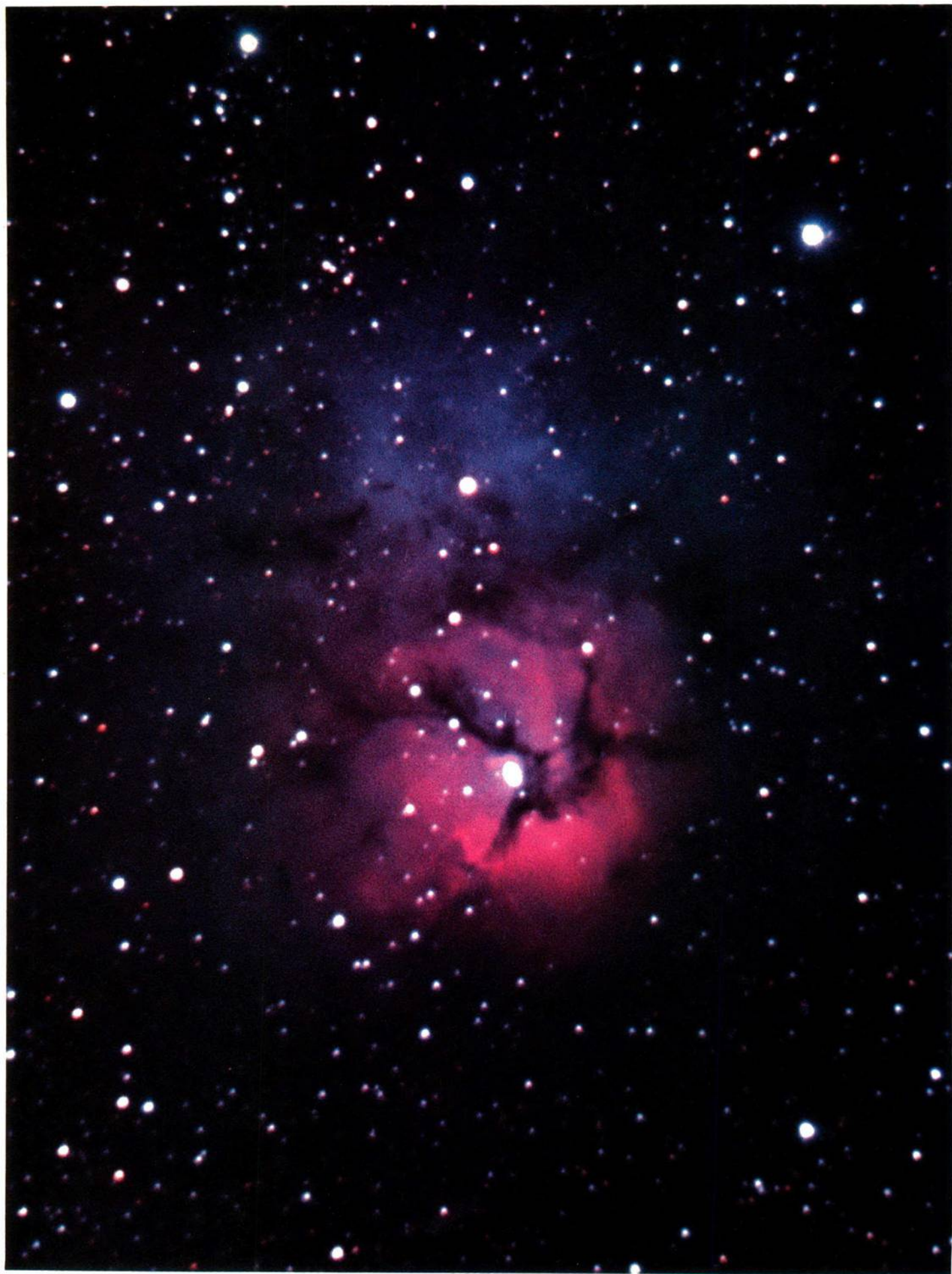
inner corner.

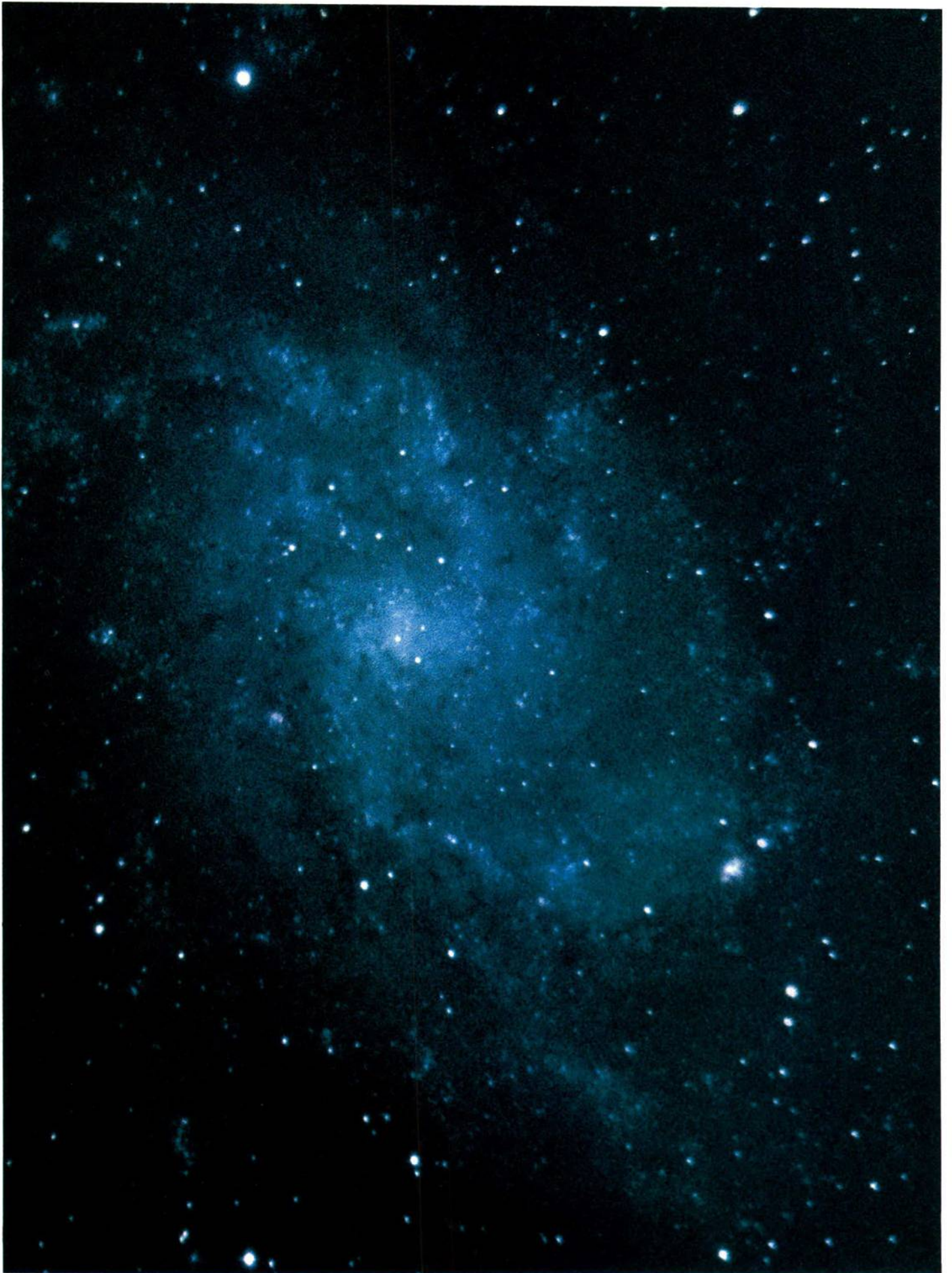
Now take one of the identical negatives and make a “register print.” This print will be used to line up each of the three negatives when you composite-print them. Choose the middle negative in the series, put it in the enlarger, and focus on the back of a discarded print positioned in the “L” of the easel. Place the easel so the image includes only what you want and then fix it into place on the base-board with masking tape.

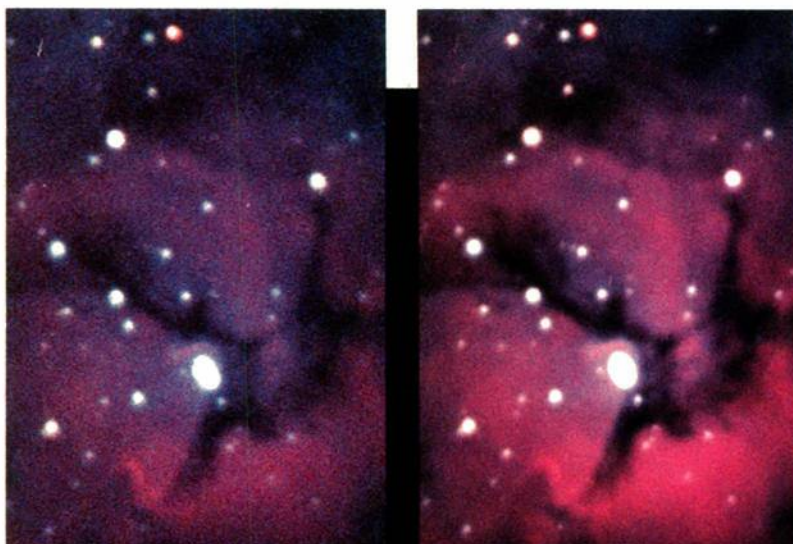
Remove the focus sheet, douse the lights, and slide a fresh sheet of print paper into place on the easel. Expose, develop, and dry this print as you normally would, taking time to get the

CRISP DETAIL but softened grain are the results of printing four negatives of the Trifid Nebula onto the same sheet of photo paper. (All astrophotos by the author.)









A SINGLE NEGATIVE of the Trifid Nebula makes a print that looks good (far left), but a composite of four negatives looks even better.

THE DUMBBELL NEBULA shows how much improvement results from using two negatives (far right) instead of one.

color balance and exposure just right. Make a note of the enlarger height, filter combination, f/stop, and exposure time that produce a good-looking print.

Now you are ready to make the actual composite print. Position the register print on the easel (which is still taped in place) with the image facing up. Slide the first of your three negatives into the enlarger. You will know the negative is placed correctly in the enlarger when the print on the easel turns gray because the dark spots on the negative lie exactly on top of the light spots on the print and the two cancel each other.

Turn off the enlarger and check that the filtration and f/stop are the same ones you used to make the registration print. Remove the register print from the easel and replace it with a fresh sheet of print paper. Before putting it on the easel, take a tiny snip off one corner (the upper right, for instance), so you can orient the sheet properly on the easel in total darkness.

Three Partials = One Whole

To expose the print, divide your

register-print exposure in half or in thirds, depending on the number of negatives you have. Turn on the enlarger for the required time. Then remove the print and place it in a light-tight container. Put the register print back on the easel and move the next negative into place. Don't try to achieve register by moving the easel! You'll get distortions if you move the easel rather than the negative in the enlarger.

When the register print goes gray again, turn off the enlarger, remove the register print, and place the already exposed sheet back on the easel, checking that the snipped corner is oriented properly. Turn on the enlarger for the second exposure. Do the same for the third negative and then process and dry the print.

Now turn on the room lights and check the composite print. If you've done things right, the integrated print should be a crisp image with the same color and darkness as your register print but with less grain and better detail. If the composite print isn't quite as sharp as the register print, you probably didn't hold register precisely enough during the procedure.

There are two reasons I recommend a maximum of three negatives — though, as the photo captions will tell

you, I have broken this rule myself on occasion! First, the more times you remove the sheet from the easel, the less likely you'll be to put it back *precisely* in place, notwithstanding the care you take.

Second, printing paper doesn't respond in density or color in exactly the same way to five 10-second exposures as it does to one 50-second exposure. This "intermittency effect" won't trouble you much with a small number of exposures, but compositing a slew of negatives will give less satisfactory — and less predictable — results.

Integration printing may sound like a lot of work for a single photo, but I've found that with a little practice you can run through the whole sequence in about 6 or 7 minutes.

Konica 3200 is a grainy film, but this technique can reduce the grain to tolerable levels. It also works with other grainy films, so if you've been shooting astrophotos on some of the older black-and-white emulsions, give this method a try. □

Larry Myers lives in California and has been an astrophotographer for several years. He thanks Phil Mattingly for his help in preparing this article.

THREE NEGATIVES COMBINED enhance the star clouds and spiral arms of M33, the Pinwheel Galaxy in Triangulum.

AMATEURS RECORD MARS WITH CCD

Members of California's Santa Barbara Astronomy Club recorded Mars with a charge-coupled device camera during the recent Martian opposition. They used the 16.5-inch Cassegrain telescope at Westmont College in Santa Barbara and proc-

essed the images there, creating some of the first CCD images of Mars made by amateurs.

Thomas W. Fuller, the project's coordinator, said, "We recorded CCD images of Mars as a part of a three-pronged effort to supply observations to the Association of Lunar and Planetary Observers (ALPO). Other Santa Barbara members have made drawings from visual observations and taken photographs."

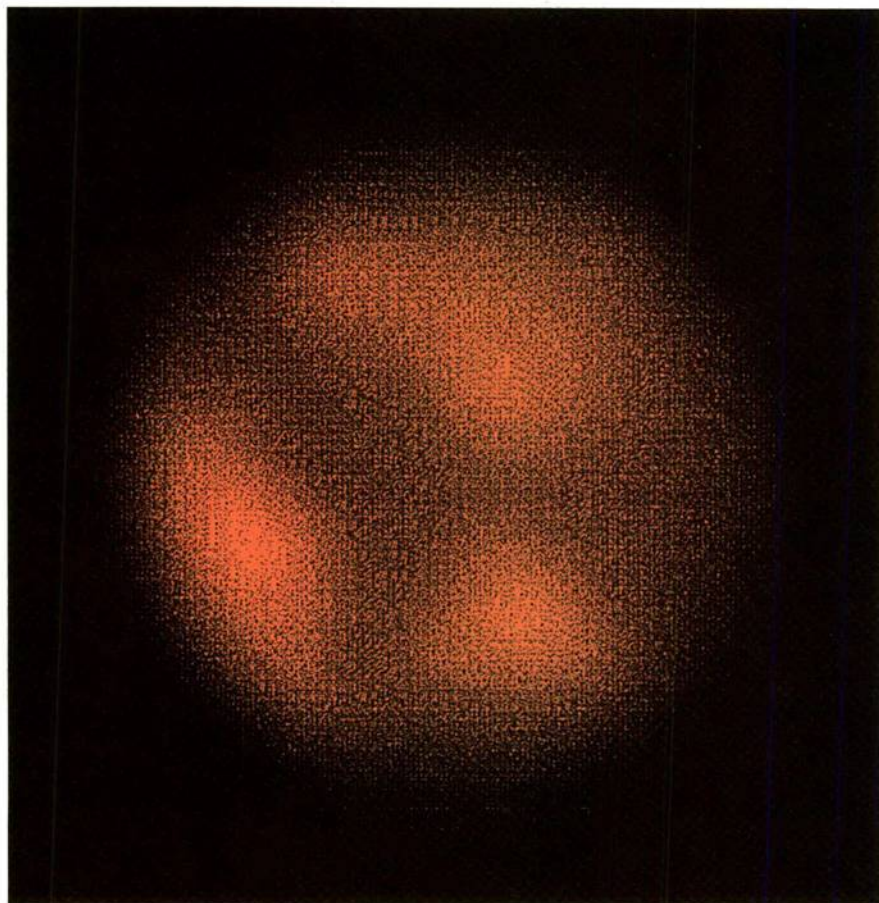
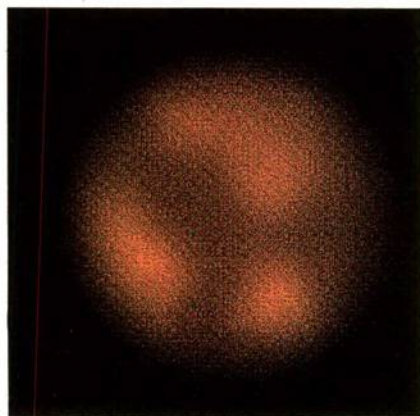
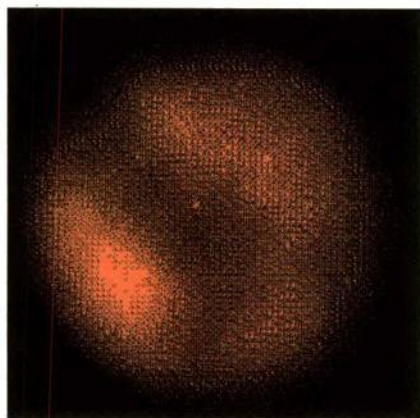
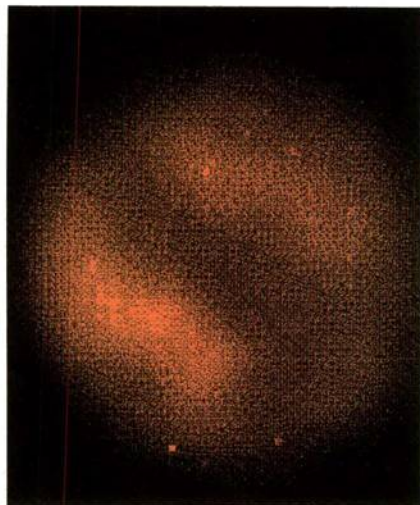
To sharpen the Westmont telescope's images, Fuller employed a 5-inch off-axis mask over the scope's front end. He then tested filters to record yellow, red, and violet images of the Red Planet. The exposures fed to the CCD camera lasted about 1/8-second each and were made by hand using a cardboard shutter.

"The images represent raw data that has only been processed in the sense that the aspect ratio has been corrected," said

Fuller, referring to the relationship of length to height in the images. "The image intensity has also been normalized to use the full range of a 256-step gray scale. After this processing, we printed the images on a high-resolution dot-matrix printer."

Assisted by club members Clyde Kirkpatrick and Ramona White, Fuller made a sequence of four images on October 8, 1988, that showed the rotation of Mars. Each view was made with a different filter. "The last frame was especially exciting because we made it with a violet filter and later found out that it was made during a violet clearing," said Fuller. A violet clearing is a period when the Martian atmosphere seems to rapidly clear.

The Santa Barbara group plans to continue producing CCD images of Mars as the Red Planet continues on its journey away from opposition.



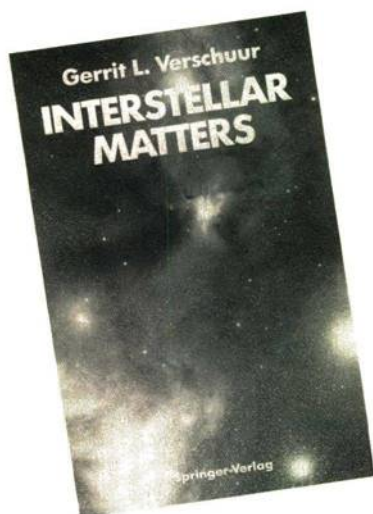
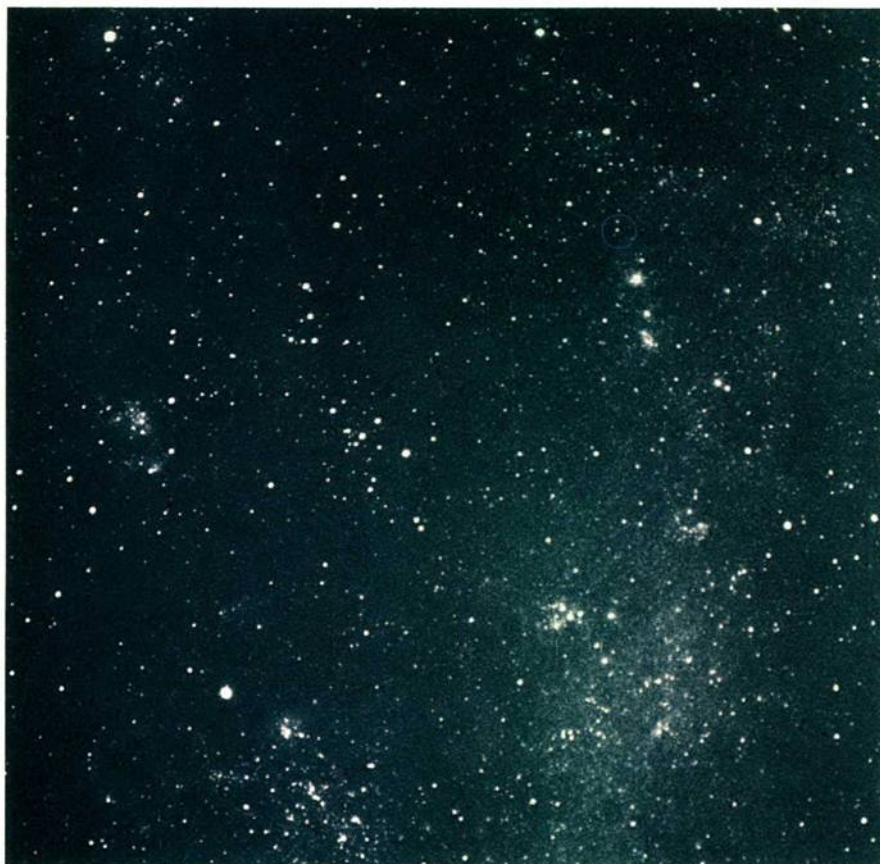
THE ROTATION OF MARS is visible in this sequence made on October 8, 1988, with a 16-inch Cassegrain telescope and a CCD camera. The scope was stopped down to 5 inches in aperture. Photos by Thomas W. Fuller, Clyde Kirkpatrick, and Ramona White.

AUSTRALIAN DISCOVERS HIS THIRD LMC NOVA

Gordon Garradd of Tamworth, New South Wales, discovered his third nova in the Large Magellanic Cloud on a photograph he took October 12, 1988. Along with Rob McNaught of Siding Spring Observatory, Garradd systematically photographs the LMC hoping to find new stars in the Milky Way's largest satellite. Together Garradd and McNaught have found five LMC novae during the past two years.

"On my photograph of October 12.5 UT I found a magnitude 11.3 star that wasn't on any atlas," said Garradd. "Subsequent photographs showed it brightened by a magnitude the next day and faded to 12th magnitude over the following week.

A NOVA IN THE LMC erupted on October 12, 1988. Gordon Garradd found the nova on his photograph made with a 300mm f/4.5 lens, hypered Tech Pan, and a 13-minute exposure.



To Order: visit your local bookseller, call TOLL FREE 800-SPRINGER (credit cards only), or send payment to Springer-Verlag NY, Attn: K. Quinn, 175 Fifth Ave., New York, NY 10010. Please include \$2.50 per order for shipping, sales tax for residents of NY, NJ, and CA, and note expiration date for credit cards (MC, VISA, and AMEX only).



Springer-Verlag

New York Berlin Heidelberg Vienna
London Paris Tokyo

"I can't imagine anyone interested in astronomy who won't enjoy this book — it's chocked-full of science, personalities and insights . . . certainly one of the best astronomy popularizations I've read."

Leif J. Robinson, Editor of *Sky & Telescope*

Enjoy a true scientific detective story that solved a great astronomical mystery — from the author of *The Invisible Universe Revealed*.

INTERSTELLAR MATTERS

Gerrit L. Verschuur

In his provocative new book, radio astronomer and author Gerrit L. Verschuur probes the phenomena of scientific curiosity and discovery by recounting the story of interstellar matter. The discovery of the "stuff between the stars" came as the result of decades of work by hundreds of astronomers and profoundly changed the way we view the Universe.

From the pioneering work of Edward E. Barnard to the discovery of complex organic molecules between the stars, Verschuur traces the evolution of the concept of interstellar matter, the tortuous road to its acceptance, and the intriguing possibilities of its role in star

and galaxy formation and in seeding the Earth with the precursors of life. He also conveys the thrill of discovery that motivates scientists, explains the use of metaphors and modeling in science, and relates other tricks of the astronomical trade.

More than a history of research, **Interstellar Matters** is a true scientific detective story that evokes the excitement of scientific investigation against a background of a century of shared effort by the world community of astronomers.

1988/328 pp./81 illus./
hardcover \$29.95
ISBN 0-387-96814-8

"After taking the photos," Garradd continued, "I notified McNaught, who confirmed the nova visually as soon as it was dark. We sent a discovery message to the IAU's Central Bureau for Astronomical Telegrams and later measured the nova's precise position by making a short exposure with the observatory's Uppsala Southern Schmidt Telescope."

Garradd wants other amateurs to join the search for extragalactic novae. "At the present time McNaught and I are the only ones doing a systematic patrol of the Magellanic Clouds, but our coverage is incomplete because of bad weather and other factors."

Observers who are interested in helping out — and possibly discovering a nova — should write to Garradd at P.O. Box 157, Tamworth, New South Wales, 2340, Australia.

EL NATH GRAZING OCCULTATION SETS RECORD

On October 12, 1987, amateur astronomers banded together for the most suc-

cessful grazing occultation ever. Four separate expeditions observed the graze of El Nath (Beta Tauri) and produced 362 timings useful to astronomers studying the Moon. (A grazing occultation occurs when a star is momentarily blocked by mountains along the Moon's limb.)

Don Stockbauer, coordinator of the Lunar Grazing Occultation Section of the International Occultation Timing Association (IOTA), reports that the El Nath graze was first observed in Tilden, Texas. (For a report on the Tilden El Nath expedition, see "Charting Mountains on the Moon" by Robert Reeves, Ron Dawes, and Rick Frankenberger, August 1988.) After the Moon's shadow passed through Tilden, it next swept across Genoa Airport, a small airfield just south of Houston.

The Genoa expedition was a joint effort of IOTA, the Houston Astronomical Society, the Johnson Space Center Astronomical Society, and the Fort Bend Astronomy Club. Stockbauer said that "three stations obtained data with video equipment, and nineteen other stations collected visual data for a total of 214

timings. As an example of the success we had, Barbara Wilson of the Houston club made twenty-four timings in just one minute and fifty seconds!

"The third expedition," Stockbauer explained, "was organized by Benny Roberts of Jackson, Mississippi. It consisted of three observing stations near McLaurin, Mississippi, which netted fourteen timings. The last observations were made by Tony Murray, who made two timings from his backyard in Georgetown, Georgia, before the shadow moved off into the Atlantic Ocean. This record of amateur cooperation made the El Nath occultation the best ever. It produced more timings than the previous record holder, the Merope occultation of February 10, 1973."

Stockbauer invites observers to join him in observing the grazing occultation of Regulus on November 30, 1988. The graze will be visible near Houston, and Stockbauer is planning an expedition to Wharton, Texas. Interested observers can contact Stockbauer at 2846 Mayflower Landing, Webster, Texas 77598; (713) 338-1980.

NASA Emblems from ASTRONOMY — Manufactured by the Official NASA Supplier

Wear these historic colorful patches on your jacket or cap, or display them in frames — either way you'll be proud to show them.



STS 61A
#35073



STS 61B
#35074



STS 61C
#35075



4" each
\$5.49 each
STS 51L
#35076

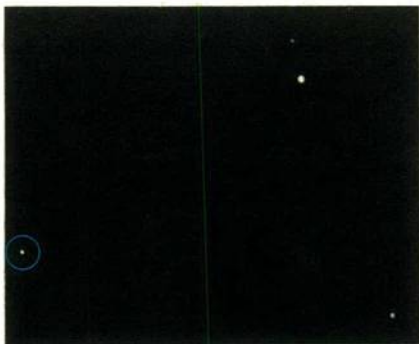


STS 26
#35077



STS 27
#35078

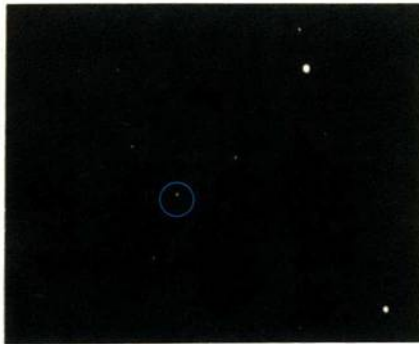
To order, specify the patch code and product number on the ASTRONOMY order form bound into this magazine, or send to ASTRONOMY Order Dept., 1027 N. Seventh St., Milwaukee, WI 53233. Include for postage and handling; U.S. \$1.50; Canada and foreign add 15% (\$3.00 minimum). Wisconsin residents add 5% sales tax.



CERES PASSES BRIGHT STARS IN AQUARIUS

On the nights of October 18, 19, and 20, 1988, asteroid 1 Ceres slowly passed between two bright stars in Aquarius. The 5th-magnitude stars 103 and 104 Aquarii are separated by 10' and oriented north-south. The 7th-magnitude asteroid moved slightly north but mostly west, so it passed through the stars at right angles to the line separating them.

Two graduate students at the University of Florida at Gainesville photographed the event. Daniel D. Durda, director of the university's student observatory, and Dirk Terrell, recorded the passage with an 8-inch f/13 Clark refractor and exposed

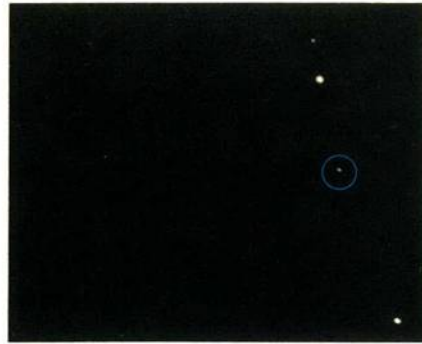


ASTEROID CERES PASSES STARS in Aquarius in this sequence made at 1:45 UT on October 18, 19, and 20, 1988, by Daniel D. Durda and Dirk Terrell with an 8-inch Clark refractor.

for 30 seconds. "We would have made longer exposures," said Durda, "but the telescope is eighty-two years old and has a very cranky drive mechanism!"

UNUSUAL SIGHTING ON LUNAR LIMB

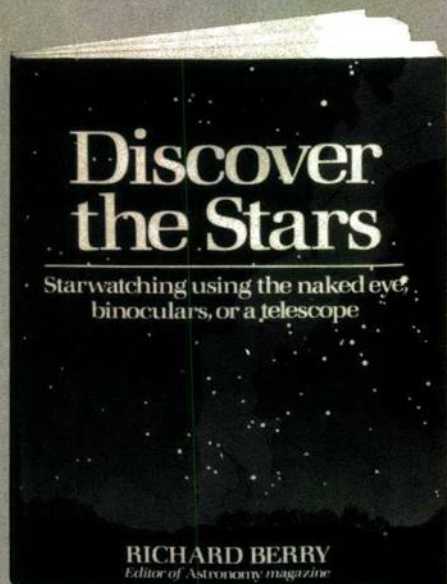
On the evening of October 16, 1988, Carl Buzzard of the Chicago Astronomical Society made a most unusual observation on the Moon. "I saw a fast-moving object appear to impact the surface of the Moon," said Buzzard.



"I was on the roof of my brother's apartment building in Collingswood, New Jersey," he continued, "observing with my 10-inch f/9 reflector. After showing my nephews Saturn, I turned the telescope on the Moon. I was bringing the Moon into view, scanning the limb in the area of the crater Langrenus, when I saw what looked like a fast-moving meteor enter the field and strike the lunar surface, creating a small plume." Buzzard's observation has not been confirmed.

Buzzard estimated that the event he saw occurred at approximately lunar longitude 75° east, latitude 12° south, which

ASTRONOMY's Richard Berry presents a very special guide for stargazing . . .



\$10.95

Paperback, 9¼" x 7½"
#30155

DISCOVER THE STARS

DISCOVER THE STARS is a unique stargazer's guidebook. In 120 pages, this book will teach you the stars and constellations, introduce you to deep sky objects, and help you find your way around the moon and planets. Whether you're interested in stargazing with the naked eye, binoculars, or a telescope, DISCOVER THE STARS is the perfect companion. From the first section of 12 two-color maps, each accompanied by an informative text, you will learn all the stars and constellations visible from the Northern Hemisphere. The second section features 23 star charts that help you explore smaller portions of the sky in greater detail, guiding you to individual stars, double stars, variable stars, nebulae, and distant galaxies! And DISCOVER THE STARS also guides you in exploring the moon and planets and helps you learn more about astronomy. If you have looked up at the stars and longed to know more – DISCOVER THE STARS is for you!



To order, use the ASTRONOMY order form bound into this magazine, or send to ASTRONOMY Order Dept., 1027 N. 7th St., Milwaukee, WI 53233. Include for postage and handling: U.S. \$1.50; Canadian and foreign add 15% (minimum \$3). Wisconsin residents add 5% sales tax.

places it near the craters Kapteyn and Ansgarius. Reports that could confirm this disturbance on the Moon should be sent to Buzzard at 3081 Lynnwood Court, Streamwood, IL 60107; telephone (312) 837-1201.

COMET TEMPEL 2 ENCOUNTERS GLOBULAR CLUSTER

Periodic comet Tempel 2, one of the brightest celestial visitors of 1988, paired up with the globular cluster M54 in Sagittarius last October.

Arizona astrophotographer Chris Schur recorded the encounter with an 8-inch f/1.5 Schmidt camera. He described the pair's appearance in his 16-inch reflector. "Visually Tempel 2 and M54 made an impressive sight. In the same low-power field I saw an unresolved globular cluster with a blazing center and a softer, dimmer patch of light that appeared uniformly illuminated across its surface. Together the objects showed me that clusters and comets appear distinctly different." — David J. Eicher □



COMET TEMPEL 2 AND CLUSTER M54 were photographed together on October 8, 1988, by Chris Schur. M54 is the bright fuzzy object; the comet is fainter and lies above the cluster. Schur used an 8-inch f/1.5 Schmidt camera and hypered Tech Pan film for the photo.

THE SOLAR SKREEN® CHALLENGE

Buy our Solar Skreen® Filter and any competitive Sun filter — examine the Sun in detail on the same day, with the same eyepiece, using the same scope and compare the results. If our Solar Skreen® Filter does not give you sharper, clearer views of sunspots (if present) we will give you your money back and we may not even ask you to send our filter back!!!

See if that offer can be matched by any other supplier!

Don't believe what you may have read about the claims of other Mylar film Sun filters. They all have exposed aluminum surfaces subject to corrosion and scratching. The dual-sheet Tuthill Solar Skreen® Mylar Sun filter (USA Patent 4,897,140) gives the highest-quality views of our star. The reason is that the combined thickness of the two tough Mylar sheets is less than that of other heavier single-sheet Mylar filters and so gives much better resolution.

Our Solar Skreen® puts the aluminum surfaces between the two sheets where they are protected from damage due to scratches when cleaned.

That is why for the last 15 years we have been able to satisfy more than 10,000 solar observers — amateur and professionals alike — with fantastic views of sunspots as well as delicate subtle surface mottling detail.

You get what you pay for. Call TOLL-FREE 1-800-223-1063 and we will send you a FREE impartial report on Sun filters. We will also tell you in detail why our filters are superior to any other filters on the market — glass or Mylar. **FIND OUT WHY:**

- Most inexpensive glass filters with internal strains are astigmatic.
- True high-quality optical glass filter are expensive
- Mylar does not work well when stretched tight — wrinkles are beneficial
- Exposed aluminum surfaces corrode
- You only need one type of superior Sun filter — genuine Solar Skreen® — not some cheap imitation.

Ask about our complete line of hydrogen-alpha filters

for seeing solar prominences and flares — priced from \$425

Send for FREE catalog or call us TOLL FREE 1-800-223-1063. FAX 201-232-3804

We accept VISA, MC, C.O.D. and personal checks.

Roger W. Tuthill, Inc.

**11 Tanglewood Lane, Box 1086A
Mountainside, NJ 07092, USA**



GET READY FOR THE SOLAR ECLIPSE OF MARCH 7, 1989

ALL SOLAR SKREEN® SUN FILTERS

- Are full aperture
- Come complete with photographic exposure data
- Come with information on Solar Eclipses in North America to the year 2030

Partial list of mounted Solar Skreen® Sun filters available:

Celestron			
C60 Refractor	\$49	2045 SCT	\$49
C65 Spotter	\$49	2080 SCT	\$95
SS80 Spotter	\$55	2120 SCT	\$130
C80 Refractor	\$55	DS 10	\$120
C90 Spotter	\$49	628C or 6600	\$70
C4.5 Newtonian	\$65	826C or 880	\$95
C5 SCT	\$75	MTS telescopes	CALL
Comet Catcher	\$85	Odyssey	CALL
C6 Newtonian	\$85	B&L 4000	\$49
C8 SCT	\$95	B&L 6000	\$75
C11 SCT	\$135	B&L 8000/8001	\$95
C14 SCT	\$175	Renaissance	\$75
		Genesis	\$85
		Oracle	\$55
		Astroscan	\$65
		Unmounted Filters	
		from	\$29
Meade			
2.4 Refractor	\$49		
3.1 Refractor	\$55		
Model 97	\$68		

INDEX CARD FINDER CHARTS

75 - 3 x 5 charts per set. For use at the telescope!

AC-1 MESSIER OBJECTS: AC-2 FINEST NGC OBJECTS
AC-3 DOUBLE STARS: AC-4 FINEST NGC, part B
AC-5 NGC FOR LARGER TELESCOPES (Min. 8" inch)
\$7.50, 2 or more sets \$7 ea. 4 or more \$6.50 ea.

OBSERVER'S GUIDE A bi-monthly telescope guide. With finder charts, photos & visual descriptions. USA \$12, 2 yr. \$21, Canada \$18, OTHER COUNTRIES \$18.
OBSERVER'S LOGBOOK with 100 forms \$18.95

VIDEO TAPES (VHS or BETA) (VHS/PAL) \$29.95 ea.
"AMERICA IN SPACE," "APOLLO 11," "JUPITER/SATURN," "MARS, URANUS," "UNIVERSE," "SHUTTLE 1 to 8," "SATELLITE RESCUE, COMET HALLEY, STS-1."

TAPE PROGRAMS with 40 slides — \$14.95 ea. APOLLO 11, APOLLO 17, COMET HALLEY, JUPITER, MARS - Viking, SATURN - Voy. 1, SATURN - Voy. 2, STS-1, STS-2, UNIVERSE, MT. ST. HELENS, DIXON SPACE ART, BONESTELL'S SPACE ART, GENESIS

SPACE SPECIAL Galaxies, Solar System 100 slides \$32.95
20 SLIDE SETS, Mercury, Venus, Mars, Jupiter - Voyager 1, Jup. Voy. 2, Saturn - Voyager 1, Sat. - Voy. 2, STS-1, BEST STS, APOLLO 11, COMET HALLEY, Uranus, Universe \$9.50 ea. set.

Send 39¢ stamp for FREE slide catalog. Outside USA add 20% extra.

ASTRO CARDS Phone 412-295-4128
P.O. Box 35, Natrona Heights, PA 15065

ATTENTION ASTROPHOTOGRAPHERS Focault Focusing Accessory

This unit works on the Focault Principle using an out of focus eyepiece to magnify the star image to a large Disc for easy knife blade focusing using your slow motion controls. Focus your telescope with this attachment every time you Set-up or change filters and attachments, then install your camera for perfectly focused Astro Photos.

Guaranteed or your money returned.

Black Anodized Aluminum \$49.95 ppd.

Send check or money order to:

A.M. PLASTICS

405 Tulip Poplar

Fredericksburg, VA 22401

M/C or VISA Call: 703-373-3919

ASTROFLEA

USED EQUIPMENT CLASSIFIED ADS

• Subscribers advertise FREE!

• To subscribe or advertise, just write or call.

12 issues \$15

ASTROFLEA

717 S. Air Depot • Midwest City, OK 73110
(405) 732-1902

Telescopes • Binoculars • Astro-Aids

BAUSCH & LOMB

3000 \$149 4000 SS \$249
1000 \$395 4000 PRO \$459
4000 TEL \$195 8000 \$649
4000 AST \$409 8001 \$895

PAULI'S WHOLESALE DISCOUNT OPTICS
29 Kingswood Rd., Danbury, CT 06811
Tel: 203-746-3579 9 a.m. - 9 p.m. Mon. - Sat.
Catalog Data Package (1 lb.) \$3.00; VISA, M.C. 3%



Meade Instruments from Cosmic Connections

Meade at competitive prices! Call now! 312-851-5353
800-634-7702

2080/2120 LX6
Superfast F/6.3



- 59% Wider Field
- 60% Shorter Exposure
- New Advanced Electronics
- CAT & DSC Options

Meade CAT Option



Find Deep Sky Objects in a flash with CAT
Meade DSC
Optional Digital Setting Circles



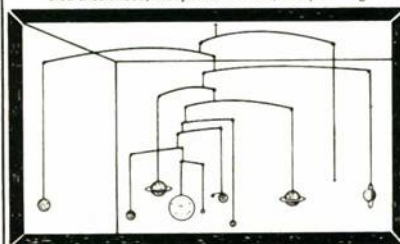
Series 4000 eyepieces
Super Plossis
Super Wide Angle
Ultra Wide Angle

Cosmic Connections

Chicagoland's only
Astronomy Specialist

1460 N. Farnsworth
Aurora, IL 60505

ORBIC'S SOLAR SYSTEM MOBILES-Intrigued by outer space? Put our mobile in your inner space.-3D, kinetic, fully assembled & balanced, independent orbits, ready to hang.



SPACE SAVER #0010-410(above) \$50.00*
SOLAR FAMILY #0010-354 \$175.00*
(WITH 54 SATELLITES & COMET MODEL)

Send 45¢ cent SASE for color brochure and literature
* Contiguous U.S.A.: * N.Y. residents add sales tax
ORBIC SYSTEMS INC., 109 Eltingville Blvd.,
Staten Island, N.Y. 10312, (718)-356-2328
Solar System Models & mobiles For Schools-Homes-Offices

ATTENTION: MEADE OWNERS OR FUTURE MEADE OWNERS

JIM'S MOBILE HAS A LINE OF SUPERIOR PRODUCTS ESPECIALLY ENGINEERED FOR YOUR TELESCOPE WHICH ARE UNSURPASSED IN FUNCTION, FEATURES, BEAUTY, DESIGN AND LOW BATTERY DRAIN.

For example: the manufacturer's dec motor requires 300% more battery current than MOTODEC.

MOTODEC gives you longer battery life, less load on switching electronics, etc.

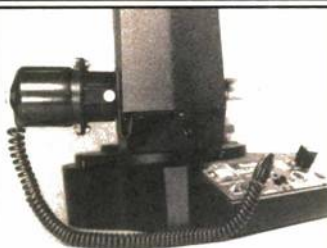
NEW — MOTODEC PUSH-ON for Meade fork mounted telescopes: 2080/2120, LX2, LX3, LX5, LX6 & MTS line

The only dec. motor you can get

- with direct drive.
- with variable speed.
- without unsightly gears or belts.
- with retractable cord.
- that will not get tangled up with the power panel wires of your LX5 & LX6 when panning to the east.
- with only 15mA battery drain at 8X.
- that has been mounted & tested twice on a working telescope before shipping.
- that will allow you to upgrade from MTS on up to an LX6 without ordering a new motor. One model fits all.
- plus all the things you'd expect: easy-on, easy-off friction clutch, completely compatible with manufacturer's dual-axis hand control, built-in noise filter to reduce video camera and electronic cross-talk, and looks so good you'll think it is original equipment.
- with proven dependability.

MOTODEC \$79.95 ppd

With variable speed control \$89.95 ppd



MOTODEC



MOTOFOCUS

MOTOFOCUS ENDS THE FOCUSING WIGGLES
MOTOFOCUS for 2080/2120 LX5/LX6. \$98.50 ppd

1. Completely compatible with manufacturer's dual-axis hand control. Built-in variable speed control for fast focus as well as incredibly fine focusing action.
2. Only MOTOFOCUS will not interfere with polar alignment or swinging your scope thru the fork.
3. MOTOFOCUS is lightweight — 7 oz. (one third less than manufacturer's)
4. Every MOTOFOCUS mounted and tested twice on an operating telescope for function, fit, power and appearance before it leaves our facility.
5. Built-in noise filter to reduce video camera noise & electronic cross-talk.
6. Low battery drain — under 30 mA.

MOTOFOCUS for 2080/2120 LX2, LX3, MTS, GEM.
Supplied with variable speed hand control and battery \$98.50 ppd

PHONE/MAIL ORDER: VISA, MasterCard, personal check or money order. Shipping paid USA & Canada.
OVERSEAS ORDERS: Send VISA, MasterCard numbers with expiration date, or bank check in U.S. \$. Add 10% shipping.

JIM'S MOBILE IND.

1960 County Road 23 — Evergreen, CO 80439
(303) 277-0304

ODYSSEY

TELESCOPES

Seeing the *real* Universe

FREE INFORMATION

- ODYSSEY GUIDE
- OWNER COMMENTS
- REPRINTS
- DOBSONIAN INFO.
- COULTER OPTICAL NEWS
- PRODUCT LIST

ASK FOR IT!



8 inch \$239.50

"On the Moon and Jupiter, the Odyssey 8 showed as much detail as several 8" Schmidt-Cassegrains nearby."
David McGough, Millington, N.J.

"It is worth twice what I paid, but please don't raise the price. I want to get my son one in a few years."
Tom Johnston, Boulder, Colo.



10.1 inch \$299.50

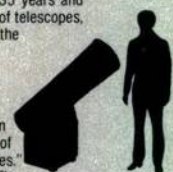
"Careful star-testing of the 10.1" Odyssey Compact I received last March and of the 10.1" my neighbor Doug Barnes picked up in mid-October suggests a high level of quality control which is astonishing. Diffraction patterns are virtually interchangeable, and both scopes show textbook optical results (both in-focus and out-of-focus)."
Lee Johnson, Coquitlam, B.C. Canada



13.1 inch \$499.50

"In amateur astronomy for over 35 years and I have seen my share of all kinds of telescopes, good and bad. To say the least, the Odyssey 1 outperforms any thing that I have seen!!"
Richard Ziegler, Maumee, Ohio

"There is not another telescope of equal size in our club that can touch the clear image and ease of operation that Odyssey 1 provides."
Mark Davenport, Pinellas Park, Fla.



17.5 inch \$995.00

"I've only had a chance to view once so far, but am thoroughly thrilled with it. Viewing from a (Santa Barbara, Ca.) residential front yard, the Orion Nebula was indeed a treat - reddish tinges on the predominating green, with many subtle wisps and lanes very clear. The Andromeda Galaxy was surprisingly bright, as was its companion." David Broad, Santa Barbara, Ca.



Lightweight Mirror Optics at Low, Low Prices:

Pyrex, 1/2 wave, aluminized & overcoated	
10 inch f/5.6	\$129.50
10.1 inch f/4.5	\$134.50
12.5 inch f/6	\$249.50
13.1 inch f/4.5	\$254.50
17.5 inch f/4.5	\$590.00

Elliptical Diagonals

1.83" — \$15.50	3.10" — \$ 34.50
2.14" — \$18.95	4.25" — \$ 69.50
2.60" — \$22.50	6.25" — \$150.00

EASY TO ORDER... Phone or mail your order in today. Visa/MasterCard accepted. All telescopes are shipped freight charges collect. All mirrors are shipped prepaid in the contiguous U.S.A. No sales tax on out-of-state orders. Phone orders Mon-Fri 8 am-4:30 pm local time. Call 1-714-659-4621

- 30 days returnable
- 30 days exchangeable
- 2 years materials and workmanship



Coultier Optical, Inc.

P.O. Box K
Idyllwild, CA 92349-1107

"OPTIMUM OPTICS AT
MINIMUM COST SINCE 1967"

Forum

MOMENTS OF DISCOVERY

On July 20, 1969, two American astronauts landed on the Moon. As I watched the momentous event on television, I was moved to look at the Moon, not just an image of the Moon. I had to see if the Moon looked any different.

I set up my 60mm refractor in the front yard. The Moon, magnified thirty-seven times, burst into view in the eyepiece. I focused my telescope on Mare Tranquillitatis, the astronauts' landing site.

I couldn't see the astronauts and hadn't expected to, but I was surprised to find that the Moon did look different. Though I had surveyed the stark lunar features a hundred times and could recognize and name dozens of craters, mountains, and basins by name, the Moon now looked more familiar, more neighborly. It looked less like the Moon and more like American soil.

Naturally the lunar landing was hailed as one of the great adventures of discovery. It was an astounding enterprise, but one should keep things in perspective. Consider the voyage of Ferdinand Magellan, the first circumnavigation of the Earth, begun in 1519. This mission was an epoch-making success, though the discoveries were basic: the theretofore unimagined extent of the Pacific Ocean, the realization that the Earth's surface consisted of more water than land (it had long been believed that Earth was six-sevenths land), and, best of all, that by means of the oceans you could go anywhere on the planet.

Today with our full-color photographs of Earth from space it's difficult to appreciate the magnitude and impact of Magellan's discoveries. Whole systems of geography and even a few cosmological and theological dogmas were proved wrong. After Magellan, entire world views fell by the wayside.

This experience of discovery — of seeing the world from a new perspective — is not something limited to a fortunate few. We can each make our own personal journeys of discovery. I made mine one cold, clear night in February as I tried to understand the distance to the stars.

I'd long been familiar with the term light-year, but I was in a restless, questioning mood that evening, and I tried to comprehend what that unit of distance really meant. I stood gazing at the star Rigel, the bright bluish star in Orion's leg, transfixed by the notion that the star is 750 light-years away.

I mentally projected myself toward the star. What if my backyard were as big as



Earth, and Earth were as big as the Sun, and the Sun as big as the solar system, and the solar system as wide as the distance to the nearest star? I began to lose track of time.

Suddenly my concentration broke. Stunned, I realized I couldn't comprehend a light-year. The world blew up in my face. The normal, mind-assuaging lines of perspective went awry, and I was temporarily overwhelmed by the immensity of the universe. With a flash of insight I realized that the stars were not up: they were all around me. I wasn't looking up at the sky but out at the sky from the surface of a tiny ball. For the first time I was aware of being on a planet, a literal spaceship, and the stars were outside it, all around. I was an astronaut.

Although I couldn't actually see it, I became aware of Earth gently curving away toward South America. I turned and sensed Earth sloping toward the North Pole. The sky resolved itself into a deep, three-dimensional galaxy-shape. Stars surrounded me on all sides.

I stared at Polaris, the target of Earth's axis, and for a precipitous few moments I felt as if I were falling toward the north star. I gasped and quickly shifted my attention to my familiar lopsided garage. Gravitational pull returned in a rush and I resumed that familiar rooted sensation — but the stars would never be the same.

Magellan's circumnavigation and Apollo 11's landing made history. But to me they are not more significant than what I discovered in my own backyard.

— Peter M. Leschak

SHARING ASTRONOMY ACROSS THE ATLANTIC

Letters from Michael Ottink, my astronomical pen pal in Holland, brought news of his astronomy club, the European Space Agency, and the objects he observed. As a result of a classified ad I had placed in *ASTRONOMY*, Michael and I had been corresponding for two years. I had often wished I could meet my pen pal, and in 1985 I finally did.

Mike wrote to tell me he would be visiting Florida with his Dutch astronomy club to see Wubbo Ockels, a Dutch *Spacelab* payload specialist, liftoff in the space shuttle. I was overjoyed with the news. Mike said he would also have time to visit me at my home in Alexandria, Virginia.

At the beginning of November Mike sent me a postcard from Florida that said he would be arriving at the Alexandria bus terminal on Friday, November 8, or Saturday the 9th. By 8 p.m. on Friday I figured his bus would arrive on Saturday. But as soon as I gave up hope, I heard a light tapping on the front door. Outside in the dark stood a tall, slender figure with a bag in each hand. "Is that you, Mike?" I said. He smiled and nodded.

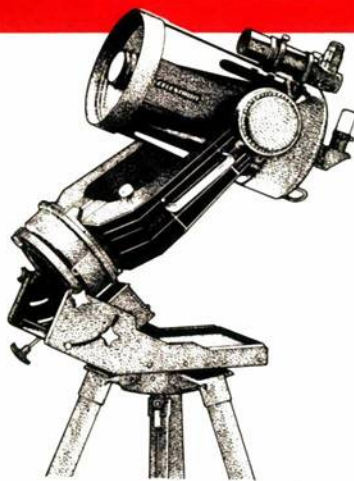
After introducing Mike to my parents, he went through his bags and pulled out two strange-looking rocks. Mike told me they were meteorites he had purchased in Florida. My eyes lit up as Mike gave me one as a gift.

Time flew by that weekend. We were always busy doing something, but the little time we had at home we spent discussing how we lived in our different countries, our ideas on astronomy, and the space programs of our respective nations.

For two nights Mike and I tried to find Halley's Comet, but we were unsuccessful, much to our dismay. It was something we had wanted to see together. We did see many other celestial sights in that memorable autumn sky. For once I was stargazing with somebody who knew about everything from eyepieces to M42.

Monday came and Mike had to leave for Florida to meet his group and fly back to the Netherlands. I felt as if an old friend were moving away.

About a week after Mike left, I ventured outside into the crisp November night, this time without my astronomical friend. I pointed my telescope at where I thought Halley was. Lo and behold, there it was in my telescope's field of view, that special sight that had evaded Mike and me. I smiled and felt that, somehow, my astronomical friend across the miles was looking too. — David Abbou



New! Celestron Ultima 8

- The ultimate in an 8" Schmidt!
- 2032mm f/10 optical tube with Starbright® coatings.
 - Individually hand figured optics.
 - Cordless quartz-locked electronic drive with built-in drive correction.
 - Built-in rechargeable lead acid batteries, good for entire night on one charge.
 - Double-sized fork arms, 2 5/8" polar shaft, extra heavy duty wedge and tripod with 2" diameter rubber coated legs; the **sturdiest mounting system available!**

CALL

Celestron Classic 8

Back by popular demand! Based on the original C8 design, this 8" Schmidt-Cassegrain provides an excellent, affordable way to begin this fascinating hobby. Complete with AC powered clock drive, equatorial wedge, 6x30 straight finder, star diagonal and 25mm Kellner.

\$999

Classic 8 with optional Starbright® coating

\$1119

Celestron SP-C8 with Starbright®

2000mm f/10 Schmidt-Cassegrain with Super Polaris mount.

\$1079

Celestron Compustar 8

A truly exciting 8" telescope! Touch the computer control board and the LED panel instantly responds. The 8000+ object microcomputer memory directs complete hands-off slow motion to all parts of the sky. Features computer console, precision RA and DEC stepping motors, and legendary Celestron Starbright® optics. The Compustar 8" (2000mm f/10) includes a 50mm Plossl eyepiece, 2" star diagonal, 8x50 illuminated polar finderscope, DC power cord, AC adapter (power supply required), and case.

\$3495

Celestron Compustar 11

With wedge and tripod.
Now in stock!

\$7599

Celestron Savings on the Classics

Celestron C4.5 Reflector

\$449

The C4.5 gives you features normally found only on big scopes, at a low price! Like Polaris mount, fully multicoated mirrors, and rack and pinion focuser. Includes full size 25mm, 1.25" orthoscopic eyepiece, 5x24 finderscope, and hardwood tripod.

Celestron Firstscope 80

\$479

This superb 3.1" refractor with altazimuth mount is great for the beginner to advanced amateur. Flexible cable controls for both axes allow direct, exact position corrections to follow Mars, Saturn, the moon, and more. Includes Celestron 26mm Plossl and adjustable tripod.

New! Celestron 60mm Refractor

\$289

This 80mm f/13 telescope is ideal for the young astronomer. Complete with German equatorial mount, setting circles, 25mm, 965 eyepiece, finderscope, and full standing wood tripod.

Celestron Binoculars

\$219

An excellent addition to any astronomer's equipment, these fully multi-coated glasses feature BAK-4 prisms. Their sharpness, brightness, and extended field of view add up to a great value! Choose from:

- 7x42 Ultima, 22 oz, 6.6° field
- 7x50 Nova, 40 oz, 10° field
- 10x50 Nova, 40 oz, 8° field

Bonus Gift!

Free...one year subscription to this magazine with purchase of any telescope!

Celestron Accessories

Powerstar Declination Motor	\$89
Powerstar Focus Motor	\$89
Powerstar Car Battery Cord	\$15
Counterweight bar assembly	\$99
Super Polaris Drive (single axis)	\$159
Super Polaris Drive (dual axis)	\$259
Quartz dual-axis corrector system	\$229
Illuminated projection reticle	\$159
Richfield adapter	\$119

Tele Vue Eyepieces

Plossl 7.4mm, 10.5mm, 13mm, 17mm, 21mm, or 26mm	\$71
1.8x or 2.5x Barlow	\$71
Plossl 32mm or 40mm	\$81
Plossl 55mm	\$151
Wide field 40mm	\$239
Wide field 32mm	\$184
Wide field 24mm	\$129
Nagler 20mm Type 2	\$287
Nagler 16mm Type 2	\$241
Nagler 12mm Type 2	\$209
Nagler 13mm	\$199
Nagler 11mm	\$187
Nagler 9mm	\$181
Nagler 7mm	\$154
Nagler 4.8mm	\$124

Since 1914

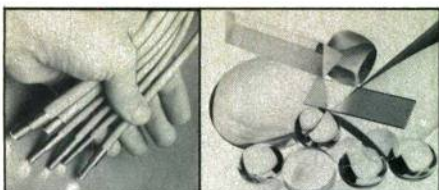
National Camera Exchange

9300 Olson Memorial Highway, Golden Valley, Minnesota 55427
For information, call the telescope experts at (612) 546-6831.

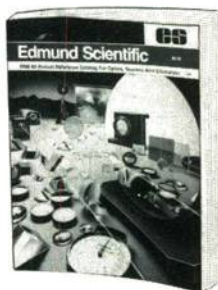
Prices are subject to change.

+ Video

TO ORDER CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-624-8107



Write For Your Free Edmund Scientific 164 Page Catalog.



- LENSES
- PRISMS
- MIRRORS
- FIBER OPTICS
- OPTICS
- LASERS
- MAGNETS
- MAGNIFIERS
- MOTORS/PUMPS
- TELESCOPES
- MICROSCOPES
- POSITIONING EQUIPMENT
- COMPARATORS

Features over 5,000 products!

Our new, full color catalog describes one of the largest and most diversified lines in the nation of precision lenses, optics and optical instruments plus many hard-to-find scientific and technical products used in science, industry and by researchers.

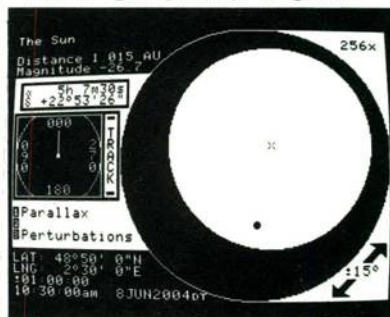


Serving Industry Since 1942

Edmund Scientific Co.

Dept. 19A1, C916 Edscorp Bldg., Barrington, NJ 08007
Tel. (609) 573-6266 Fax. (609) 573-6295 Telex 831-564

THE OBSERVATORY®



Venus crossing the Sun

THE OBSERVATORY is an exciting sky simulator which is easy enough for the beginner, yet powerful enough for the more experienced astronomer. It displays hundreds of stars, with or without constellation lines, and all the planets as seen from any place on Earth and for any time in 10,000 years. With 9 levels of magnification THE OBSERVATORY can bring into high resolution view the phases of the Moon, eclipses of the Sun, the moons of Jupiter, and even the rare solar transits by Mercury and Venus!

"THE OBSERVATORY leaves the competition behind. All in all, it's one of the finest micro-computer programs on the market."

—Sky & Telescope, May, 1986

APPLE II+ with 64K, IIe, IIC, IIGs \$49.95

LIGHTSPEED SOFTWARE

Suite 185, Dept. A, 2124 Kittredge Street
Berkeley, CA 94704 ★ (415) 540-0671

Makes Check or Money Order payable to Lightspeed Software. International orders add \$8 shipping. APPLE is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Astronomy Books

COSMOLOGY'S ERA OF DISCOVERY

Gravity's Lens: Views of the New Cosmology by Nathan Cohen, (John Wiley and Sons, 1988), ISBN 0-471-63282-1, hardcover, 237 pages, \$19.95.

When you look at the string of astronomical breakthroughs in the last seventy-five years, it becomes clear that astronomy is building toward a crescendo of discovery. The expansion of the universe, the cosmic background radiation, pulsars, quasars, and gravity lenses have painted a vast, violent universe that both challenges and bedevils astronomers.

Certainly there are some empty swaths in this emerging picture. For example, how did galaxies form? The essentially unvarying temperature of the cosmic background radiation — the afterglow of the Big Bang — implies that the universe should be as smooth and uniform as creamy tomato soup. Yet there are significant irregularities in this otherwise uniform universe in the form of billions of galaxies. What caused these irregularities and how did galaxies form from them?

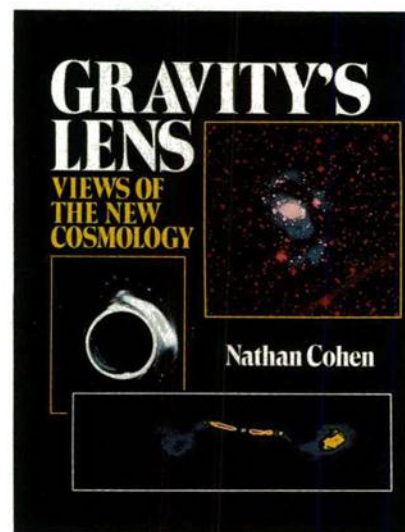
The jury, as Nathan Cohen notes in his book *Gravity's Lens*, is still out on this one — way out. Even the most favored galaxy formation theory today is on shaky legs. One wonders if it is wise to believe any of these theories too much, no matter how neatly they appear to bridge the gap between speculation and fact. After all, it's a very long span and the gorge is bottomless.

Plain and simple, *Gravity's Lens* is a compelling account of the emerging viewpoints in modern cosmology. It presents the most recent discoveries and theories and shows how they all connect to form our current picture of the universe. Complex topics like dark matter, cosmic strings, and gravitational lenses are explained in a lively, unassuming style that's easy on the jargon. The book's graphic appearance is also appealing. It contains numerous diagrams and black-and-white photographs as well as two sections of color plates illustrating such phenomena as active and colliding galaxies, radio jets, and computer-generated images of gravity lens models.

Part one, entitled "Previews," lays the groundwork for the concepts of the new cosmology, which is introduced in part two. Cohen walks us through the development of observational astronomy from Galileo to the discovery that galaxies are star systems apart from our own — two milestones that swept away many a cozy theory of the universe.

Avoiding a detailed rehash, Cohen moves efficiently down the timeline, hitting the historical high points of Doppler shifts and distance measurements, and the curious discovery that the spectra of most galaxies are redshifted. By the end of chapter one we encounter the foundation upon which much of modern cosmology is built: the expanding universe.

The discovery of cosmic expansion had



a profound effect on our perception of the universe. Today such a concept seems a foregone conclusion. To the person on the street, an expanding universe is no more startling than an expanding economy. But sixty-five years ago the notion that galaxies were rushing away from one another was a revelation as disturbing as Galileo's telescopic views of an imperfect universe were to seventeenth-century scientists and theologians.

Subsequent chapters on the Big Bang, the cosmic background radiation, and quasars — all leading to a culminating chapter on cosmological models and questions — complete the picture of the universe we have today: a universe more or less strung together with systematic observations. Although observations often lead to significant discoveries, the discoveries tend to pose more difficult riddles that leave us in the lurch. What is the nature of quasars? Is there hidden mass in galaxies? What is the expansion rate of the universe and will the universe expand forever or collapse in the future?

These are some of the major questions astronomers are asking today. To find the answers requires more information than

can be obtained with optical observation alone. Thus, in part two, Cohen presents the universe as revealed by sophisticated instruments and computer imagery, and delves into the latest theories spawned by these observations. By exploring the universe at wavelengths longer and shorter than visible light, astronomers are learning a great deal about "hidden" astrophysical processes. It is in the realms outside the optical window that astronomers are gathering the most information about the energy source of quasars, the environment of radio galaxies, and the ubiquitous cosmic background radiation.

One of the most valuable attributes of Cohen's book is its fair-minded assessment of such established theories as the Big Bang and the grand unified field theories. If he is biased toward or against any particular model or theory, his biases are not apparent. He injects a balanced perspective into the text by constantly placing theories into context with observational data.

The third and final part of the book touches on a number of cosmological issues and discoveries that have arisen in the last ten years: cosmic inflation, dark matter, primeval galaxies, cosmic strings, gravity lenses, and supernova 1987A. These are each described in brief, easily read sections that provide "a flavor of the new cosmology's continued progress." Cohen concludes that we are on the brink of a new era of exploration that will be "ushered in by the findings of the new cosmology."

In one sense, *Gravity's Lens* is a book concerning what we know or have recently learned about the universe. In a larger sense, however, it is a book about the potential of our understanding. Cohen describes cosmology as an "evolving science and an incomplete one." As enigmatic as the universe is, the recent flurry of astronomical discoveries shows us that at least some of the cosmos is within reach. How much more of the universe is knowable depends on the limits of our intellect. — Jeff Kanipe

A WINDOW ON THE ZODIAC

Astrowatch by Ben Mayer, (Perigee Books, 1988), ISBN 0-399-51431-7, paperback, 143 pages, \$10.95.

Ben Mayer's *Astrowatch* is a fun project book specifically designed to help the beginner learn the zodiacal constellations — the twelve star-figures that straddle the ecliptic. It is in these constellations that the apparent paths of the Sun, Moon, and planets are tracked throughout the year. Complete instructions are given so you

The Best from Meade, TeleVue & Celestron!

Meade LX/6

Full Factory Packaging and Lifetime Warranty!

Call for our low prices on LX/5's & LX/6's



Genuine Meade Accy's:

Accy case 50	\$79	Motor 784	\$199
Accy case 54	22	Nebula 1 1/4"	69
Dec 38 (LX3)	99	Nebula 2"	109
Dec 39 (LX5)	109	Nebula 911	119
Dec 66A (MTS)	52	Off-axis system	169
Dec 66C (MTS)	67	Piggy brkt 8"	34
Drive corr 41	187	Piggy brkt 10"	34
Drive corr 43	97	Skydust seal	49
Elec focus 1200	159	Set circle illum	44
Elec focus 1200A	149	Star diagonal 2"	199
Filter set 6 1/4"	84	Tele extender	37
Filter set 10 1/4"	149	T-adapt/std	37
Illum EP 419	99	T-adapt/vari	59
LED map light	29	T-mounts/ea	15
Lenshood 4"	49	Vari pol 905	49
Lenshood 8"	59	Weight set 8"	94
Lenshood 10"	89	Weight set 10"	99
Motor 781	99	WFAS	119

Partial listing, call for other items!
Mention "Astronomy" For FREE SHIPPING*

More Meade:

97E outfit	\$379	DS-10A	\$839
291 Refractor	299	MTS-SC8	999
312 Refractor	479	MTS-SN6	599
314 Brass	995	MTS-SN8	999
323 Refractor	499	20x80 Rubber	329
11x80 Rubber	319		

MTS scopes incl. motors & setting circles!
Mention "Astronomy" For FREE SHIPPING*

TeleVue Eyepieces

Plossl 50°		Nagler 82°	
7.4/10.5/13mm ea	\$70	4.8mm	\$130
17/21/26mm ea	70	7mm	160
32/40mm ea	85	9mm	195
55mm w/guard	195	11mm	199
		12mm Type2	210
Wide-Field 65°		16mm Type2	240
15mm	120	20mm Type2	299
19mm	126		
24mm	140	Barlows	
32mm	199	1.8x	70
40mm	270	2.5x	70

Celestron Ultima 8

Full Factory Packaging and Lifetime Warranty!

Call for our low prices on Ultima's & Powerstar's



Celestron Telescopes & Accy's:

New C90 II	\$399	Dec/Powerstar	\$99
New C90 II Arm	449	Dlx 2x barlow	82
C65 Armored	209	Diagonal 2"	109
SS80 Spotter	339	Elect foc/Pwrstr	99
Firstscope 80	499	Filter set 6 1/4"	78
Sup Pol C80	829	Lens shade 8"	18
Sup Pol C102	1189	Off-axis system	179
Sup Pol C6	849	Filter set 6 1/4"	119
Sup Pol C8	1149	RFA w/EP	29
Sup C8 Plus/Star	1399	Tele extender	49
C4.5 Newtonian	469	1 1/4" Ortho's	49
Comet Catch	419	1 1/4" Plossl's	79

Partial listing, call for other items!
Mention "Astronomy" For FREE SHIPPING*

Meade Eyepieces & Barlows:

Ultra Wide:		Super Plossl:	
4.7mm	\$139	6.4/9.7/12.4 ea	\$79
6.7mm	169	15/20/26mm ea	79
8.8mm	209	32/40mm ea	109
14mm	239	56mm	175
Series II Ortho:		Super Wide:	
4/6/9/12.5mm ea	52	13.8mm	125
		18mm	139
Barlows:		24.5mm	149
122 1 1/4" 2x	49	32mm	219
131 96" 2x	45	40mm	279
140 1 1/4" 2x	74		



ASA 3200 Konica Color Print Film!

Fastest available! Assures the shortest possible exposure time without the inconvenience and expense of hypering!

Five (5) rolls . . . SALE! \$30.95



Chicago's finest for over 70 years!

Family ownership and management have provided customers with the best service and prices since 1918! Send for Shutan's GIANT 64-PAGE buying guide. (Please encl. \$1 for postage and 2-yr subscription).

Orders Shipped Within 24 Hours—

Mention "Astronomy" For FREE SHIPPING*



4-Ways to Pay...Same Low Price!

Visa • MasterCard • Check • Cash C.O.D.



*Shipped free via UPS in continental U.S. Prices subject to change.

SHUTAN

camera & video

312 W. Randolph • Chicago • 60606
M-F 8:30-5:30 • Saturday 9-5



Order Toll-Free!

1-800-621-2248

(Illinois, AK, HI, 312-332-2000)

ASTRONOMY SOFTWARE
FOR IBM, APPLE & COMMODORE

- **JOVIAN SYSTEM SIMULATOR** — a Simulation of the Galilean Satellites of Jupiter. (IBM & compatibles) \$24.95
- **ASTROVIEW** — Planetarium and database (Commodore 64/128, Apple IIc/IIe 64k/80 columns) \$39.95
- Free catalogue of shareware and public domain astronomy & scientific software available.

For more info write: Andromeda Software Inc.
P.O. Box 1361, Williamsville, NY 14221

Telescopes • Binoculars • Astro-Aids
— Catalogs \$3.00 —

We will not be undersold!

PAULI'S WHOLESALE / DISCOUNT OPTICS
29 Kingswood Rd., Danbury, CT. 06811.
Tel. 203-746-3579

Meade
THE LEADER SINCE 1875

STAR SEARCH

- VHS, BETA, 8 MM
- Need only TV and VCR. No computers or complicated equipment
- Introduction and Review to Astronomy and Celestial Navigation
- ★ Repeat as desired, when and where needed
- Plain language, easily understood
- Interesting for all ages
- Solar System, Stars, 42 Constellations, Planets
- Discount for Boy Scouts, youth groups
- 30 day Unconditional guarantee
- \$59.50 + 2.50 P&H, (Calif +6%)

WIN BOX 1869, DEPT. A
HEALDSBURG, CA 95448

4 OPTICA b/c CATALOGUES

ATM astro photo PUBLICATIONS

(1) "TELESCOPES AND ACCESSORIES"
(2) "ASTROPHOTO"
(3) "PUBLICATIONS & AVA" — books, atlases, maps, slides, posters, globes, etc.
(4) "ATM" — goods for telescope making.

Over 100 pages - 2,000 items - a wealth of useful information - many exclusives not available from any other source in the USA. Each catalog - \$2.00; all four - \$5.00 - Foreign add \$5.00. Also Receive: FREE Astro Events Calendar - Meade, Celestron and B&L discount price lists. Others: Astro Aids, Stellar Ventures, Von Werner and Bushnell. Binocular & Telescope repair and service: collimating, aluminizing, etc.

Astro equipment and supplies since 1939

OPTICA

OPTICA b/c Company
ASTRONOMY DIVISION
4100 MacArthur Blvd., Oakland, CA 94619

READER EXCHANGE

WANTED — Takahashi Sky Patrol telescope. Contact Dick Mischke, 3915 Crestridge Drive, San Antonio, TX 78229. Phone (512) 349-7522.

WANTED — Drive corrector (dual-axis preferred), off-axis guider, illuminated reticle eyepiece, telecompressor lens, and LPR deep-sky filter for Dynamax 8. Contact L. Zadonick, 985 East Wedgewood Drive, Muskegon, MI 49445. Phone (616) 744-4143.

WANTED — 4" refractor, f/10 or less. Prefer equatorial mount. Contact Dawn Matter, 1027 Marshall Avenue, St. Paul Park, MN 55071.

WANTED — Contact with amateur telescope makers who have successfully constructed 13" f/4.5 Dobsonian binoculars. Willing to pay for detailed plans. Contact John Stewart, Box 518, Holser Road, RD#2, Manheim, PA 17545.

WANTED — Seventeen-year-old amateur astronomer seeks pen pal of similar age from anywhere outside Europe interested in astronomy. Contact Nick Bolton, 51 Frontfield Crescent, Southway, Plymouth, Devon, England, PL6 6RZ.

WANTED — Optics for telescopes in the 29"-36" range. Contact Bob Lozar, Rural Route 1, Box 57, Sidney, IL 61877. Phone (217) 684-2939 (evenings).

WANTED — Ingall's *Amateur Telescope Making*, Book 1. Prefer later edition. Please state price and condition. Contact Andy Messent, 5609 Amos Reeder Road, Boonsboro, MD 21713. Phone (301) 432-6594.

WANTED — I need to replace a stripped focusing mechanism on my Jason Empire 3" refractor. Please state price. Contact Kevin Zanot, Box 125, East Brady, PA 16028.

WANTED — Correspondence with individuals interested in exchanging ideas about space travel and related subjects. Contact Jennifer Arnott, P.O. Box 1132, Edgewood, MD 21040.

WANTED — Twenty-seven-year-old male would like to correspond with anyone interested in astronomy or science fiction. Contact Ron Smith, 1571 Piikoi Street #202, Honolulu, HI 96822.

WANTED — Quantum 6" telescope. Contact Frank Olsen, 1513 Parkwood Lane N.E., Cedar Rapids, IA 52402. Phone (319) 393-5758 (evenings).

WANTED — Criterion RV8 8" f/8 Dynascope or any new Criterion Dynascope, 8" or larger. Contact Clinton Lower, Jr., 41 Remington Road, Port Deposit, MD 21904.

FOR SALE — 10" f/5 Newtonian, aluminum tube, rotating rings, 8x50 finder, 2" focuser. Includes large G.E.M. with 2" shafts, 8" bronze worm, built in dual-axis drive corrector, and pier. \$1,900. Shipping arrangements negotiable. Contact Mike Batchelor, 7468-A Magnolia Avenue, Riverside, CA 92504. Phone (714) 687-4708.

FOR SALE — C-90 Astro. Includes skylight/dust seal filter, large accessory ring, 0.965" diagonal, lens shade, lens covers, power cord, and case. Mint condition. \$485 firm, shipping included. Contact Frank Trgovich, 1510 Poplar Lane, Munster, IN 46321.

FOR SALE — 4-1/4" f/4 rich-field Newtonian with carrying case and 27mm eyepiece. Mounts on any photo tripod. \$100. Contact Jim Varney, 9614 Bradhugh Court, Sacramento, CA 95827. Phone (916) 362-7525.

FOR SALE — Parks Optical 12.5" f/6 and 2.6" optics set in cells and holder. \$500. Contact Clinton Lower, Jr., 41 Remington Road, Port Deposit, MD 21904.

FOR SALE — ASTRONOMY. September 1982-present. *Sky & Telescope*. June 1982-May 1988. *Deep Sky*. #4, #5, #7-#24. Make offer on any set. No single issues. Contact Chuck Strickland, 4606 Martha Avenue, Pensacola, FL 32506. Phone (904) 453-1016.

FOR SALE — Celestron Super Polaris C8, Sky Sensor computer, 10mm and 26mm Plossls, 6x30 finder, and piggyback camera mount. \$1,000. Contact Richard Laughlin, 2438 East 47 Place, Tulsa, OK 74105. Phone (918) 744-0919.

can construct transparent "stellaphanes," simple tools to identify these constellations.

A stellaphane is made from a wire coathanger shaped to form a window frame. On a sheet of plastic kitchen wrap, you trace a constellation as given in the book and then cover the coathanger with your tracing. Two views for each constellation, one each for Northern and Southern Hemisphere views, are included. By holding the stellaphane about fifteen inches from your face, you can align the drawn stars with the real ones. Marked on the star maps is a camera target symbol: you aim a 35mm camera equipped with a 50mm lens at this target so you can take a complete photo of the constellation.

Each constellation is given its own five-page project, which includes historical information, illustrations showing how to locate the constellation, a list of that constellation's culmination dates (meridian crossing), and a listing of the brightest stars in the constellation. This brightest-star list gives the star's Greek letter, name, distance in light-years, and magnitude. In large letters across the top of the third page are the constellation's formal name, English translation, possessive form, and abbreviation. Finding constellations is easy because the abbreviations of constellations are placed at the corner of each page — one of the many little things the author did to make this book so handy.

The last two project pages are the ones you use to trace your stellaphanes. I made some stellaphane tracings by using a copy machine and the transparent plastic used with overhead projectors. Mr. Mayer's concept does indeed work.

A two-page table gives you the culmination dates for each hour, from 19 to 15 UT, to view each zodiacal constellation. A handy feature of the table is that the full name of the constellation is given on the left side and its standard abbreviation is given on the right.

Ever wonder when and in what constellations Mars, Jupiter, and Saturn will be visible from 1988 through 2000? *Astro-watch* includes a table compiled by Jenny Pon of the Abrams Planetarium with this information.

Also covered are such topics as meteors, adapting your eyes to the dark, viewing and photographing the Moon, galaxies, using binoculars, and building a motorized camera mount for your regular camera tripod.

This book is a must for the young as well as the adult beginner. The projects make learning about the zodiacal constellations a fun, hands-on experience. I hope

Mr. Mayer is making a book like *Astro-watch* to cover the other seventy-six constellations. — Robert A. Garfinkle

BIOGRAPHY

A Man Who Loved the Stars: The Autobiography of John A. Brashear by John A. Brashear, (University of Pittsburgh Press, 1988), ISBN 0-8229-6089-3, paperback, 190 pages, \$9.95.

EXTRATERRESTRIAL LIFE

Bioastronomy — The Next Steps, edited by George Marx, (D. Reidel, 1988), ISBN 90-277-2714-7, hardcover, 434 pages, \$119.

GALAXIES

Active Galactic Nuclei, edited by H. Richard Miller and Paul J. Wiita, (Springer-Verlag, 1988), ISBN 3-540-19492-4, hardcover, 438 pages, \$41.70.

Cooling Flows in Clusters and Galaxies, edited by A. C. Fabian, (D. Reidel, 1988), ISBN 90-277-2707-4, hardcover, 391 pages, \$99.

Towards Understanding Galaxies at Large Redshift, edited by Richard G. Kron and Alvio Renzini, (D. Reidel, 1988), ISBN 90-277-2681-7, hardcover, 347 pages, \$96.

MATHEMATICS

Mathematics and the Unexpected by Ivar Ekeland, (University of Chicago Press, 1988), ISBN 0-226-19989-4, hardcover, 146 pages, \$19.95.

MILKY WAY

The Outer Galaxy, edited by L. Blitz and F. J. Lockman, (Springer-Verlag, 1988), ISBN 3-540-19484-3, hardcover, 291 pages, \$31.40.

PHOTOMETRY

High Speed Astronomical Photometry by Brian Warner, (Cambridge University Press, 1988), ISBN 0-521-35150-2, hardcover, 291 pages, \$59.50.

PHYSICS

Discovering Alvarez: Selected Works of Luis W. Alvarez with Commentary by His Students and Colleagues, edited by W. Peter Trower, (University of Chicago Press, 1987), ISBN 0-226-81304-5, hardcover, 272 pages, \$37.50. □

BILL WEAVER SPORTING GOODS YOUR TEXAS TELESCOPE STORE

27 YEARS IN BUSINESS

CELESTRON
SCHMIDT CASSEGRAIN TELESCOPES

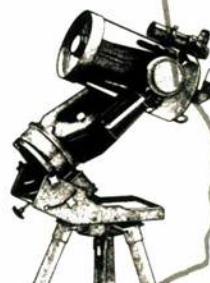
THREE BEST REASONS TO BUY A TELESCOPE



POWER STAR III
Reg. \$3000⁰⁰
SALE \$1599⁹⁹



CLASSIC 8
Reg. \$1425⁰⁰
SALE \$999⁹⁹



ULTIMA 8
Reg. \$3325⁰⁰
SALE \$2329⁹⁹

3515 W. VICKERY • FT. WORTH, TEXAS 76107
817-731-0804

WE EQUIP AMATEUR ASTRONOMERS FOR LESS
CALL US FOR BEST PRICES AND SELECTION: (800) 332-1712

Meade
10"

QUARTZ
DRIVE
ELECTRONIC
COMMAND
POWER
PANEL
2120 LX6 \$2449
2120 LX5 \$1949



Meade
8" LX5

1 LX5 QUARTZ
DRIVE W/2X, 8X
VARIABLE SPEED
9X60 VF, 2"
GIANT DIAG.
MUCH MORE!
2080 LX5 \$1549
2080 LX6 \$1879



Meade MTS
8" SN f4
6" SN f5
8" SN f10

8" W/LX3
MOTOR DRIVE
6" W/W788 DRIVE
SN8, SC8 CALL
SN6 CALL



**Robert
WAXMAN**

5295 SO. BROADWAY
ENGLEWOOD, CO. 80110

Your best buy in space — ASTRONOMY!

164,967*
ready-to-buy readers
will see the ads
in this issue!

For information on
advertising, call or write:

* Average paid circulation for the six months
ended June 30, 1988, as filed with the Audit
Bureau of Circulations, subject to audit.

ASTRONOMY

Dana-Lynne Terry
Advertising Sales Manager
ASTRONOMY
1027 N. 7th Street
Milwaukee, WI 53233
Call toll-free: 800-558-1544



StarDate is different.

StarDate — the astronomy magazine published by the University of Texas McDonald Observatory. Naturally, it contains star charts, sky calendars and advice on star gazing. Of course, its scientific articles are written in clear, jargon-free language. But **StarDate** also explores the human aspects of astronomy. And to top it off, each issue includes a poem and exciting artwork.

A year's subscription (6 bimonthly issues) costs just \$12.00. Or send \$1.00 for a sample copy.

StarDate
The University of Texas
RLM 15.308
Austin, TX 78712

SOFTWARE For YOUR

APPLE IIe/IIc/IIgs IBM PC/XT/AT C64/128

★**ASTROCALC**™ ★ Input time, date & location and **ASTROCALC** gives you for Sun, Moon, and all Planets: R.A. & Dec., Alt & Az, Ecliptic Lat. & Long., Angular size, Phase, Elongation, Orbit Elements, Rising and Setting Times, Magnitudes, Local Sidereal Time, GMT, GST, Julian Day #, Equation of Time, Inclination, Eccentricity, Ascend. Node & More. Theory included in Manual. Thousands of Satisfied Users. "I recommend it to anyone." — Obs. Dir. **\$29.95**

★**ASTROFINDER**™ ★ Turns your computer into a planetarium & chart maker. Shows night sky on screen in realistic simulation. Prints star charts on any graphics printer. Includes Messier objects, deep-sky objects, planet tables and more! Detailed manual with star atlas. 30 page star catalog on screen or print out. For IBM & compatibles with CGA or EGA graphics & dot matrix printer. **\$69.95**

★**ASTROSTELL**™ ★ Learn all 88 constellations! Four levels of star brightness simulate sky on screen. Gives star names, positions of galaxies, nebula, etc., plus lore and observing tips. 80 column screen. "A Perfect Delight!" — Prof. M.F., Minn. IBM or Apple only **\$29.95**

★**ASTROBASE**™ ★ Astronomical database of the 300 most important deep-sky objects. User can enter hundreds more. Includes Galaxies, Clusters, Nebulae, Double & Variable stars, Messier objects, Best from Burnham's handbook & more. Does searches, displays, prints out. Gives objects visible for your time/location. Log information on observations. Manual with intro to deep-sky objects. IBM or Apple only. **\$29.95**

★**SUNTRACKER**™ ★ Calculates a solar eclipse & displays areas of visibility on a world map. Computes eclipse elements, accurate to 12 miles. With EclipseMaster data, accuracy is to within 1-mile. Central line of eclipse is plotted & limits of visibility for a partial eclipse. Tabular data for eclipse includes central line location, width, duration of totality & altitude of Sun. User's Manual. Apple, C64, IBM with CGA or EGA graphics **\$29.95**

★**MOONTRACKER**™ ★ Calculates a lunar eclipse & displays areas of visibility on a world map, including penumbral & umbral phases, and rise/set lines. Tabular data includes fraction coverage of Moon's diameter, position angle of shadow, longitude & latitude of point under Moon, angular radius of penumbra & umbra, angular diameter of Moon. Accuracy is 16 miles; one mile accuracy with EclipseMaster input. User's Manual. Apple, C64, IBM with CGA or EGA graphics **\$29.95**

★**NITEMAPPER**™ ★ For any date & time calculates Earth/Sun conditions & generates on-screen world map showing day area, night area & flashing symbols where Sun & Moon are directly overhead. Also shown are Moon rise/set line & the ecliptic, lunar nodes & perigee point projected onto the Earth. Updates information in real time, keeps a fixed time for study, or advances one hour every recalculation. User's Manual. Apple, C64, IBM with CGA or EGA graphics. **\$29.95**

★**ECLIPSEMASTER**™ ★ Computes solar & lunar eclipses within 1-mile accuracy for central line, 1/20 of 1% magnitude for solar or lunar eclipses. Accurate to 3" of arc in longitude & 1" in latitude. Includes: central line, area of visibility, duration, width of central line, finding of eclipse seasons for any year. Computes the elements of an occultation of a star or planet by the Moon. User's Manual. Apple, C64, IBM **\$29.95**

★**ASTRO-AID**™ ★ Integrated Software Package for Astronomical Work. In Easy-To-Use menu-driven program you get: Time Conversions-Julian, Gregor, Sidr, UT, ET, Solar, Coordinate Converter-Equatorial, Ecliptic, Galactic, Alt-Az; Precession; Nutation; Aberration; Parallax; Refraction; Telescope Design-Resolution, Coma, Diag. Size, etc.; Equinox; Solstice; Polarix Transit; Jupiter's Moons; Star System Data-Sun, Moon, Planets, Satellites. Comes complete with User's Manual. Thousands of Satisfied Users. **\$29.95**

ORDER TODAY!

1-800-533-6666 9-9, Mon-Sat Orders
For Info or in PA call 412-422-6600 Only

By phone or mail. Check, M.O., credit card (# & Exp.). Add \$3 shipping (\$5 overseas). PA add 6%. JOIN OUR THOUSANDS OF SATISFIED CUSTOMERS in 50 states & over 70 countries!

ZEPHYR SERVICES

1900 Murray Ave. Dept. B
Pittsburgh, PA 15217

FREE Catalog - call or write

OUR 7th YEAR OF BUSINESS

Astronomy Products

BIG BINOCULARS FOR WIDE-FIELD VIEWS

25x100 Wide-Field Binoculars, (T.R. Inc., P.O. Box 65, Mooers, NY 12958), \$1,360.

In addition to portability, binoculars have two particular benefits for astronomical users. First, binoculars involve both eyes in observing. Because the brain is accustomed to receiving optical information from two sources simultaneously, this increases visual sensitivity. Second, because binocular magnifications are modest with respect to their light-gathering power, they are ideal for viewing extended Milky Way fields and large, low surface brightness celestial objects.

Most binoculars used in astronomy have objective lenses 50mm in diameter; those with larger objectives are usually called "giant binoculars." By this standard, T.R.I.'s 25x100s might be called "supergiant" binoculars. They are big (14 inches long) and heavy (7 pounds). Anyone can hold 10x50 binoculars almost perfectly steady if his or her arms or elbows are braced against something. But these 25x100s are usable only on a tripod — and a heavy one at that.

However, once you've gotten them on a good mount, these 25x100 binoculars are a delight to observe with. Indeed, I found quite a few celestial objects and Milky Way fields more beautiful in these glasses than in even the finest observatory photographs.

The best way to give you some idea of the capability of the 25x100s is to describe what different kinds of celestial objects looked like in the field tests I conducted over several months.

Planetary nebulae are generally too small to show a disk even at 25x, though I did see the squarish figure of the Dumbbell (M27) and glimpsed the central hole in the Helix (NGC 7293). Double stars likewise require more magnification than binoculars provide. But certain wide pairs were beautiful: Albireo and 61 Cygni, to name two. (In general, I found the 25x100s could split doubles 10" or more apart, providing the stars were roughly equal in brightness.)

On to galaxies. The central hub of M33 in Triangulum appears as a dim little disk embedded in the pale, oval haze of the galaxy; 10' northeast of it is a fuzzy spot, NGC 604, which is a huge emission nebula in one of the spiral arms. M31's inner dust lane can be seen clearly with averted vision. I also saw NGC 6822 in Sagittarius, a dwarf irregular galaxy in the Local Group that is impossible to see in ordinary binoculars.

Star clusters? I spotted fourteen globulars in Sagittarius and thirteen in Ophiuchus. M4 in Scorpius and M22 in Sagittarius were resolved into tiny star-specks glittering on the background haze. The Double Cluster in Perseus fit well into the 2.5° field; the Pleiades were prettier than any photo I've seen. Among the diffuse nebulae you can see the dust lane in M8 and a bright filamentary arc on the north-east rim of the California Nebula. Both arcs of the Veil in Cygnus were easy.

The only problem I had with the optical performance of the binoculars is that star colors did not seem as intense as in other binoculars I have used: strong orange was muted to ruddy orange and ice-blue to blue-white. There was also a noticeable amount of chromatic aberration that surrounded bright objects with distinct haloes. (When you look at faint objects, the haloes are too dim to see, however.)

I had one mechanical problem with the 25x100s: one of the elements of the left-hand objective lens seemed to be loose. Strangely, this didn't affect the optical quality of the image, but it probably caused the frequent refocusing I found necessary. My guess is that with normal handling the loose element sometimes slipped out of position.

Maybe I'm not hard to please, but I found the performance of these binoculars worth the four-digit price tag — even with the additional cost of a heavy tripod. The instrument comes with a tripod mounting plate and a padded, hard-sided carrying case.

Who would buy this instrument? That depends on what you want from astronomy. I wouldn't recommend it for beginners: they should start with 10x50s or 7x50s. And if you feel astrophotography or variable star observing is where you're headed — or if you simply want a "light bucket" for finding as many galaxies, planetaries, and clusters as you can — you'd be better off investing in a large-aperture Dobsonian. But if such wide-field activities as nova- or comet-searching appeal to you, then these binoculars could be very useful. After all, Comet Machholz (1988j) was discovered with 27x120 binoculars.

I guess it comes down to taste. If you're an astronomical hedonist like me and revel in stunning Milky Way starfields, ghostly nebulae and galaxies hovering in the night, and rich, glittering galactic star clusters, then these 25x100 binoculars are a good alternative to a comparably

priced Schmidt-Cassegrain telescope and will give you many nights of enjoyment.
— Craig Crossen

OTHERWORLDLY MUSIC

Galaxies by Kevin Braheny, (Hearts of Space, 1988), chrome cassette tape (duration 57:35), \$9.98 (also available as a CD, \$16.98).

Gustav Holst's orchestral suite *The Planets* used to be the one inescapable piece of planetarium background music. While that old warhorse of the classical repertoire remains popular, a new contender has stepped to the fore. Usually known as New Age music — and instantly recognizable to many who may have never heard the name — the new music features slow, sweeping chord progressions and soft glissandos that evoke an otherworldly atmosphere.

Kevin Braheny's *Galaxies* lies firmly in this new tradition. It was composed as the soundtrack to a planetarium show that was written and directed by Timothy Ferris and based on Ferris' book of the same name. *Galaxies* has sixteen cuts that range in length from 42 seconds to 6:26, and all of them are performed on synthesizers.

If you tune into your local National Public Radio station, you will probably find a show called "Hearts of Space." *Galaxies* is very similar to that program, and the dreamy effect that "Hearts of Space" provides is a good sample of what this music is all about.

Reactions to New Age music vary greatly. For my taste, Braheny relies too much on the swoosh-and-tinkle sounds, but his work is never unpleasant to listen to and it probably succeeds very well as background for planetarium shows. It might also go well with observing if you like a soundtrack to accompany your activities.

I'm not sure if this is a recommendation or not, but I frequently hear this kind of music floating out of ASTRONOMY editorial offices, especially as we get close to deadline! — Robert Burnham

OBSERVING AIDS

Tapes of the Night Sky by the Astronomical Society of the Pacific, two cassette tapes plus booklet, \$16.95.

The goal of these new *Tapes of the Night Sky*, which are an update of an earlier version, is to acquaint any beginning skywatcher with the basic constellations visible from the Northern Hemisphere in each season of the year. It requires only a cassette player you can take outside and



LEARN THE CONSTELLATIONS under a night-time sky from an astronomer talking to you on tape.

a clear, moonless night.

The commentary on the sky for each season takes up one side of each tape and the sixty-page booklet is a reprint of the full text. It also provides four small, removable seasonal sky charts.

Nightsky, (Southwest Astronomy, 4242 Roma N.E., Albuquerque, NM 87108), \$59.95.

Nightsky is a program for PCs and compatibles that generates star maps (two thousand stars, magnitude 5.0 and brighter) on the screen or on a printer. It also produces planetary data tables (positions, rise/set times, Galilean moon diagrams). In its clock mode, *Nightsky* converts local, sidereal, and universal time, gives Julian and Gregorian dates, and calculates the Moon's position, phase, and rise/set times. The program also lets you create a database of objects and information about them.

UPDATE

The *Observer's Notebook* listed in November's Astronomy Products has been changed slightly: the New General Catalogue listing now goes to magnitude 14.9 and all spurious objects have been removed. The notebook is no longer published by the Los Angeles Astronomical Society; instead, please make all checks (for \$20 plus \$2 shipping and handling) payable to Randy Kolar, 7 Vercelli, Irvine, CA 92720. □



Astronomical Telescopes

From Meade, Tele Vue, Celestron and Edmund.
Free Price List!

and...

Accessories!

Telrad
Ingenious finder with bull's-eye eyepiece. Images always erect!
Now with DewGuard! **\$47.50**
Extra bases \$8.50

Hybrid Diagonal

Use 1.25" eyepieces in .965" scopes. Offers prism diagonal, plus adaptability.
\$44.95



Eyepiece Filters

Improve views of the Moon and planets. Fit most threaded eyepiece barrels. 1 1/4" Meade: #8, 11, 12, 21 23A, 25, 47, 58, 80A, Polarizer **\$14.95 ea.**

Celestron Set: #12, 21, 47, 58, 80A, 96ND **\$75.50**
Special: 2" set of 6 only **\$49.95**

Finderscopes

6x30 RA **\$29.95**
10x40 ST **\$44.95**
10x70 ST **\$119.95**
16x70 RA/POLAR **\$159.95**
RA = Right Angle, ST = Straight
Brackets available: inquire



Barlow Lenses

Increase magnification, improve eye relief at higher powers, and double your eyepiece collection.

Celestron .965" 2X **\$34.50**
Celestron 1.25" 2X **\$41.95**
TeleVue 1.25" 1.8X or 2.5X **\$85.50**

Accessory Case

Large enough for your eyepieces, Barlows, and then some! Molded luggage-style shell, metal rims and latch, diced foam interior.
14 1/2" x 10 1/2" x 3 1/2" **\$44.95**



Messler Album

All Messier objects in one book, with photograph, finder chart, visual sketch, and description. Indispensable, a classic!
\$14.95

Illuminated Projection Reticle

Guide with almost any eyepiece! Self-contained illuminated reticle can be moved anywhere in the field! Intensity control, diagonal, and barlow!

.965" **\$141.50** 1.25" **\$163.95**



Ody-Finder

Line-of-sight finder. No batteries, no dew, no hassle. Perfect for dobsonians. Fits many scopes.
\$14.95

30 day money-back guarantee. \$25 minimum order for free surface UPS in the USA. 3% VISA/MC. Foreign orders welcome. Prompt delivery.

Plus, low discount prices on over 400 name-brand telescopes and accessories. Our "Low-Cost"™ Telescope and Accessory Brochure is free on request. Color catalog package only \$5.00.

astro-tech

101 WEST MAIN ■ P.O. BOX 2001
ARDMORE, OKLAHOMA 73402
405/226-3074

SLIDE LABELING
 •PROGRAM•
 CATEGORIZE SLIDES
 USING YOUR •PC•
Chaucer
 p.o. box 366 bethpage, n.y. 11714

34.95
 +1.95 P&H
 NY ADD TAX
 *IBM or COMP

METEORITES
 AVAILABLE TO
 ASTRONOMERS, SCHOOLS
 INSTITUTIONS AND PRIVATE
 COLLECTORS. STONES & IRON
 SPECIMENS. LIMITED SUPPLY.
ROBERT A. HAAG — METEORITES
 Box 27527, Tucson, AZ 85726
 — PLEASE SEND \$2.00 FOR FULL COLOR CATALOG —
 Refundable on first order

CANADA
 Suppliers of:
 Bausch & Lomb
 Celestron
 Lumicon
 Meade
 Optec
 TeleVue
 Hypered films & More
 Catalog — \$4.00
 All Shipping Prepaid
QUASAR OPTICS
 7220A Fairmount Dr. S.E.
 Calgary, Alberta T2H 0X7
 (403) 255-7633

HEAD FOR HARTFORD!
 Coming — March 18, 1989
**NEW ENGLAND
 ASTRO-FEST
 #2!**
**BIGGER & BETTER
 Than #1!**
 Write for details!
 Sponsored by:
NEW ENGLAND ASTRO-OPTICS, INC.
 Simsbury, CT 06070
 (203) 658-0701

ASTRONOMY DESIGNS
 on heavyweight, T-Shirts,
 long-sleeve t-shirts & sweats
 CALL OR WRITE FOR OUR FREE CATALOG
 Caledonian Graphics,
 Dept. A,
 P.O. Box 875, Zephyrhills, FL 34283.
1-800-223-4607

**CALEDONIAN
 GRAPHICS**

Meetings and Events

January 8-12

173rd Meeting of the American Astronomical Society, Boston, Massachusetts. Professional meeting hosted by the Massachusetts Institute of Technology. Contact: American Astronomical Society, 2000 Florida Avenue, N.W., Suite 300, Washington, DC 20009.

January 14

Astronomy Day, Columbus, Georgia. Sponsored by Patterson Planetarium. Contact: Carole Rutland, Director, Patterson Planetarium, 2900 Woodruff Farm Road, Columbus, GA 31907. Phone: (404) 568-1730.

February 2-5

5th Annual Winter Star Party, Florida Keys, Florida. Sponsored by the Southern Cross Astronomical Society. Contact: Tippy D'Auria, 1051 N.W. 145th Street, Miami, FL 33168. Phone: (305) 685-6001.

February 25

Astrophoto VIII, California State University at Fullerton. Seminar and photo exhibit co-sponsored by the Orange County Astronomers and the Ventura County Astronomical Society. Contact: John Sanford, 2215 Martha Avenue, Orange, CA 92667. Phone: (714) 639-8446.

March 4

Astronomy Day, Museum of History and Science, Louisville, Kentucky. Sponsored by the Louisville Astronomical Society. Contact: Ingrid Siegert-Tange, 1825 Windsor Place, Louisville, KY 40204. Phone: (502) 459-6689.

March 9-12

Third New Zealand Photo-Electric Conference, Blenheim, New Zealand. Contact: Stan Walker, Auckland Observatory, P.O. Box 37 735, Auckland, New Zealand. Phone: 64 (9) 548-736.

March 18

New England Astro-Fest #2, Farmington, Connecticut. Commercial astronomy equipment exhibition, sponsored by New England Astro-Optics, Inc. Contact: New England Astro-Optics, Inc., Attention: Astro-Fest #2, P.O. Box 834, Simsbury, CT 06070.

April 28-30

3rd Annual Southern Star Conference, Wildacres retreat in the Blue Ridge Mountains of North Carolina. Hosted by the Charlotte Amateur Astronomers. Contact: Heather Fisk, P.O. Box 220234, Charlotte, NC 28222. Phone: (704) 332-4670.

May 13

16th Annual Astronomy Day. Contact: Gary E. Tomlinson, Astronomy Day Coordinator, Astronomical League, Chaffee Planetarium, 54 Jefferson Avenue SE, Grand Rapids, MI 49503. Phone: (616) 456-3985.

May 19-21

Royal Astronomical Society of New Zealand Conference, Invercargill, New Zealand. Sponsored by the Southland Astronomical Society, Inc. Contact: Darryl Jones, Southland Museum and Art Gallery, P.O. Box 1012, Invercargill, New Zealand.

May 29-June 4

Texas Star Party, Prude Ranch, Fort Davis, Texas. Contact: T.S.P. Registrar, Bobby Braley, Department "A," P.O. Box 386, Wylie, TX 75098.

Please submit announcements at least four months before the date of the meeting or event.

When you write to organizations listed in Meetings and Events, include a self-addressed, legal-size envelope with your request for information. □

READER EXCHANGE

ANNOUNCEMENT — The Skokie Valley Astronomers meet on the second Friday of each month at 8 p.m. at the Ryerson Nature Center, 21950 Riverwoods Road, Deerfield, IL. Free admission. Member presentations are followed by star parties. All ages welcome. Contact Dale Dellutri, 2411 Cowper, Evanston, IL 60201.

FOR SALE — Dynamax 8 f/10 Schmidt-Cassegrain telescope, 8x50 finder, fork mounting, electric clock drive, setting circles, 30mm eyepiece, and field tripod. Mint condition, hardly used. \$1,000 including shipping. Contact Joanie Rhoda, R.R. #3, Box 9470, Union, ME 04862. Phone (207) 845-2437.

WANTED — Soil samples from around the world for Earth science class. Contact Dave Pinch, 1490 Lark Avenue, Maplewood, MN 55019.

FOR SALE — Celestron SPC102 102mm refractor, Super Polaris mount, finder scope, tripod, right ascension and declination drives, dual-axis drive corrector, slow-motion controls, setting circles, and more. Pristine condition. \$850 including shipping. Contact Henry Bertrand, 5711 MacArthur Boulevard, New Orleans, LA 70131. Phone (504) 394-6377.

WANTED — Meade 8" f/4 Schmidt-Newtonian MTS-SN8. Contact Kenneth Ung, 163B Starr Road, Cheswick, PA 15024. Phone (412) 265-5177.

WANTED — Correspondence with anyone interested in geology, astrogeology, celestial mechanics, computational spherical astronomy, and making predictions with a calculator. Contact Lee Martin, R.R. #1, Box 55, Greenwich, OH 44837.

9100 Stars and 250 Deep Sky Objects on a 36" x 68" Wall Chart!

OUR GALAXY: THE MILKY WAY

Second
printing includes
Supernova 1987A!



"You have to see it! . . . well worth the money."

Gary Pittman, Astronomical Society of Kansas City

It's incredible . . . a huge, dramatic – and scientifically accurate – color wall chart showing all the stars visible in the night sky! Printed and varnished on high gloss stock, **OUR GALAXY: THE MILKY WAY** is a magnificent 36" x 68" wall chart from ASTRONOMY Magazine that features 9100 stars, hundreds of star clusters, nebulae, and galaxies, plus the constellations, all carefully plotted on a blue background that features an outline of the Milky Way.

OUR GALAXY: THE MILKY WAY is an Aitoff Equal-Area Projection which depicts the entire sky in a single view. This chart shows every star visible from Earth, but with a "cosmic" viewpoint – at the center of the chart is the nucleus of our Milky Way Galaxy.

OUR GALAXY: THE MILKY WAY is a striking, dramatic addition to any room or observatory – a perfect guide to learning the skies, and a useful reference for star-gazing! Order your copy today! #18529

\$16.95

Shipped in a sturdy tube

To order, use the ASTRONOMY order form bound into this magazine, or send to ASTRONOMY Order Dept., 1027 N. 7th St., Milwaukee, WI 53233. Include for postage and handling: U.S. \$1.50; Canadian and foreign add 15% (minimum \$3). Wisconsin residents add 5% sales tax.



Triton (page 20)

"Aiming at Neptune" by Charles Kohlhasse, *ASTRONOMY*, November 1987. A behind-the-scenes glimpse at the techniques used to target *Voyager 2*.

Uranus and Neptune, (NASA Conference Publication 2330). A compendium of papers presented in 1984 that still pretty closely represents current thinking.

"Voyager's First Glimpse of Neptune" by Richard Berry, *ASTRONOMY*, October 1988. Triton is an orangish blip in the first *Voyager* photo of Neptune.

Barnard's 'Dark' Dilemma (page 30)

Eye on the Sky: Lick Observatory's First Century by Donald E. Osterbrock, John R. Gustafson, and W. J. Shiloh Unruh, (University of California Press, 1988). A history of Lick. Includes vignettes about Barnard.

Interstellar Matters by Gerrit L. Verschuur, (Springer-Verlag, 1988). The discovery and implications of interstellar matter. Opens with a section on Barnard.

Supernova Aftermath (page 40)

"Insight into Star Death" by Richard L. Talcott, *ASTRONOMY*, February 1988. A look at why supernovae occur and what happens after a star explodes, with an

emphasis on supernova 1987A.

The Supernova Story by Laurence A. Marschall, (Plenum Press, 1988). A non-technical account of supernovae and their aftermath.

Safe Solar Viewing (page 66)

How to Use an Astronomical Telescope by James Muir, (Linden Press/Simon and Schuster, 1985). An easy-to-read, nuts-and-bolts approach to solar observing. Contains diagrams for solar projection and making stop-down masks.

Eclipse Prospects (page 71)

Solar Eclipses 1991-2000 by Alan D. Fiala, James A. DeYoung, and Marie R. Lukac, (U.S. Naval Observatory, Washington DC 20390, Circular No. 170). A resource that contains maps and tables for each solar eclipse of the decade.

A Picture-Perfect Eclipse (page 78)

Astrophotography for the Amateur by Michael Covington, (Cambridge University Press, 1985). Includes techniques for photographing lunar eclipses.

The Astronomical Almanac for the Year 1989, (U.S. Government Printing Office, 1988). Includes the fundamental data for each of the four eclipses in 1989.

CREDITS

Cover: P. E. Angerhofer, R. Braun, S. F. Gull, R. A. Perley, and R. J. Tufts, observers, image courtesy of NRAO/AUI; page 4: the Anglo-Australian Telescope Board; page 10: courtesy of the European Southern Observatory; page 14: image processed by P. E. Geissler at the Planetary Image Research Laboratory, University of Arizona; page 16: NASA/JPL; page 18: Robert Bunge; pages 20-21, 22-23, and 25: paintings by Michael Carroll; page 24: NASA/JPL photos of *Voyager* moons, Earth's Moon by Greg Terrance; page 30: courtesy of Photographic Archives, Vanderbilt University; page 31: courtesy of Yerkes Observatory; page 32, left: courtesy of Special Collections, Vanderbilt University; pages 32-33: *Atlas of Selected Regions of the Milky Way* by Edward Emerson Barnard, plate 31, (Carnegie Institution, 1927); page 34, top: courtesy of Special Collections, Vanderbilt University, bottom: illustration by Keith Ward; pages 36-37: *Atlas of Selected Regions of the Milky Way* by Edward Emerson Barnard, montage of plates 13, 14, 15, and 20, (Carnegie Institution, 1927); page 38: courtesy of Special Collections, Vanderbilt University; pages 40-41: P. E. Angerhofer, R. Braun, S. F. Gull, R. A. Perley, and R. J. Tufts, observers, image courtesy of NRAO/AUI; page 42: 5-meter Hale telescope photo courtesy of Sidney van den Bergh; page 46: Elliott P. Moore and Daniel A. Klinglesmith III, NASA-New Mexico Tech Joint Observatory for Cometary Research; pages 47-49: Daniel A. Klinglesmith III, NASA-Goddard and New Mexico Tech; page 50, left: Carter Grotbeck, New Mexico Tech, right: Joint Observatory for Cometary Research; page 58: Tom Greska (8-inch f/6 Newtonian, Ektachrome 200 film, 12-minute exposure), December 1982 lunar eclipse; page 61: Mira comparison star chart reproduced by permission of AAVSO; page 66, top: Thomas L. Hunt, middle and bottom: James Felbab (8-inch f/10 SCT, 1/30-second exposure used in middle, 1/90-second exposure used in bottom); page 67, left: Jeff Kanipe, right: Herbert G. Eidson, Jr.; page 68: J. Metcalfe (8-inch f/10 SCT, Kodak Tech Pan film, 1/1,500-second exposure); pages 72 and 73: *GOES-West* weather satellite images courtesy of Jay Anderson; page 74, top: Roberto Duque Ruiz (4-inch SCT, Kodak VR 100 film), bottom: Rick Dilsizian (3.5-inch SCT, Fujichrome RD 100 film); page 79: Tom Bullock; page 81, top: Ron Potter and Jack Marling (14-inch f/11 SCT, hypered Tech Pan film, 180-minute exposure), bottom left: courtesy of Lick Observatory, bottom right: Martin C. Germano (8-inch f/5 reflector, hypered Tech Pan film, 60-minute exposure); page 82: Martin C. Germano (8-inch f/10 SCT, 103a-F film, 40-minute exposure); pages 84 and 85: illustrations by Thomas L. Hunt; page 88: A. L. Schmidt; pages 89-91: all photos by Larry Myers (11-inch SCT at f/6.3, Konica 3200 film hypered 18 hours at 3.5 psi at 50° C, 15-minute exposures pages 89 and 90, 20-minute exposure on page 90); page 92: Thomas W. Fuller, Clyde Kirkpatrick, and Ramona White; page 93: Gordon Garrard; page 95: Daniel D. Durda and Dirk Terrell; page 96: Chris Schur; page 98: illustration by Keith Ward.

ADORAMA

The Photography People

42 W. 18th St., New York, N.Y. 10011

TOLL FREE OUT OF STATE

800-223-2500

TELESCOPES ACCESSORIES

LUMICON

UHC PREMIUM FILTERS		DEEP SKY PREMIUM FILTERS	
1 1/4" ... 99.50	48mm f/800 2" EP ... 199.95	.96" ... 59.50	1 1/4" ... 79.50
H-BETA		OXYGEN III	
1 1/4" ... 99.50	48mm ... 199.50	1 1/4" ... 99.50	48mm ... 199.50

DRIVE CORRECTORS

DIGITRAK I		NEW DIGITRAK II	
VE300 ... 129.95	VE3000 ... 174.95	VE300 ... 149.95	VE3000 ... 209.95
VE400 ... 159.95	VE4000 ... 199.95	VE400 ... 194.95	VE4000 ... 249.95

SOLAR FILTER

By Thousand Oaks Optical

GLASS TYPE 2 MOUNTED			
3.1" ... 61.95	4" ... 71.95	5" ... 92.95	
6" ... 99.95	8" ... 119.95	10" ... 129.95	
11" ... 149.95	12.5" ... 169.95	14" ... 199.95	

GLASS TYPE 1 (w/Stainless Steel Coating) Mounted

Call For Prices

PUBLICATIONS

Sky Atlas 2000.0 Color ... 34.95	Norfolk Sky Atlas ... 29.95
Uranometria 2000.0 ... 39.95	Edmond Mag 6 Star Atlas ... 16.95
Vol 1 or 2 ... 39.95	Celestron Sky Maps ... 15.95
The Cambridge Atlas of Astronomy ... 90.00	Passport To The Stars ... 49.95
Sky Catalog 2000.0 ... 29.95	Celestron Product Guide/Ref. Manual ... 11.95

ASTRO FILM

Konica Color SRV 3200 ASA 135-24 ... 4.69	Konica Color SRV 3200 ASA 135-36 ... 5.69
New Kodak T-Max 3200 ASA B&W 135-36 ... 4.55	

TELESCOPE PARTS

PARABOLIC MIRRORS

IDA1 4.5" f/7.8 w/Matching Elliptical Flats ... 59.95	IDA1 5" f/8 w/Matching Elliptical Flats ... 79.95
---	---

MADE PARABOLIC MIRRORS

6" f/8 ... 139.95	8" f/6 ... 219.95	10" f/4.5 ... 409.95	12.5" f/6 ... 639.95
-------------------	-------------------	----------------------	----------------------

MADE ELLIPTICAL FLAT SECONDARY MIRRORS

1.3" ... 35.18	1.83" ... 47.26	2.6" ... 55.99
1.52" ... 43.21	2.14" ... 50.31	3.1" ... 99.120

MADE MIRROR CELLS

6" ... 49.95	10" ... 99.95
8" ... 57.95	12.5" ... 119.95

MADE RACK & PINION FOCUSER

#67 1 1/4" ... 49.95	#640 1 1/4" ... 89.95	#680 1 1/4" ... 109.95
----------------------	-----------------------	------------------------

Telrad

Finder w/Mounting Base ... 41.95

CAMERA FOCUSING SCREENS

NIKON

Matte (F2) ... 19.95	Matte (D) f/F3 ... 24.95
f/F2, FA ... 19.95	Matte (D) f/F2 ... 29.95
DR-3 Right Angle Finder ... 94.95	

CANON

All Matte (C) ... 19.95	f/EO5 (EC) ... 64.95
f/F1-N ... 18.95	f/F90 ... 78.95

OLYMPUS

All Matte (1-8) ... 21.95	Varimani Finder ... 79.95
---------------------------	---------------------------

BEATTIE INTERSCREENS

4x BRIGHTER

Nikon F2 ... 89.95	Nikon F3 ... 89.95
Nikon FE2, FM2, FA ... 54.95	Pentax LX ... 54.95
Olympus OM1,2,3,4 ... 54.95	f/Other Models ... Call f/Prices

BINOCULARS

SWIFT GIANT

Observer 11x80 BCF ... 219.95	Satellite 20x80 BWCF ... 224.95
-------------------------------	---------------------------------

SPOTTING SCOPES

Telemaster 15-60x60 ... 209.95	Searcher 20x60(12.5) ... 219.95
Lynx 20-60x65 ... 409.95	

STEINER

15x80 G Observer ... 579.95	15x80 C Obs w/Cmp ... 794.95
24x80 Telescope ... 459.95	

ZEISS W/O CASE

8x56 CF GA ... 789.95	15x60 CFT-GA ... 1239.95
30x60 BGAT ... 949.95	Motor Foc 1/30x60 ... 159.95

SWAROWSKI

8x56 SL ... Call	10x50 SL ... Call
------------------	-------------------

ARMORED SPOTTING SCOPES

T30x75 G ... Call	T30x75SS NZG CIsFoc ... Call
T30x75 NZG CIs Foc ... Call	Short Tube ... Call
T25-40x75SNZG Short Zoom ... Call	Close Foc ... Call

FUJINON

7x50 Fmt-SX ... 439.95	10x70 Fmt-SX ... 549.95
15x80 MT w/Mount ... 2399.95	25x150 RA w/Mount, Trpd ... 8899.95

CELESTRON GIANT

NEW MULTI-COATED

11x80 MC ... 299.95	20x80 MC ... 309.95
Deluxe 14x80 MC ... 449.95	20x80 Deluxe MC ... 469.95
NEW 14x100 MC ... 999.95	NEW 20x100 MC ... 999.95
Car Window Mount ... 69.95	7x35 Nova ... 79.95
7x50 WA Nova ... 199.95	10x50 Nova ... 189.95
7x42/8x32 Ultima ... 199.95	

MEADE GIANT

11x80 ... 279.20	11x80 RC ... 295.20
------------------	---------------------

NIKON

7x50 CF Star Vue ... 149.95	10x50 CF Sentinel ... 161.95
7x50 SPHP w/cs ... 529.95	10x70 HP w/case ... 399.95

SPOTTING SCOPES

w/CASE & 20x EYEPIECE

Spotting Scope ... 309.95	Spotting Scope ED ... 509.95
Photo Attachment ... 119.95	72mm Filter Ring ... 14.95
Hood ... 11.95	15,20,30,40, 60x E.P. ... 48.95

BINOCULAR ACCS

Tripod Adapt (SWTA) ... 11.95	Car Wdw Mt (SWCWM) ... 34.95
Solar Filter (pair) ... 99.95	



42 W. 18th St., New York, N.Y. 10011

ORDERS & INFO
(212) 741-0052

STORE HOURS:
MON.-THURS. 9-6,
FRI. 9-2, SUN. 9:30-6

COMPLETE W/MANUFACTURER'S ACCESSORIES

Meade

SCHMIDT-CASSEGRAIN

NEW LX6 MC/OG

2080 LX6 Complete	1829.95
2120 LX6 Complete	2399.95
Jim's Mobile Moto Focus	79.95

LX5 MC/OG

2080 LX5 Complete	1529.95
2120 LX5 w/MCOG	1879.95

LX5 ACCESSORIES

#39 Dec Motor	92.95
#39 w/9.7 Super Plossl (AP6)	153.95
1200A Elec Focuser	169.95
Jim's Mobile Moto Focus	79.95

LX3 w/MCSO

2080 LX3 MCOG	1249.95
2120 LX3 MCOG Complete	1649.95

LX TELESCOPE ACCS.

#36 Ctl Box	84.	#38 Dec Motor	80.
#36 w/38 (AP4)	149.95		
#38 w/9.7 Super Plossl (AP5)	142.95		
#1401 Tube Balance Wgts 1/2080	84.95		
#1402 Tube Balance Wgts 1/2120	89.95		
1200 Elec Focuser	149.95		
Jim Mobile Moto Focus	79.95		

2045/2045 LX3

2045 LX3	Call
----------	------

2045 ACCESSORIES

4" Field Tripod & Wedge	239.95
#38A Dec Motor	84.95
#582 Dew Shield	49.95

NEW CAT / DSC

CAT f/ail 2080 Meade	1099.95	DSC f/2080 Meade	Call
CAT f/ail 2120 Meade	1129.95	DSC f/2120 Meade	Call
CAT f/new Meade LX6	Call	DSC f/Celestron C8/11	Call
CAT f/Celestron C8, C11	Call	DSC f/new Meade LX6	Call
CAT f/German Mounts	Call		

MEADE ACCESSORIES

SERIES 4000 EYEPIECES

Super Plossl	Ultra Wide	Super Wide
6.4, 9, 12, 14, 15,	4.7mm	13.8mm
20.25	6.7mm	14.75mm
32, 40mm	8.8mm (1 1/4")	18mm
55mm (2")	14mm (1 1/2")	24.5mm
Barlow 2X	14mm (1 1/2")	32mm (2")
		40mm (2")

MEADE TELESCOPE ACCS.

Accs. Case #50	69.95	#1A Sky Filter	44.95
Accs. Shelf	29.95	#908 Nebular Filter 1 1/4"	62.95
2X Barlow 1 1/4"	44.95	#911 Nebular Filter	116.95
Variable 2X/3X 1 1/4"	59.95	Dew Shield (2080)	94.95
Rotary EP Holder 1 1/4"	113.95	Piggy Bk Bkt 2080/2120	32.95
45° Erect Img #928 E.P.	49.95	Tele Extender	29.95
Wide Field Adapt Sys	109.95	Tele Compressor Sys	65.95
2" Star Diag	169.95	8x50 Pol Illum Find	129.95
w/Adapt f/11 E.P.	139.95	9x60 Polar Illuminated	
Off Axis Guider Assm	139.95	Finder w/Bracket	154.95
Illum Reticle E.P. 1 1/4"	79.95	#43 R.A. Drive	79.95
Photo Visual Filt Set 6 pc	79.95	LED Map Light	27.95
#910 Nebular Filter 2"	106.95		

MTS TELESCOPES

MTS-SN6	529.95	MTS-SC8	Call
MTS-SN6 MCOG	579.95	MTS-SC8 MCOG	Call
MTS-SN8	729.	MTS-SC10	1239.
MTS-SN8 MCOG	799.	MTS-SC10 MCOG	1339.
MTS-SC8 8" w/LX3 Drive & Setting Circle	Call		
MTS-SC8 8" w/Drive & Setting Circles	919.95		
MTS-SN6 6" w/Drive & Setting Circle	599.95		
MTS-SN8 8" w/LX3 Drive & Setting Circle	929.95		
MTS-SN8 8" w/Drive & Setting Circle	769.95		

MTS ACCESSORIES

#788 Drive	119.95	#790 LX3 Drive	349.95
#66A Manual Dec Control f/SN6, SN8	44.95		
#66C Manual Dec Control f/SN8, SC10	56.95		
#38M Electronic Dec System	86.95		
#36 w/#38M & 66C (AP7)	179.95		
#36 w/#38M & 66A (AP1)	169.95		
#43 Drive Corrector & AC/DC Converter	79.95		
6x30 Viewfinder w/Bracket f/SN6, w/#140 Barlow (AP2)	94.95		
8x50 Viewfinder w/Bracket f/SN8, w/#140 Barlow (AP3)	122.95		
8x50 Polar Illum Viewfinder w/Bracket f/SC8, SC10	129.95		

DEEP SPACE TELESCOPES

DS-10A	819.95	DS-16A	1689.95
--------	--------	--------	---------

REFRACTING TELESCOPES

226 60mm Altazimuth	149.95
291 60mm Altazimuth	299.95
312 80mm Altazimuth	439.95
323 80mm Equatorial	489.95
314 80mm Brass	899.95

ACCS 1/MEADE REFLECTORS/REFRACTORS

Basic Camera Adapter 1 1/4"	39.95
Variable Projection Camera Adapter 1 1/4"	59.95

SPOTTING SCOPES

New Pathfinder II 15-60x Zm	199.95
97E 3.5" Compl	359.95
97ER	389.95
97D	279.95

BAUSCH & LOMB

ASTRONOMICAL TELESCOPES



BAUSCH & LOMB DISCOVERER

78-1600 15-60x Spotting Scope	184.95
78-9107 Discoverer Case	39.95
22-3030 Camera Adapt	19.95
Car Window Mount	34.95

SPACEMASTER (60mm)

78 1800 Standard	124.95
78-2300 45°	129.95
78-1817 Spacemaster Kit w/15-45x, tripod, shoulder case	214.95

NEW! SPACEMASTER II (70mm APO)

78-1900 Spacemaster II	124.95
78-1917 Spacemaster II Kit w/Zm EP, tripod, shldr cs	219.95

ACC. FOR SPACEMASTER 60mm/70mm

15,20,25,60X Eye Pieces	@ 36.95
22X W.A.	41.95
15-45X Zoom	84.95
Camera Mount	37.95
800mm f/10 Spotting Scope	29.95
618080 800mm w/Star Diagonal	Call
18 & 30mm Plossl Camera Adapter	Only 229.95

CLOSEOUT ON BUSHNELL ACCESSORIES

2X Barlow 1 1/4"	26.95
4.6mm 1 1/4" Ortho	32.95

PARKS

CALL FOR LOW PRICE

Tele Vue®

"Tops in the Field"

PLOSSL

New 55mm 2"		20mm Type 2, 2 1/4"	284.95
w/Eyeguard	179.95	16mm Type 2, 2 1/4"	217.95
55mm 2"	149.95	13mm 2 1/4"	192.95
40, 32mm 1 1/4"	79.95	12mm Type 2, 2 1/4"	189.95
26, 21, 17, 13,		11mm 2 1/4"	185.95
10.5, 7.4mm 1 1/4"	65.95	9mm 2 1/4"	Call
		7mm	147.95
		4.8mm	120.95

WIDEFIELD

40mm 2"	229.95
32mm 2"	180.95
24mm 1 1/4"	122.95
19mm 1 1/4"	109.95
15mm 1 1/4"	106.95

NAGLER

20mm Type 2, 2 1/4"	284.95
16mm Type 2, 2 1/4"	217.95
13mm 2 1/4"	192.95
12mm Type 2, 2 1/4"	189.95
11mm 2 1/4"	185.95
9mm 2 1/4"	Call
7mm	147.95
4.8mm	120.95

BARLOW

2.5X, 1.8X 1 1/4"	ea. 69.95
-------------------	-----------

ACCESSORIES

2" Star Diagonal	139.95
Rich Field Kit (55 Plossl, 2" Star Diag., Adapter, Reducer)	289.95
Rich Field Kit w/New 55 Plossl	319.95
1 1/4" E.P. Adapter f/Questar	59.95

TELEVIEW REFRACTOR

NEW! Genesis 4" (101mm) f/5.5 Fluorite APO	Only 1229.95
--	--------------

The Ultimate Refractor

Oracle 3" (77mm) f/7.4

The Quality Refractor at an Economy Price

Renaissance 4" (101mm) f/5.5 Brass Refractor

Mounts For TELEVIEW REFRACTORS

TV Panoramic Brass & Wood Alt-Azimuth Mount

Celestron Super Polaris Equatorial Mount w/TV Adptr Plate

Teleview Equatorial System Mount w/Wood Tripod, Adpt.

Teleview Equatorial Mount w/Alum. Tripod & Adpt.

779.95



Edmund Scientific

Astroscan 2001

Edmund Scientific's affordable

wide-field, go-anywhere tele-

scope gives super bright im-

ages.

RKE Eyepieces 1 1/4"

Orthoscope E.P. 1 1/4"

8x4-21 Zoom Ortho

2.5 Rke Barlow

Variable Barlow

Straight-Thru

Image Erctr

R.A. Prism Erector

Variable Cam. Adapt

Tripod Bracket

Carry Bag

Sun Screen

CELESTRON

SCHMIDT CASSEGRAIN TELESCOPES

POWERSTAR II 8" — INCLUDES: STARBRIGHT COATING, BUILT-IN DRIVE CORRECTOR, DC OPERATION, WEDGE, 2 EYE PIECES AC ADAPTER

1389.95

New Powerstar III — 8" (Includes all of the II plus a T-adap-

ter, tele-extender, dew shield, sky maps

1469.95

ACCESSORIES FOR POWERSTAR

Dec. Motor	87.95	Focus Motor	89.95
Car Battery Adapt			14.95
NEW ULTIMA 8			Call
New Hand Controller for Ultima			109.95
NEW CLASSIC 8			Call

COMPUSTAR TELESCOPES

CompuStar C8	3299.95
Heavy Duty Wedge	229.95
CompuStar C11	6699.95
CompuStar C14	Call
AC Supply	379.95
Joystick	99.95

NEW DIGITAL

SETTING CIRCLES

Only 399.95

DIGITAL SETTING CIRCLE

FOR ULTIMA

Only 399.95

SUPER

POLARIS C8

Super Polaris C8	Call
Super Polaris C8	Call
w/Starbright Coating	Call
SUPER POLARIS ACCS	
Single Axis Drive	139.95
Dual Axis Drive	239.95
Car Battery Adapt	16.95
AC Adapt	19.95

NEW STEREO

BINOCULAR

519.95

REFLECTOR TELESCOPES

NEW C4.5" Newtonian	409.95
Celestron Comet Catcher	Call
Pulse Drive f/Comet Catcher, C6, C4.5	149.95
Polar Axis Finder w/illum f/C6, CC, C4.5	48.95
Tele Extender Refractor/Newtonian	44.95



ASTRONOMY Advertisers

February 1989

A.M. Plastics	97
Academic Press, Inc.	27
Ad-Libs Astronomics	51
Adorama Camera	108-109
Andromeda Software, Inc.	102
Astro Cards	97
Astro Flea	97
Astro-Tech	105
ASTRONOMY Products	9,39,44-45,52,54, 55,83,86,87,94,95

Bill Weaver Sporting Goods 103

Caledonian Graphics	106
California Telescope Co.	12-13
Celestron International	15,112
Century Telescope Center	54
Chaucer Industries, Inc.	106
Cosmic Connections, Inc.	97
Coulter Optical Co.	98

Edmund Scientific Co. 100

Faraday & Wheatstone	86
Focus Camera, Inc.	77

History Book Club 11

Jim's Mobile Industries 97

Lightspeed Software	100
Lumicon	28-29

Meade Instruments Corp.	2-3,17
Meteorites	106
Miko	52

National Camera Exchange	19,99
New England Astro-Optics, Inc.	106
Northern Sky Telescopes	70

Optica b/c Co.	102
Orbic Systems	97
Orion Telescope Center	69

Parks Optical	53
Pauli's Wholesale Optics	97,102

Quasar Optics, Inc. 106

Robert Waxman, Inc. 103

Scope City	83
Scope City (Canada)	86
Shutan Camera & Video	101
Springer-Verlag	93

Tele Vue Optics, Inc.	7,111
Tuthill, Roger W., Inc.	43,96

University of Texas-Austin 104

Wellock Instructional Needs	102
Wholesale Optics of PA	83

Z2 Computer Solutions	86
Zephyr Services	104

Reader Exchange notices are free to all our readers for non-commercial purposes — but only two per person, per year, please. Limit your notice to 40 words including your name and address and allow 4 to 6 months for it to appear. All notices are subject to review for suitability. Kalmbach Publishing Co. assumes no responsibility for statements made in notices or for the quality of items offered. Send notices to: Astronomy Magazine, Editorial Dept. RE, 1027 N. Seventh St., Milwaukee, WI 53233.

COMING IN THE MARCH 1989 ISSUE OF ASTRONOMY

Our Sun through Many Eyes For the first time astronomers have observed the Sun at all wavelengths of the spectrum.

New Telescopes for New Stars The new branch of submillimeter astronomy gives astronomers a way to watch the birth of stars.

Springtime Galactic Showpieces Visible even in binoculars, bright spiral galaxies herald the arrival of spring.

AVAILABLE ON YOUR NEWSSTAND FEBRUARY 14

READER EXCHANGE

ANNOUNCEMENT — The Astronomical Society of American Samoa holds its weekly star parties Friday nights from 7:30-9 p.m. in the Leone High School field. Telescopes include a Coulter 17.5", Coulter 8", Meade 10" SCT, and Criterion 6". Contact ASAS, P.O. Box 3076, Pago Pago, American Samoa 96799.

ANNOUNCEMENT — Satellite/Space Information News Net and Seismic Precursor Net stimulate southern California ham-radio operators into scientific discussions and calculations. Written observations invited. Send a #10 SASE and \$2 for summary. Contact SPN, Box 306, Lakewood, CA 90714.

FOR SALE OR TRADE — Space program materials including books, photos, press kits, crew activity plans, models, and audio and video tapes of manned and planetary exploration. Miscellaneous issues of *ASTRONOMY* and *Sky & Telescope* from 1973-1981. For more information send a large SASE (two stamps). Contact Tim Linder, 127 Edgewood Avenue, Landrum, SC 29356.

FOR SALE — Meade 2080 LX5, MCOG, declination motor, dew shield, Nikon camera mount, 8" glass solar filter, and 7.4mm, 26mm, and 40mm Plossls. Six months old. Mint Condition. \$1,500 or offer. Contact Nick Graetz, 5320 Foxlair Road, Chapel Hill, NC 27516. Phone (919) 929-7831.

FOR SALE — Meade 6" f/8 reflector, finder scope, electric drive, 6mm and 40mm Meade eyepieces, equatorial mount, and setting circles. Hardly used. Will deliver within 150 miles of Chicago. \$600 or best offer. Contact David Drizner, 2462-A West Birchwood Avenue, Chicago, IL 60645. Phone (312) 262-5168.

FOR SALE — Meade 6" Newtonian telescope with three eyepieces and 120-volt clock drive. Must sell, will accept best offer. Phone Gary at (516) 549-8206.

FOR SALE — 8" Dynamax with massive C-14 wedge and tripod, seven eyepieces, Criterion drive corrector, off-axis guider, and counterweight. Best offer. Contact Dennis Spitz, 253 Fletcher Avenue, Valley Stream, NY 11580. Phone (516) 825-6232 (evenings).

FOR SALE — Bausch & Lomb Banner 1000 3.1" f/12 refractor with equatorial mount, three 1-1/4" eyepieces, star diagonal, illuminated polar-axis finder, 6x24 finder scope, dust cap, and sturdy wooden tripod with accessory tray. New in April 1988. \$430. Contact Tom Drum, 460 Tompkins Street, Elmira, NY 14901. Phone (607) 733-2616.

FOR SALE — 4" f/15 brass Nitron refractor, 8x50 brass finder, Super Polaris mount with drive corrector, portable power supply, and hand-rubbed mahogany tripod. Beautiful and functional. \$1,050. Phone (415) 692-5337.

FOR SALE — Meade 2080 LX5 telescope with electronic focus, declination motor, photo accessories, and dew zapper. Call for list of extras. Paid \$2,300, asking \$1,450. Phone (203) 456-2517 (evenings).

FOR SALE — Edmund Astroscan telescope. Upgraded with a 13mm Tele Vue Plossl in mint condition. Rarely used. Excellent condition. \$175 plus shipping. Contact Peter Turkowski, P.O. Box 144, Central Square, NY 13036.

FOR SALE — Meade 9.7mm and 15mm Super Plossls, LX/5 declination motor #39. \$50 each. Thousand Oaks 8" solar filter. \$40. Novak 10" Newtonian parts: spider, holders, mount focuser. All new. Contact Wayne Farrant, 5733 180th Way S.W., Rochester, WA 98579. Phone (206) 273-7338.

FOR SALE OR TRADE — U.S. Navy submarine binoculars. 40 pounds. Will sell or trade for 20x80 deluxe binoculars. Phone Scott McCann at (301) 757-1991.

FOR SALE — Observatory. Three meters, thirty-three feet tall on large suburban lot with an energy-efficient, maintenance-free, three-bedroom brick ranch home with family room, recreation room, and two-car attached garage. Located one mile from I-71 interchange. Contact Observatory Hill, 2270 Grandview Terrace, Route 10, Mansfield, OH 44903. Phone (419) 756-4733.

FOR SALE — 4mm and 12.5 mm eyepieces, 3x Barlow lens, solar filter, lunar filter, accessory tray, and tripod. Good condition. \$160. Contact Dwayne Medel, 2123 Hosmer Street, Saginaw, MI 48601. Phone (517) 752-1662.

FOR SALE — ASTRONOMY. 1974-1988. Missing a few issues. Eight storage boxes included. Excellent condition. \$250 plus shipping. Contact Margaret Kunc, 4336 Wheatland Drive, Swartz Creek, MI 48473.

FOR SALE — Meade 2120 LX5 with electric declination, electric focuser, 1-1/4" and 2" star diagonals, RFA, two Super Plossl oculars, sky glow filter, 8x50 finder, Bausch & Lomb 3000 guidescope, wedge, tripod, and more. \$1,950 or reasonable offer. Phone John Lukens at (215) 968-0193.

FOR SALE — Celestron Super Polaris C8 with Star-bright coatings and all original factory equipment. Like new. \$850. Contact Mark Hamby, 9312 Gulf Park Drive, Knoxville, TN 37923. Phone (615) 690-4246.

FOR SALE — 12-1/2" telescope on Optical Craftsman mount with Parks tube, 9-1/2" Byers gear, Astro Lab drive control, Sky micrograin focuser, and custom finder scope. \$1,800. Contact M. Stephen, P.O. Box 883, Rogue River, OR 97537. Phone (503) 582-4772.

FOR SALE — Meade 2045 with all standard accessories including 2080 tripod/wedge with 2045 adaptor, Digitrack VE300 drive corrector, University Optics off-axis guider, illuminated Orthoscopic eyepiece, T-adaptor, and tele-extender. Mint condition. All for best offer over \$800. Contact Tom McNulty, 2603 Susan Drive, East Meadow, NY 11554. Phone (516) 579-8456.

DISCOVER

Genesis™ And Oracle™



Genesis™
4" f/5, 4-element Apo-Fluorite

Oracle™
3" f/7.4 Apo-Triples

Tele Vue apochromatic refractors deliver pinpoint star images across a vast 5° field at 10x to over 250x. The greatest magnification range in high performance refractors. Superb color-correction, contrast and resolution make them ideal for studying Mars at close approach, double stars, nebulae, and Milky Way star clouds.

Discover what owners have already found: Oracle and Genesis telescopes are designed for serious fun.



Genesis photo courtesy Jim Riffle

Genesis

"I wanted the best refractor ... it is fantastic!"

—Robert Godfrey, NY

"Due to the Genesis' remarkable performance as a wide field RFT, guide scope and astrograph, it is now being included as standard equipment on our 12" f/5 Astromak."

—Jim Riffle, Pres.
ASTRO WORKS

Oracle

"I was fooled by the size of this scope. I've owned Newtonians and Cassegrains before, and I can't believe this 'little' scope delivers such perfect images."

—John Ossowski, NY

"The resolution and contrast are great. I'm very happy with this well crafted instrument."

—Bob Sella, FL

"A beautiful instrument; exquisite quality."

—Norman Tandy, NH

Extraordinary Value

Genesis and Oracle come with: deluxe case, screw-on metal cover and dew shield, 2" rack and pinion focuser with lock screw, 2" mirror-type star diagonal, 1¼" adaptor, adjustable mounting ring and a 26mm Plössl.

Whether you're seeking superior sharpness, a more manageable companion to larger instruments, or the finest first telescope, Genesis and Oracle offer no-compromise choices! Send \$1 for complete literature.

Tele Vue™

20 Dexter Plaza, Pearl River, NY 10965
(914) 735-4044

CLASSIC 8

THE REBIRTH OF A LEGEND



The scope that started the 8" Schmidt-Cassegrain revolution is back! Celestron is proud to reintroduce the Classic 8, an all-time favorite of amateur astronomers worldwide. As the original C8, it set the standards others have tried unsuccessfully to copy.

Brought back by popular demand, the Classic 8 couples superior optics with an affordable price tag. An excellent value. Engineered to provide classic simplicity, this scope comes equipped with everything you need to start out. And a host of optional photographic and visual accessories to expand from there. Accessories like solar filters, digital setting circles, eyepiece filters and many more allow you to custom outfit your instrument.

With the same signature optics found on all Celestron 8" models, the Classic's optical performance is in a league apart. Starbright® coatings available as an option.

The Classic 8 has mechanical and optical quality built in. Quality so good, Celestron provides a limited lifetime warranty.

Visit your Celestron dealer today to see a legend and discover why the C8 was the most popular 8"

telescope ever sold. And how the Classic 8 continues to improve on this legacy.

Classic 8 Specifications and Standard Features:

- 8" Schmidt-Cassegrain optical system, 2032mm focal length, f/10
- Fork mount with built-in single motor spur gear drive. (Compares well with competitive worm gears.)
- Equatorial wedge included. Can be used as is on sturdy table. Optional tripod available.
- 25mm multicoated Kellner ocular—1¼" (81x)
- Prism star diagonal—1¼"
- 6x30 straight finderscope (8.0° field)
- Runs off AC power
- Limited lifetime warranty



CELESTRON

CELESTRON INTERNATIONAL

2835 Columbia Street • Torrance, CA 90503 (USA)

Telephone (213) 328-9560, (800) 421-1526 (Continental USA)